DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5/TT/mtw
5750
2 Mar 1970

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

045870

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Feb to 282400H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology February 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. Drumright
W. C. DRUMRIGHT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
45870
COPY NO 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DIV COC 4-3-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
2 Mar 1970

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 282400H FEBRUARY 1970

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Mar 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMAND
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	LtCol W.C. [illegible] 1-28 Feb 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY	Capt R.L. WILTSHUT 1-28 Feb 1970
COMPANY A	1stLt C.W. KERSHAW II 1-28 Feb 1970
COMPANY B	1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-9 Feb 1970
	1stLt A.J. PACK 10-28 Feb 1970
COMPANY C	Capt L.D. MCVEY 1-28 Feb 1970
COMPANY D	Capt D.W. BLUHM 1-28 Feb 1970
COMPANY E	1stLt G.D. BANKS 1-28 Feb 1970

ATTACHED UNITS

Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion (Co Hq, Detachment H&S Company 5th Reconnaissance Battalion strength of 1 Officer and 8 Enlisted) 1-28 Feb 1970.

2. LOCATIONS

1-28 Feb 1970	1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-28 Feb 1970	5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj T. TURNER 1-28 Feb 1970
Adjutant/S-1	Capt E.W. STERLING 1-28 Feb 1970
S-2	1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 1-24 Feb 1970
	Capt M. COOK 25-28 Feb 1970
S-2A	1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 25-28 Feb 1970
S-3	Maj J.M. MATTIACE 1-28 Feb 1970
S-3A	1stLt W.C. GREGSON 1-28 Feb 1970
S-4	Capt C.J. FITZGERALD 1-28 Feb 1970
Supply Officer	1stLt W.F. JONES 1-28 Feb 1970
Communication Officer	1stLt M.J. DAVIE 1-24 Feb 1970
	Capt E.R. HOBART 25-28 Feb 1970
Motor Transportation Officer	1stLt C.A. ANDERSON 1-28 Feb 1970
Battalion Surgeon	Lt R.J. McCARTHY 1-16 Feb 1970
	Lt C.F. ANDRAS 17-28 Feb 1970

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
2 Mar 1970

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
50	639	1	53

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of February 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Mar 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

04 Feb 1970 — Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 01-70 terminated.

10 Feb 1970 — 1stLt A.J. PACK assumed the duties as the Commanding Officer of Company "B" from 1stLt S.H. CRANE.

12 Feb 1970 — BrigGen SPANJER, along with Col E.C. DEMING, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and were briefed on reconnaissance operations.

14 Feb 1970 — The Honorable Mr. Paul N. McCLOSKEY Jr., Representative to Congress of the 11th District of the State of California, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations.

14 Feb 1970 — Mr. Tony FRANCISCUS, television personality, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

17 Feb 1970 — Lt C.F. ANDRAS assumed the duties as Battalion Surgeon from Lt R.J. McCARTHY.

19 Feb 1970 — MajGen WIELAND, CG 1st Marine Division, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and talked to members of Recon team CAMMACK from Alpha Company.

23 Feb 1970 — Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70 commenced.

24 Feb 1970 — Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 02-70 commenced.

25 Feb 1970 — Capt R. COOK assumed the duties as the S-2 Officer from 1stLt J.C. HOWLAND.

25 Feb 1970 — Capt E.R. HOBART assumed the duties as the Battalion Communications Officer from 1stLt M.J. DAVIE.

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
2 Mar 1970 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Feb to 28 Feb 1970.

A. Sit Rpts: 01 Feb to 28 Feb 1970.

C. Statistical Data Chart.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
2 Mar 1970

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	TOTAL
PATROLS	84
SIGHTINGS	209
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1833
FIRE MISSIONS	145
AIR STRIKES	10
VC/NVA KIA	233
DETAINEES	5
IWC	6
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA (EVAC)	1
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	1
NBC (KILLED)	0

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab B-#1: Bn Operation Order #0083-70 18 Jan 70
#2: Patrol Report Impressive/Stone pit Co "E" dtd 10 Feb 70
#3: Bn Operation Order #0093-70 dtd 21 Jan 70
#4: Patrol Report Auditor Co "A" dtd 08 Feb 70
#5: Bn Operation Order #0094-70 dtd 21 Jan 70
#6: Patrol Report Durham Co "D" dtd 08 Feb 70
#7: Bn Operation Order #0095-70 dtd 21 Jan 70
#8: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "C" dtd 08 Feb 70
#9: Bn Operation Order #0098-70 dtd 21 Jan 70
#10: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "C" dtd 02 Feb 70
#11: Bn Operation Order #0099-70 dtd 22 Jan 70
#12: Patrol Report Station Break Co "D" dtd 01 Feb 70
#13: Bn Operation Order #0103-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#14: Patrol Report Gray Prince Co "B" dtd 01 Feb 70
#15: Bn Operation Order #104-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#16: Patrol Report Road Test Co "D" dtd 02 Feb 70
#17: Bn Operation Order #0106-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#18: Patrol Report Spillway Co "D" dtd 02 Feb 70
#19: Bn Operation Order #0107-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#20: Patrol Report Take Out Co "E" dtd 01 Feb 70
#21: Bn Operation Order #0109-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#22: Patrol Report Report Card Co "C" dtd 03 Feb 70
#23: Bn Operation Order #0110-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#24: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "E" dtd 04 Feb 70
#25: Bn Operation Order #0111-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#26: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Co "E" dtd 04 Feb 70
#27: Bn Operation Order #0112-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#28: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 04 Feb 70
#29: Bn Operation Order #0113-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#30: Patrol Report Air Hose Co "A" dtd 02 Feb 70
#31: Bn Operation Order #0114-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#32: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 01 Feb 70
#33: Bn Operation Order #0115-70 dtd 27 Jan 70
#34: Patrol Report Hanover Sue Co "B" dtd 01 Feb 70
#35: Bn Operation Order #0116-70 dtd 29 Jan 70
#36: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "C" dtd 05 Feb 70
#37: Bn Operation Order #0117-70 dtd 29 Jan 70
#38: Patrol Report Record Co "C" dtd 05 Feb 70
#39: Bn Operation Order #0118-70 dtd 29 Jan 70
#40: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "C" dtd 05 Feb 70
#41: Bn Operation Order #0119-70 dtd 29 Jan 70
#42: Patrol Report Wedding Ring/Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 11 Feb 70
#43: Bn Operation Order #-121-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#44: Patrol Report Good Luck Co "E" dtd 06 Feb 70
#45: Bn Operation Order #0122-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#46: Patrol Report Quizmaster Co "C" dtd 06 Feb 70
#47: Bn Operation Order #0123-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#48: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "A" dtd 07 Feb 70
#49: Bn Operation Order #0124-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#50: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "E" dtd 07 Feb 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab B-#51: Bn Operation Order #0125-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#52: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "E" dtd 07 Feb 70
#53: Bn Operation Order #0126-70 dtd 30 Jan 70
#54: Patrol Report Rabbit Hutch Co "C" dtd 08 Feb 70
#55: Bn Operation Order #0127-70 dtd 31 Jan 70
#56: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "E" dtd 08 Feb 70
#57: Bn Operation Order #0128-70 dtd 31 Jan 70
#58: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "E" dtd 08 Feb 70
#59: Bn Operation Order #0129-70 dtd 31 Jan 70
#60: Patrol Report Yearbook Co "B" dtd 06 Feb 70
#61: Bn Operation Order #0130-70 dtd 31 Jan 70
#62: Patrol Report Fudge Cake Co "B" dtd 07 Feb 70
#63: Bn Operation Order #0132-70 dtd 01 Feb 70
#64: Patrol Report Spoonbill Co "D" dtd 08 Feb 70
#65: Bn Operation Order #0133-70 dtd 01 Feb 70
#66: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "A" dtd 07 Feb 70
#67: Bn Operation Order #0134-70 dtd 01 Feb 70 Cancelled
#68: Bn Operation Order #0135-70 dtd 01 Feb 70
#69: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 08 Feb 70
#70: Bn Operation Order #0136-70 dtd 02 Feb 70
#71: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 08 Feb 70
#72: Bn Operation Order #0137-70 dtd 02 Feb 70
#73: Patrol Report Icebound/Desk Work Co "B" dtd 10 Feb 70
#74: Bn Operation Order #0138-70 dtd 02 Feb 70
#75: Patrol Report Hireling/War Cloud Co "B" dtd 10 Feb 70
#76: Bn Operation Order #0139-70 dtd 02 Feb 70
#77: Patrol Report Grade Level/Take Out Co "B" dtd 11 Feb 70
#78: Bn Operation Order #0140-70 dtd 02 Feb 70 Cancelled
#79: Bn Operation Order #0141-70 dtd 02 Feb 70 Cancelled
#80: Bn Operation Order #0142-70 dtd 03 Feb 70
#81: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "E" dtd 22 Feb 70
#82: Bn Operation Order #0143-70 dtd 03 Feb 70
#83: Patrol Report Durham/West Orange Co "D" dtd 20 Feb 70
#84: Bn Operation Order #0144-70 dtd 04 Feb 70
#85: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 23 Feb 70
#86: Bn Operation Order #0145-70 dtd 04 Feb 70
#87: Patrol Report Auditor/Denver City Co "A" dtd 24 Feb 70
#88: Bn Operation Order #0146-70 dtd 04 Feb 70
#89: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 16 Feb 70
#90: Bn Operation Order #0147-7- dtd 04 Feb 70 Cancelled
#91: Bn Operation Order #0148-70 dtd 04 Feb 70
#92: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "A" dtd 13 Feb 70
#93: Bn Operation Order #0149-70 dtd 05 Feb 70
#94: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 13 Feb 70
#95: Bn Operation Order #0150-70 dtd 06 Feb 70
#96: Patrol Report Earkeep/Pickwick Paper Co "A" dtd 13 Feb 70
#97: Bn Operation Order #0151-70 dtd 06 Feb 70 Cancelled
#98: Bn Operation Order #0152-70 dtd 06 Feb 70
#99: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 13 Feb 70
#100: Bn Operation Order #0153-70 dtd 06 Feb 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab B-#101: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 14 Feb 70 W/Change #1 15 Feb 70
#102: Bn Operation Order #0154-70 dtd 06 Feb 70
#103: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 18 Feb 70
#104: Bn Operation Order #0155-70 dtd 06 Feb 70 Cancelled
#105: Bn Operation Order #0156-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#106: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 12 Feb 70
#107: Bn Operation Order #0157-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#108: Patrol Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 15 Feb 70
#109: Bn Operation Order #0158-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#110: Patrol Report Gray Prince/Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 13 Feb 70
#111: Bn Operation Order #0159-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#112: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 15 Feb 70
#113: Bn Operation Order #0160-70 dtd 08 Feb 70 Cancelled
#114: Bn Operation Order #0161-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#115: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 14 Feb 70
#116: Bn Operation Order #0162-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#117: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 14 Feb 70
#118: Bn Operation Order #0163-70 dtd 08 Feb 70
#119: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 13 Feb 70
#120: Bn Operation Order #0164-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#121: Patrol Report Desk Work Co "B" dtd 16 Feb 70
#122: Bn Operation Order #0165-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#123: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 19 Feb 70
#124: Bn Operation Order #0166-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#125: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 16 Feb 70
#126: Bn Operation Order #0167-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#127: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 18 Feb 70
#128: Bn Operation Order #0168-70 dtd 09 Feb 70 Cancelled
#129: Bn Operation Order #0169-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#130: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 18 Feb 70
#131: Bn Operation Order #0170-70 dtd 09 Feb 70
#132: Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co "A" dtd 17 Feb 70
#133: Bn Operation Report #0171-70 dtd 11 Feb 70 Cancelled
#134: Bn Operation Order #0172-70 dtd 11 Feb 70 Cancelled
#135: Bn Operation Order #0173-70 dtd 11 Feb 70
#136: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 20 Feb 70
#137: Bn Operation Order #174-70 dtd 10 Feb 70
#138: Patrol Report Wage Earner/Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 12 Feb 70
#139: Bn Operation Order #0175-70 dtd 10 Feb 70
#140: Patrol Report Wage Earner/Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 12 Feb 70
#141: Bn Operation Order #0176-70 dtd 11 Feb 70
#142: Patrol Report Pickwick Paper Co "A" dtd 19 Feb 70
#143: Bn Operation Order #0177-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#144: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 23 Feb 70
#145: Bn Operation Order #0178-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#146: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 17 Feb 70
#147: Bn Operation Order #0179-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#148: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 20 Feb 70
#149: Bn Operation Order #0180-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#150: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 23 Feb 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab B-#151: Bn Operation Order #0181-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#152: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 21 Feb 70
#153: Bn Operation Order #0182-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#154: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 24 Feb 70
#155: Bn Operation Order #0183-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#156: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 13 Feb 70
#157: Bn Operation Order #0184-70 dtd 13 Feb 70
#158: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 19 Feb 70
#159: Bn Operation Order #0185-70 dtd 14 Feb 70
#160: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 23 Feb 70
#161: Bn Operation Order #0186-70 dtd 15 Feb 70
#162: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "E" dtd 22 Feb 70
#163: Bn Operation Order #0187-70 dtd 15 Feb 70
#164: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 19 Feb 70
#165: Bn Operation Order #0188-70 dtd 15 Feb 70
#166: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 23 Feb 70
#167: Bn Operation Order #0189-70 dtd 16 Feb 70
#168: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 27 Feb 70
#169: Bn Operation Order #0190-7- dtd 16 Feb 70
#170: Bomb Damage Assessment Reported by Pony Boy
#171: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 23 Feb 70
#172: Bn Operation Order #0191-70 dtd 16 Feb 70
#173: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 25 Feb 70
#174: Bn Operation Order #0192-70 dtd 16 Feb 70
#175: Patrol Report Pearl Chest Co "D" dtd 24 Feb 70
#176: Bn Operation Order #0193-70 dtd 16 Feb 70
#177: Patrol Report Take Cut Co "B" dtd 25 Feb 70
#178: Bomb Damage Assessment Report
#179: Bn Operation Order #0194-70 dtd 17 Feb 70
#180: Patrol Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 25 Feb 70
#181: Bn Operation Order #0195-70 dtd 17 Feb 70 Cancelled
#182: Bn Operation Order #0196-70 dtd 17 Feb 70
#183: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 24 Feb 70
#184: Bn Operation Order #0197-70 dtd 17 Feb 70
#185: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 28 Feb 70
#186: Bn Operation Order #202-70 dtd 19 Feb 70 Cancelled
#187: Bn Operation Order #0203-70 dtd 19 Feb 70
#188: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 24 Feb 70
#189: Bn Operation Order #0204-70 dtd 19 Feb 70
#190: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 28 Feb 70
#191: Bn Operation Order #0205-70 dtd 19 Feb 70
#192: Sheet Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 27 Feb 70
#193: Bn Operation Order #0206-70 dtd 19 Feb 70
#194: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 28 Feb 70
#195: Bn Operation Order #0208-70 dtd 21 Feb 70 Cancelled
#196: Bn Operation Order #0216-70 dtd 23 Feb 70 Cancelled
#197: Bn Operation Order #0221-70 dtd 23 Feb 70
#198: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 26 Feb 70
#199: Bn Operation Order #0232-70 dtd 27 Feb 70 Cancelled
#200: Bn Operation Order #0227-70 dtd 26 Feb 70 Cancelled
#201: Bn Operation Order #0234-70 dtd 27 Feb 70 Cancelled
#202: Bn Operation Order #235-70 dtd 27 Feb 70 Cancelled

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0083 -70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181105H Jan 1970

09470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0083 -70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE 8-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan ; insert Haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520). Extract on 8 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

[redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0083-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE/STONE PIT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101600H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER, GROUND SURVEILLANCE TEAM
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 5 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 3 M79'S, 2 60 MM MORTARS, 3 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H JAN70/101000H FEB70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 255 HOURS WITH 35 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 321 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY PROBING TEAMS POSITION, 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING MUSIC (VIETNAMESE) TEAM OFFSPRING/ASPARAGUS CALLED 29 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 42 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE TEAM UTILIZED SPOOKY TWICE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261542H VIC. AT846478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

261710H VIC. AT842481 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 14 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

261805H VIC. AT846478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

261845H VIC. AT846478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted] CONT

UNCLASSIFIED

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT NICKEL
INTRUSIVE/STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

271811H VIC. AT 840478 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

281530H VIC. AT 802537 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING EAST TC WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO INTERVENING TERRAIN.

281620H VIC. AT 833520 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHEAST TOWARDS BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

281700H VIC. AT 825466 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

281757H VIC. AT 827481 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED IN.

281835H VIC. AT 815481 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281850H VIC. AT 798538 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 14 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED COVERS AND BUSH GLOVES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SETTING IN POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AND CALLED IN SPOOKY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

301222H VIC. AT 869533 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING EAST TO WEST AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301355H VIC. AT 869533 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT NICKEL
IMPRESSIVE/STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

301414H VIC. AT 867533 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND NEGATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRST ROUND LANDED.

301800H VIC. AT 840507 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE. HELICOPTERS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

310730H VIC. ZC 211534 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SITTING IN HARBOR SITE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

310737H VIC. AT 823510 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE BEFORE FIRST ROUND LANDED.

311105H VIC. AT 831531 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO ARTILLERY BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

311140H VIC. AT 836536 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS MOVING INTO HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED.

311430H VIC. AT 845542 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE WALKING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

311800H VIC. AT 824496 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

311820H VIC. AT 820495 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING BEHIND HILL.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT NICKEL
IMPRESSIVE/STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

311900H VIC. AT 817513 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

011804H VIC. AT 812468 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 24 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

011830H VIC. AT 836505 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

011855H VIC. AT 827528 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 50 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 15 ENEMY KIA.

020230H VIC. AT 797528 TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WHO WERE PROBING THE TEAM'S WIRE AND RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND ORGANIC ORDNANCE. TEAM CALLED IN SHADOW 47 WHO WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. AFTER THIS THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR MOVEMENT. TEAM SEARCHED AREA FOR ENEMY BODIES BUT ONLY SIGHTED 1 POOL OF BLOOD.

021845H VIC. AT 829523 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA.

031801H VIC. AT 828509 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES BEING IN THE AREA.

031852H VIC. AT 813533 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

041735H VIC. AT 829514 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND DIGGING. [illegible] CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CON[redacted]

2NDLT NICKEL
IMPRESSIVE/STONE PIT, CO."B"
PATROL LEADER

062115H VIC. AT 794526 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN TYPE MUSIC AND SINGING COMING FROM RADIO IN VALLEY AND OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN MUSIC CEASING.

081500H VIC. AT 829542 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

081642H VIC. AT 816541 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

081711H VIC. AT 834517 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE MOVING AROUND HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

081804H VIC. AT 829542 TEAM OFFSPRING SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO POOR WEATHER AND CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 250. VIC. AT797528 GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S AND 1 WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE AND DELTA AND SHADOW 47.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. NICKEL
IMPRESSIVE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	NICKEL	0110924
SSGT	WAGNER	1463792
CPL	HOPSON	2374398
SPL	SYKES	2377242
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966
LCPL	DOWNIE	2464142
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440
LCPL	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	STADLER	2498240
LCPL	HARRELL	2540157
PFC	HOUSTON	2568906
LCPL,	SIMPSON	2512306
PFC	MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
PFC	SEYMEN	2540308
LCPL	JONES	2510022
PFC	GIBSON	2585699
PFC	DAVIDSON	2512711
LCPL	LANDON	2457334
LCPL	WELLS	2499852
PFC	WILLSEY	2592545
PFC	SERIGNE	2523327
LCPL	HARRINGTON	2516067
HN	TURNER	B854372
HM3	LANE	B320435

[redacted]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3.

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0093-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210845H Jan 1970

011170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641-III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0093-70

Call Sign: AUDITOR "A"- 1P

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to act as a Radio Relay and Observe the entrance to Elephant Valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan ; insert Haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482) . Extract on 8 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
Rice Krispies "K" 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY (MELODY TIME)

J. M. Battin
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1170 A400
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 2/3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 CHIEF

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0093-70.
PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081230H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ACT AS A RADIO RELAY AND TO OBSERVE THE ENTRANCE TO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261130H JAN 70/080830H FEB 70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 309 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

012215H VIC. AT 837828 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION IN A TREELINE. MOVEMENT WAS IN A SOUTH-NORTH DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

021405H VIC. AT 814913 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN CAVE BEING DESTROYED.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 837828 (HILL DONG DEN) COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT. HOFMAN
AUDITOR, CO. L.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT.	HOFMAN	0109400	SGT	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	WYANT	2524305	LCPL	GREENBERG	2495738
LCPL	SANDOVAL	2475758	PFC	FINKBEINER	2579358
PVT	SMITH	2538690	PFC	ABLE	2590165
PFC	TORRES	2542852	PFC	MCCLENDON	2589710
LCPL	KWATERS	2483910	LCPL	MCCREARY	2302954
HM3	STOVALL	B5942965	LCPL	WEEKLEY	2552739
LCPL	GRABLE	2497902	LCPL	SMITH	2518707

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED 5-3....

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0094-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] Jan 1970

011270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0094-70

Call Sign: DURHAM B-TYPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to Observe Go-Noi Island and the terrain around Alligator Lake.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT962510) LR(AT992498). Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 45.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
[illegible] "B" 39.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TANG ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
011270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 4

OPERATION ORDER: 0098-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081230H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79'S, 2 60MM MORTARS, 4 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 XM 174, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OBSERVE GO-NOI ISLAND AND THE TERRAIN AROUND ALLIGATOR LAKE AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H JAN70/081100H FEB70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337.5 HOURS WITH 31 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 311 VC/NVA, 2 INCIDENTS OF VILLAGERS COMING UP TO TEAM'S POSITION, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAMP FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF A 500 LB BOMB (DUD)AND 1 INCIDENT OF 1 INCOMING RD. (SUSPECTED RPG) AND 1 INCIDENT OF SIGHTING SMOKE. THE TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED 32 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 67 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND NUMEROUS CAVES, HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251140H VIC. BT010516 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 14 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUILDING A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED .

251430H VIC. BT011520 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MVG S-N IN TREELINE AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.

251805H VIC. AT955531 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 PROBABLE KIA'S.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 2NDLT MCADAMS
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

260940H VIC. BT011516 AO COWPOKE 6 OBSERVED A 500 LB BOMB (DUD) AND APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO COWPOKE LEAVING THE AREA PRIOR TO BATTERY FIRING.

261112H VIC. AT955537 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG N-S ALONG TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA , 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, AND 1 LEAN-TO DESTROYED.

261436H VIC. BT011519 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MILLING AROUND BUNKERS AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH VERY LITTLE DAMAGE DONE TO BUNKERS.

261623H VIC. BT00885162 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

261735H VIC. BT003508 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MILLING AROUND A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

270950H VIC. AT964516 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

271000H VIC. AT962511 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W INTO A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

272020H VIV. AT988518 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT) MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND TEAM DURHAM FIRED 60 MM MORTARS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281915H VIC. AT976508 TEAM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING RD AND SUSPECTED TO BE RPG WITH NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. TEAM LAUNDRY MAN ECHO SAW FLASHES AND TEAM DIRECTED 60 MM MORTARS (HE) ON TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE DARKNESS AND VEGETATION.

291115H VIC. AT988510 TEAM OBSERVED 21 VIETNAMESE COMING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION AND SENT PATROL OUT AND VILLAGERS WANTED TEAM TO STOP BOMBING THEIR AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 8 SMALL ROCK FORMATION IN VIC. AT988510. TEAM INFORMED VILLAGERS TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA AND GO BACK TO THEIR VILLAGE.

291515H VIC. BT015518 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE BUSHES MVG S-N ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT MCADAMS
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

301740H VIC. BT010516 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, WHITE CIVILIAN JACKET CARRYING RIFLES AND WERE CHANGING CLOTHES NEAR BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

301835H VIC. BT012516 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (3 WERE CARRYING PACKS) MILLING AROUND A FIRE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

302225H VIC. AT979496 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG SW-NE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

302300H VIC. AT979496 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS BLINKING OFF AND ON AND C/FM (FIRE CRACKER RDS) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

311100H VIC. AT969514 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 12 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND IN THE AREA AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

011020H VIC. AT989514 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND OBSERVING HILL 119 AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOTCH DESTROYED. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA PRIOR TO RDS IMPACTING.

011800H VIC. AT966532 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 70 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 25 ENEMY KIA AND 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

012120H VIC. AT986508 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE COLOR OF UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

020900H VIC. AT951525 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 40-50 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE COVERS CARRYING RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

021600H VIC. AT980515 TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF 10 VILLAGERS WANTING PERMISSION TO USE THE TRAIL. VIETNAMESE WERE WEARING COOLIE HATS, WHITE TOPS, AND BLACK PJ'S. TEAM INFORMED THE VILLAGERS THAT THEY COULD NOT USE THE TRAIL.

021818H VIC. AT953525 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

031300H VIC. AT969507 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT MCADAMS
DURHAM, CC. "D"
PATROL LEADER

031747H VIC. AT955530 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

031830H VIC. AT953533 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 25 VC WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

041300H VIC. AT980491 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM RIDGELINE (SUSPECTED COOKING FIRES) AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

041800H VIC. AT998552 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 12 NVA (1 ON STRETCHER) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BTRY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

051500H VIC. AT992521 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

051740H VIC. AT961527 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 8 VC WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG IN AND OUT OF A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA'S.

051840H VIC. AT955535 TO AT969519 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 22 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (2 WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED LIKE ROCKETS) MVG N-S ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

061230H VIC. AT987508 45 VIETNAMESE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S BRINGING GIFTS, (RICE CAKES) 6 CARDS AND 5 LETTERS FOR DUBLIN CITY 3-4. DUBLIN CITY 3-4 TOOK 1 LETTER AND 1 CARD TO TURN OVER TO THE S-2. VILLAGERS THEN LEFT THE AREA. 5 CARDS AND 4 LETTERS TURNED OVER TO DIVISION COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

071114H VIC. AT960518 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (1 ENEMY OBSERVED 1 PACK) WASHING IN A POND AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

071240H VIC. AT997526 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MAKING A SHELTER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

071415H VIC. AT956511 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ SHORTS CARRYING PACKS, RIFLE AND HELMETS MVG N-S INTO A TREELINE AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT MCADAMS
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIE "MIKE"

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	MCADAMS	0111652	LCPL	LOWRY	2521230
GYSGT	MOORE	1555970	LCPL	CALVERT	2503667
LCPL	MOREY	2514259	CPL	HOLMES	2448955
LCPL	FLEMING	2472926	PFC	KEMPE	2562796
PFC	GARZA	2536328	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	WILEY	2523334	LCPL	HUBER	2502648
LCPL	PATRICK	2508041	LCPL	MCAFEE	2450289
PVT	FARMER	2518527	HM3	BENNETT	B836544
LCPL	TALARO	2483235			

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0095-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Jan 1970

011370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0095-70

Call Sign: PRIMECUT C-2PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to Observe Phu-Loc Valley and egress routes from the Que Son Mountains.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan; insert Haven UI(AT992468) LR(AT005456). Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "H" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

J. M. Gattis
By direction

FILES
11370
COPY NO 2 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081200H FEBRUARY 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 0095-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 16 ENL, 2 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER AND SCOUT DOG
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE 6 49 SCOPES.
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPAREX TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OBSERVE PHU-LOC VALLEY AND EGRESS ROUTES FROM THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281300H/081000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 261 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 74 VC/NVA AND 2 TUNNELS. TEAM CALLED 9 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 37 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

261915H VIC. AT 985473 to AT 985475 TEAM SIGHTED 22 VC/NVA WALKING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 11 ENEMY KIA.

270115H VIC. AT 981464 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING SW ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

270250H VIC. AT 981464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PRIME CUT, CO. C.
LT. POLSTER
PATROL LEADER

270320H VIC. AT 981464 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE OF LIGHT. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

271010H VIC. BT 000483 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS MVG INTO HOOTCH. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

280850H VIC. BT 000483 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MVG INTO HOOTCH. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

291925H VIC. AT 995480 TEAM SIGHTED 18 VC/NVA WALKING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 14 ENEMY KIA.

301850H VIC. BT 012463 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX. ENTRANCE OF TUNNEL APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH PUNJI BOARD. DARKNESS PREVENTED INVESTIGATION SO TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

311435H VIC. BT 012463 TEAM RETURNED TO CHECK OUT TUNNEL. TUNNEL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT HUMAN USE.

040720H VIC. BT 011491 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WALKING W-E ON TRAIL. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO POOR WEATHER.

071330H VIC. BT 004484 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 SHOVEL, DIGGING HOLES. SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

071620H VIC. BT 012489 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES STANDING IN TREELINE. SANDHURST CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

PRIME CUT, CO. C.
LT. POLSTER
PATROL LEALER

072143H VIC. BT 001460 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA RUNNING W-E ALONG RIDGELINE. TEAM COULL NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. SANDHURST CALLED IN ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AND TEAM UTILIZED 60MM ILLUMINATION BUT TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. TEAM FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 60MM HE ROUNDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. VIC. AT998464 COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELODY TIME AND DURHAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH RICE KRISPIES KILO, MIKE, WHISKEY, AND TURF CLUB CHARTER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	POLSTER	0108009	PFC	WARD	2528136
LT	JOHNSON	0109747	PFC	DUNN	2539736
SGT	SPEAKMAN	2359198	LCPL	CALDWELL	2506634
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	PFC	ALLEN	2515012
LCPL	SCHULTHESS	2514877	HM3	PEARSTON	B716010
LCPL	SHAWVER	2479260	LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784
LCPL	PSARAS	2477316	LCPL	EADS	2494013
LCPL	GATES	2409471	LCPL	SPARKS	2502842
LCPL	RITCHIE	2499175	HM3	BECK	5119409
LCPL	NICHOLS	2462446	PFC	LINDERMAN	2513949
PFC	JACQUES	2275428			

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 4 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

011670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: [redacted]

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. [redacted]

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL [redacted] LR [redacted]. Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
11670
COPY NO 4 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div ESCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0098-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
022030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT IN VICINITY AT9843 (HILL 845) BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310800H/011830H; 020830H/021900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES INDICATING 2 LARGE BASE CAMPS, 2 INCIDENTS OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND TEAM MADE 4 CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, FIXED AND ROTARY WING, AND AO SUPPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

311105H VIC. AT998428 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, SETTING BOOBY TRAPS IN FRONT OF CAVE COMPLEX. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA, CAVE COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED.

312315H VIC. AT981428 TEAM HEARD 3-5 VC/NVA MVG THROUGH BRUSH, (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGATATION) 10-15 METERS SE OF TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. MOVEMENT CEASED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. HOLLOWAY
PENNYWISE, CO[redacted]"G"
PATROL LEADER

011100H VIC. AT997427 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 40-50 PEOPLE YELLING THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP AND SMELLED FOOD AND SMOKE ODOR. TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS (POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOTS) FIRED OUTSILE OF BASE CAMP. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY TO BASE CAMP.

011300H VIC. AT982429 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 40-60 PEOPLE YELLING THROUGHOUT A BASE CAMP AND SMELLED SMOKE AND FOOD ODOR. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO (HOSTAGE COLT) ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM OBSERVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS BEING FIRED AT AIRCRAFT. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND NUMEROUS SMALL EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLE MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION). AO UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT AREA. AO (HOSTAGE BEEFEATER) ARRIVED ON STATION AND OBSERVED ENEMY MVG IN DIRECTION OF BASE CAMP AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT.

011315H VIC. AT983429 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS 50-75 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

011830H VIC. AT978426 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT.

020915H VIC. AT978428 TEAM SIGHTED CAUCASIAN WITH 1 VC/NVA. CAUCASIAN WAS WEARING MARINE CAMOUFLAGED BUSH COVER AND HAD A CAMOUFLAGED FACE, STATE-SIDE FADED UTILITIES, WAS ABOUT 5'8" TO 5'9", 165-170 LBS, BROWN MEDIUM LENGTH HAIR. BOTH HAD NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACKS. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND DARK BLUE SHORTS. TEAM OPENED FIRE WOUNDING THE VC/NVA TWICE, BOTH ENEMY FLED THE AREA. TEAM PURSUED THE ENEMY FOR 200 METERS NE TO HILL 845 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR BLOOD TRAIL.

020930H VIC. AT981429 TEAM DIRECTED AIR STRIKE THROUGH AO ON BASE CAMP DISCOVERED THE PREVIOUS DAY, RESULTING IN SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CONSISTING OF SMALL ARMS RDS. 1 LARGE EXPLOSION WAS SEEN 5 MINUTES AFTER AIR STRIKE CONSISTING OF A LARGE CLOUD OF WHITE SMOKE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. HOLLOWAY [redacted]
PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

021430H VIC. AT968430 6 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL N-S (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SMALL PACKS AND NEGATIVE WEAPONS, AND WEARING NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE OVER THEIR HEALS.) TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGATATION AND TEAM MVG OUT OF AREA.

021610H VIC. AT98[illegible]31 TEAM WAS MVG NE ON TRAIL WHEN POINT MAN OPENED UP ON M-60 MACHINE GUN POSITION WHICH WAS WAITING TO AMBUSH TEAM, RESULTING IN 1 IMMEDIATE ENEMY KIA. TRAM RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF MACHINE GUN FIRE AND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE. THERE WERE 4 VC/NVA WITH CAMOUFLAGE ON FACES IN MACHINE GUN POSITION. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED AO.

021620H VIC. AT978428 TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA STANDING BY ROCK WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 1 CARRIED A RIFLE WITH NEGATIVE PACKS. TEAM FIRED RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING AREA. TEAM CALLED AO WHO CALLED FM AND TEAM DIRECTED AO ON ALL LIKELY ENEMY POSITIONS. TEAM AND AIRCRAFT WERE RECEIVING NEGATIVE FIRE AT THIS TIME.

021745H VIC. AT978428 GUNBIRDS CAME ON STATION AND TEAM STARTED TO HEAR MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION.

021800H VIC. AT978428 TRANSPORTS TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM NE ON RIDGELINE (HILL 845) WHICH MADE THEM ABANDON ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT TEAM AT THIS TIME.

021810H VIC. AT978428 FIX WING WORKED OVER HILL 845 WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT.

021850H VIC. AT978428 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS SEMIAUTOMATIC FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ'S VIC. AT986423 GOOD 1 CH-46 FLAT WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE N. INSERT LZ VIC. AT977423 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ'S VIC. AT976426 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' STUMPS ON A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT978428 LADDER ZONE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. HOLLOWAY
PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEALER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: (CONTINUED) OPS: OP VIC. AT978428 GOOI OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20-25 MEN. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT978428 WHOLE AREA WAS COVERED WITH A NETWORK OF WELL USED TRAILS, 2-3' WIDE. MAIN TRAIL RAN FROM AT977423 TO AT978428. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH MELODY TIME, IMPRESSIVE AND ZULU IN THE HIGH GROUND, AND POOR TO NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND WITH ALL STATIONS. MISC: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 011830H UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AND REINSERTED 020830H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, AND 2 ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEALER SUGGEST VIC. AT982433 (HILL 845) AND VIC. AT991432 TO BT002432 BE TARGETED FOR ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING DUE TO ENEMY CONCENTRATING IN THESE AREAS.

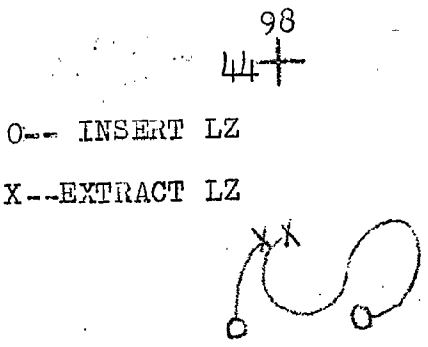
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	HOLLOWAY	2410199	PFC	FUNKE	2575934
LCPL	RELIX	2543086	PFC	JAQUA	2515852
LCPL	WILLCUTT	2519040	LCPL	GRANT	2514093
LCPL	CORTEZ	2506633	HM3	JOHNSON	B723805

PATROL OVERLAY



O-- INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0099 -70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221100H Jan 1970 011778

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0099-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-2P14-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan ; insert Haven UL(AT9752) LR(BT0049) . Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "F" 59.45
(NEW WAR CLOUD OR BUELLAR'S pbx)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

[redacted]
By direction

1ST MARDIV BN S&C FILES
11778
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] 1stMar (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0099-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011115H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/011030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 14 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA (MINOR) AND THE CAPTURING OF 4 PACKS, 2 AK-47'S, AND 2 7.62 SOVIET AUTOMATIC PISTOLS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

292130H VIC. AT 991518 TEAM WAS SET UP IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN 2 VC/NVA (1 WEARING GREEN TROUSERS AND BROWN SHIRT AND 1 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED (KOREAN) JACKET AND GREEN SHORTS, BOTH WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47 MAGAZINES) CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47 RIFLES WALKED EAST ON TRAIL INTO AMBUSH SITE. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 AK-47'S AND 2 PACKS CAPTURED. THE PATROL WAS CHECKING THE ENEMY BODIES FOR WEAPONS AND DOCUMENTS WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION IN TREELINE. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

292220H VIC. AT 989514 TEAM WAS MVG SOUTH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UNDER AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC/NVA. TEAM RECEIVED 2 CHI-COM GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA'S (MINOR). TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-26 GRENADES, AND M-79 RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT MUSHETT
STATION BREAK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

292245H VIC. AT 992512 TEAM WAS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NE OF HILL 119 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE) APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS NE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM DURHAM FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR STATION BREAK.

302020H VIC. AT 977502 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING GREEN SHORTS WITH BLACK SHIRT) CARRYING PACKS AND 2 7.62 RUSSIAN PISTOLS, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND THE CAPTURING OF 2 PISTOLS AND 2 PACKS. THE TEAM OBSERVED A THIRD ENEMY FLEEING IN AN E-W DIRECTION BUT ONLY OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOMENTARILY AND COULD NOT DETERMINE THE ENEMY UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM WAR CLOUD PROVIDED ILLUMINATION FOR STATION BREAK.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6-7' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND FLOODED RICE PADDIES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119. TRAILS: THERE WAS A NETWORK BF WELL USED TRAILS, RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DURHAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA AND 1 USN WIA (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATRCL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS MORE PATROLS OF THIS TYPE IN THE AREA DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE ENEMY USES THIS AREA HEAVILY AT NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: *DENOTES WIA

SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027	LCPL	EAGLE	2481367
*CPL	MILLER	2398727	PFC	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	MOORE	2446686	*HN	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LCPL	COLLINS	2500238			

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

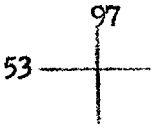
DECLASSIFIED

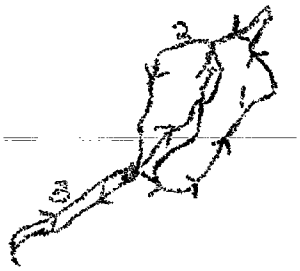
UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

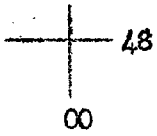
SSGT MUSHETT
STATION BREAK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY





TEAM RAN 3 PATROLS
OFF HILL 119.



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0103-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

012870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0103-70

Call Sign: GRAY PRINCE B-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1581) LR (ZC2078). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
12870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] ( )
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL B-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0103-70
PATROL: GRAY PRINCE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/010930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS ELABORATE ANIMAL SNARES ALL ALONG TRAIL. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC163802 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAIL: VIC. ZC174795 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED NUMEROUS, ELABORATE ANIMAL SNARES ALONG TRAIL, SOME CONTAINED ANIMALS, AND SOME APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT JENKINS
GRAY PRINCE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER CONCLUDES THAT DUE TO THE ELABORATE ANIMAL SNARES FOUND ALONG TRAIL THE ENEMY MAY BE IN DESPERATE NEED OF FOOD.

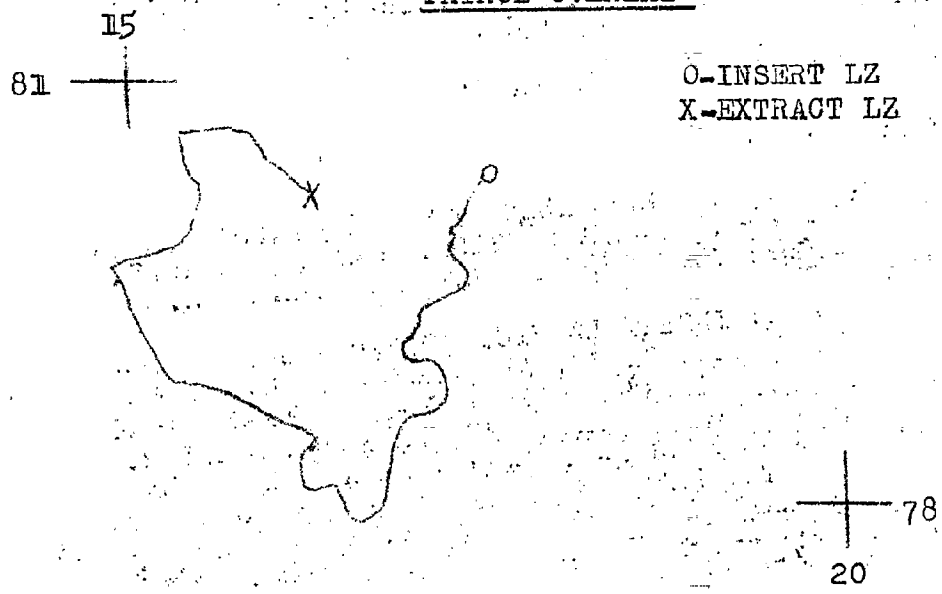
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	JENKINS	0108919	CPL	ELLS	2471947
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108	PFC	BALL	2515401
LCPL	ELLER	2131835	HM3	MOWRY	B545060
PFC	VALDEZ	2501162	KCS	CONG	383/USMC

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0101-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

012970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0104-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-4F14-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT8637) LR (AT8834) . Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
[redacted] 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
12970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0104-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291400H/021000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   301530H VIC. AT 869360 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE NEXT TO WELL USED TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 3' LONG, 3' DEEP, AND 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. HARBOR SITE WAS SITUATED NEXT TO FIGHTING HOLE AND WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN AND APPEARED TO BE VERY RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 6-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 859359 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES WITH A SOFT EARTH SURFACE WITH A GOOD APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 865353 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS AND BRUSH IN OLD RICE PADDIES WITH A GOOD APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: AT 867354 RUNNING N-SW, 3-4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED BUT HAS BEEN WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL IS COVERED WITH DEAD LEAVES AND BRUSH. AT 869360 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. TRAIL HAD A HARD PACKED SURFACE WITH FRESH BOOT PRINTS. COMM: GOOD WITH ALPHA.

CO [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILSON
ROAD TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER STATES THE TRAILS IN THE AREA APPEARED TO BE VERY HEAVILY USED.

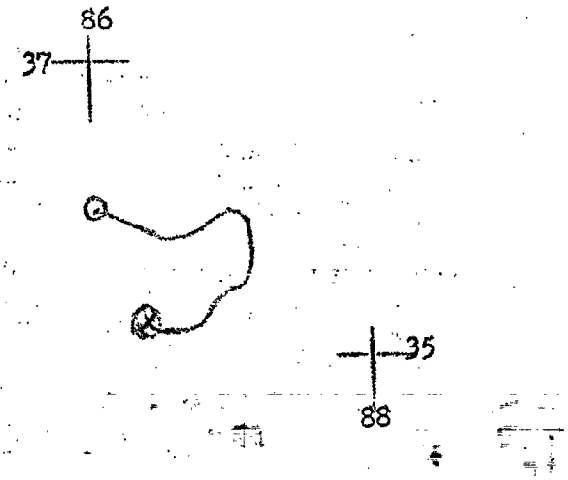
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILSON	2385559	PFC	DIAZ	2574765
LCPL	PFALZER	2518805	PFC	VEAL	2532443
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569	CPL	CARVER	2427734
HM2	LASKI	B209053			

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0106-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260925H Jan 1970

013170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0106-70

Call Sign: SPILLWAY D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC0662) LR (ZC0958). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

R-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0106-70
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021100H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2- PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230H/020900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING ESTIMATED 10-12 PEOPLE TALKING AND MVG W-E ON TRAIL. 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHICKENS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY TALKING IN A LOUD VOICE IN A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011130H VIC. ZC080581 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) MVG SE ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY SPOTTING TEAM AND MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

011500H VIC. ZC082581 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO VEGETATION) TALKING AND MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. WADDILL
SPILLWAY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

011700H VIC. ZC082581 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) TALKING IN LOUD VOICES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE..

011800H VIC. ZC082581 TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS CHICKENS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY TALKING IN LOUD VOICES AND HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A WARNING OR SIGNAL SHOT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE. TEAM BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY MAY BE IN A BASE CAMP BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION AND TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER 10' HIGH MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC065601 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM JUMPED APPROXIMATELY 4-5' TO THE GROUND. LZ CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC081578 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM SE-NW. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND FAIR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SIERRA AND IMPRESSIVE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC067600 RUNNING N-S 4-5' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL VIC. ZC069601 RUNNING NW-SE ON TOP OF RIDGELINE, 4' WIDE HEAVILY USED PRESENTLY. TRAIL: VIC. ZC083586 RUNNING N-S, 3-4' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC082584 RUNNING N-S, 3-4 WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC082581 RUNNING NW-SE AND 1 TRAIL LEADING OFF IN A N-S DIRECTION, 3-4' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AIR STRIKES BE RUN IN VICINITY ZC082581 ON POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

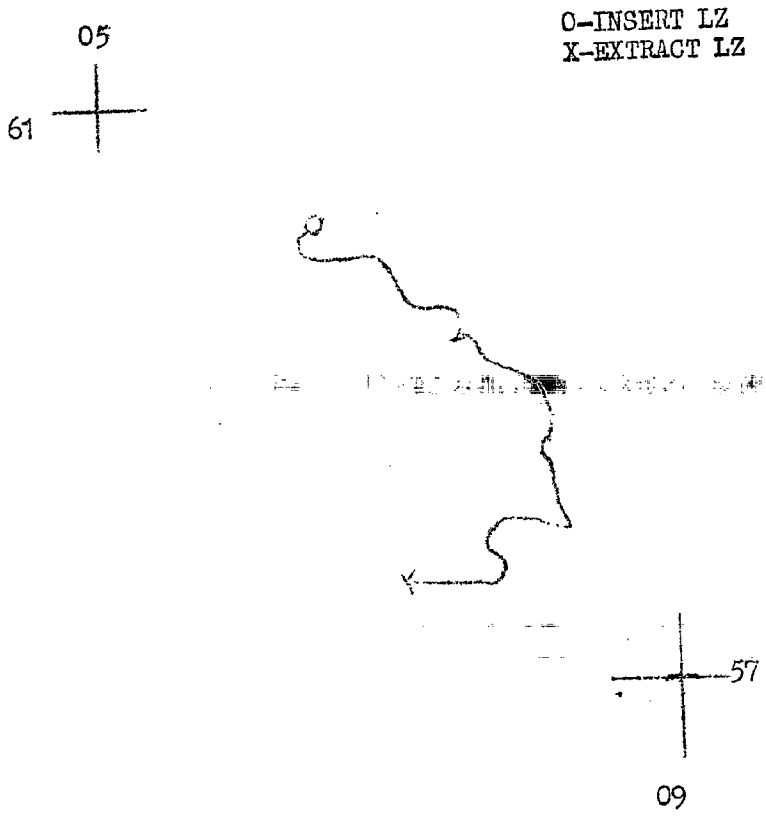
[redacted]

LT. WADDILL
SPILLWAY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	WADDILL	0108203	LCPL	FOLSE	2492882
SGT	FRANKLIN	2385789	LCPL	LEE	2585718
LCPL	RAVELO	2467079	LCPL	BEACH	2500230
LCPL	SEGURA	2475630	HN	AVENEL	B335059

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

~~C[redacted]~~

OPERATION ORDER #0107-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
~~[redacted]~~ 1970

013270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0107-70

Call Sign: ~~WAKE CUT B-4Plt-13~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JAN ~~27 Jan~~ insert Haven UL (ZC1186) LR (ZC1463). Extract on ~~31 Jan~~ 3 FEB within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ~~RIO GRANDE 36.2~~

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~MELODY TIME X-RAY~~

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, _____ ( )
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~C[redacted]~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~[redacted]~~

2-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0107-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011000 FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/010930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO ROLLING WITH A VERY SPARCE CANOPY OF 60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC131847 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC130841 GOOD 1 CH -46 CONSISTING OF FLAT SURFACE ON AN OLD ROAD. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. OP: VIC. ZC134855 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST AND SOUTH, TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER AND ROAD. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFF
TAKE OUT CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

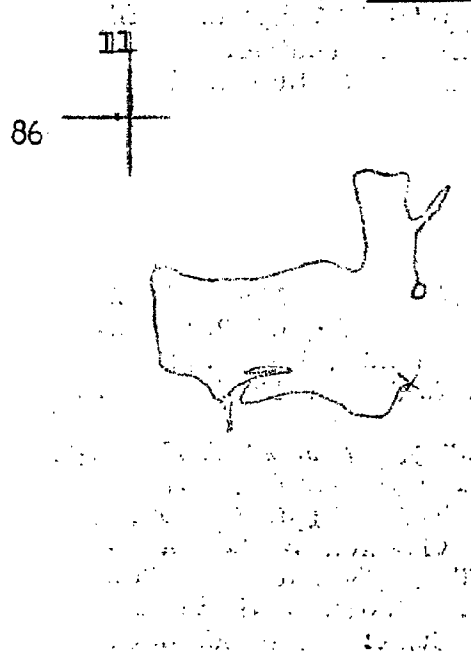
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172	LCPL	DRAHN	2516182
CPL	WISENBURG	2269417	LCPL	DOLAN	2498505
LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	PFC	ELLIOTT	2594165
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #0109-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
263015H Jan 1970

013470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0109-70

Call Sign: REPORT CARD C-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to observe for any activity along Song Thu Bon River.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT7931) UR(AT8331) LR(AT8327) LL(AT8127). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13470
COPY NO. 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Div G-3 (Operations) (1)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0109-70
PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031200H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OBSERVE FOR ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY ALONG THE SONG THU BON RIVER AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/031200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 18 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301645H VIC. AT804295 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING S-N ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA.

311400H VIC. AT819271 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC MVG SE ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH BEFORE TEAM COULD CALL FIRE MISSION.

311750H VIC. AT816256 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY MOVED E TO EDGE OF RIVER, PICKED UP 2 LARGE GREEN PACKS AND MOVED NE INTO BUSHES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION BECAUSE ENEMY WERE ONLY VISIBLE FOR 3 MINUTES.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT CURRY
REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

311840H VIC. AT818265 TO AT815276 TEAM OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, IN 3 SAMPANS, MOVING S-N ACROSS RIVER (ENEMY HAD PACKS IN BOATS). TEAM C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

021805H VIC. AT815258 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, IN SAMPAN ON RIVER'S EDGE. 1 VC/NVA CROSSED RIVER W-E, PICKED UP 2 MORE ENEMY AND WENT BACK ACROSS RIVER E-W. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TIME FACTOR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT825285 CONSISTING OF A POOR, REAR WHEEL ZONE ON 70 DEGREE SLOPE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT818284 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-4' BRUSH AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAIL: VIC. AT815285 RUNNING E-W ALONG RIDGELINE. TRAIL IS 2' WIDE AND IS PRESENTLY BEING USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT PATROL BE SENT INTO AREA TO MONITOR TRAIL VIC. AT815285.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR COVERAGE WITH SANFORD DUE TO BATTERY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	CURRY	0109738	CPL	JORDAN	2460630
CPL	GARZA	2210910	LCPL	HAYNES	2528523
LCPL	QUAID	2499743	LCPL	BRASINGTON	2472122
LCPL	NELSON	2521750			

PATROL OVERLAY

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0110-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270650H Jan 1970

013570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0110-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jan; insert Haven UL (XC0668) LR (XC1066). Extract on 04 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

J. J. Jr. Gattiaca
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13570
UNCLASSIFIED COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-23

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0110-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041730H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310800H/041630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-4" IN DIAMETER AND 20-30' HIGH, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC088660 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 1-4" IN DIAMETER AND 6-8' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC083667 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC069661 RUNNING E-W, 1-2' WIDE WITH 1 SET OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS. TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH VESPER BELLS, WAGE EARNER AND X-RAY. TEAM HAD VERY GOOD COMM ON THE 3RD AND 4TH WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HUDSON
THIN MAN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

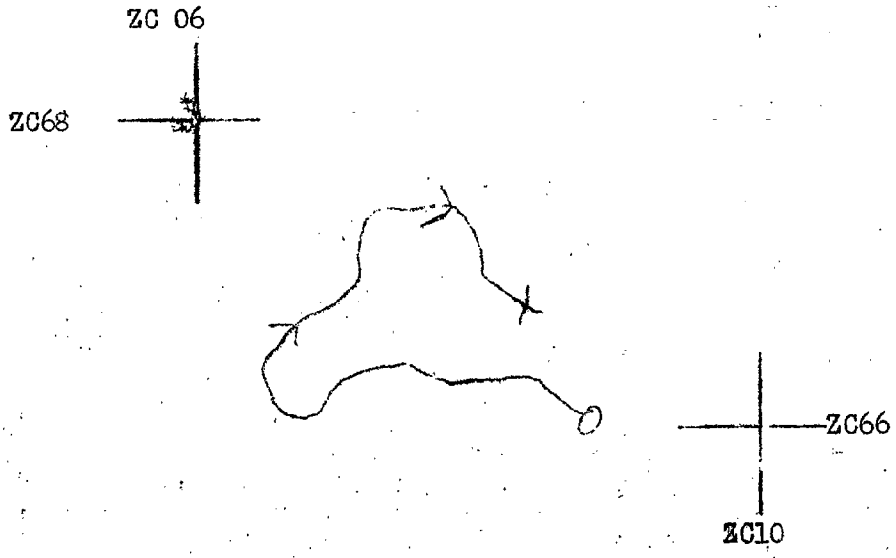
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HUDSON	2494485	LCPL	MATA	2531439
PVT	HAINES	2488443	PFC	ALLEN	2544257
PFC	AMADOR	2498403	HM2	MONROE	B511808
LCPL	GONZALES	2498403			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

013670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL([redacted]) LR (26106). Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0111-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041730H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES:

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/041630H

4. SOUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-4" IN DIAMETER AND 25-30' HIGH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC088660 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 1-4" IN DIAMETER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. LZ WAS CLEARED BY THE TEAM. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH IMPRESSIVE AND GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY AND WEDDING RING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WHITENIGHT
VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

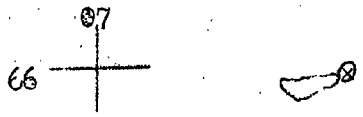
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

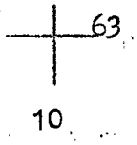
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824	PFC	HUTCHINSON	2547164
LCPL	WESTERVELT	2538222	PFC	FORTUNE	2489329
PFC	FELTON	2563515	PFC	FRANKLIN	2574816
HM3	GARRISON	B205790			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S 3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0112-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H Jan 1970

01377

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0112-70

Call Sign: MAGE RAMMER X-4P1t-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to act as Radio Relay for the THIN MAN and VESPER BELLS.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jan ; insert Haven UL (ZC1166) LR (ZC1364) . Extract on 04 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

J. M. Gattiace
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (0)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13770
COPY NO 2 OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0112-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 041730H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS THIN MAN AND VESPER BELLS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/041645H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104.15H WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10-15 LIGHTS MVG TOWARD TEAMS POSITION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

022330H VIC. ZC128640 TEAM OBSERVED 10-15 LIGHTS MVG TOWARD TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM OBSERVED LIGHTS MVG FOR APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES THEN MOVED TO THE SW TO FIND A MORE DEFENDABLE POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED LIGHTS MVG INTO THEIR OLD HARBOR SITE, TEAM CALLED SPOOKY BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE SPOOKY COULD BE UTILIZED.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-18' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 1/2 INCH IN DIAMETER AND 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC125660 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVER ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC124652 GOOD 1 CH-46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLESNAKE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SIERRA DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL; GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

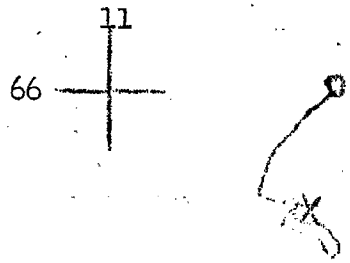
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	PFC	WEINHOLD	2533232
LCPL	HALBISON	2495867	LCPL	EGGER	2518438
LCPL	THOMAS	2443438	LCPL	TACKETT	2524067
PFC	CARIS	2578352	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
PFC	STEIN.	2547095	HM3	TOLINE	B629862

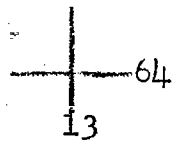
PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0113 -70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

013970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0113-70

Call Sign: AIR MOSS A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8069) LR(AT8365). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

J. M. Mattingly
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13970
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] XIX
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0113-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
021130H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/021000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 29 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM UTILIZED 3 AO'S AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM ALSO HAD ONE INCIDENT OF SMELLING GAS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   301050H VIC. AT829669 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP APPROX. 30 X 30. METERS CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES CONTAINING TORN UP DOCUMENTS ABD 5 CAMPFIRES. CAVES WERE 8X7X5' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. CAMP FIRES APPEARED TO BE 1 TO 2 DAYS OLD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

   311015H VIC. AT819668 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A LIGHT MACHINE GUN (30 CALIBER). TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. REAR POINT SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA APPROX. 50-60 METERS E OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED AN AO AND HOSTAGE EGOR CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED 2 NVA AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. AO UTILIZED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFFMAN
AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

311045H VIC. AT819669 TEAM WAS MVG E ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC/NVA (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND 1 WITH GREEN SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS. ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES). AO (HOSTAGE EGOR) WAS ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING.

311330H VIC. AT820672 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO VEGATATION) TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE EGOR) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

311430H VIC. AT821672 TO AT822672 TEAM SMELLED A STRONG ODOR. TEAM BELIEVES IT TO HAVE BEEN GAS DUE TO THEIR EYES BURNING AND BREATHING DIFFICULT.

312200H TO 312300H VIC. AT820671 TEAM OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MVG E-W AND W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE. (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS). TEAM ALSO HEARD ENEMY RINGING BELLS AND SMELLED INCENSE

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES BAMBOO 2" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' HIGH AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT807650 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH IN TO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT835673 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAIL: VIC. AT807665 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS. TRAIL IS BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT FROM 011730H TO 011900H THE ENEMY CONTINUOUSLY TRIED TO JAM THEIR RADIO BY KEYING THEIR HANDSET, TALKING AND A CONTINUOUS BEEPING SOUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFFMAN
AIR HOSE CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

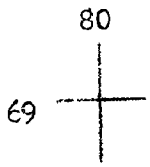
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO'S AND FIXED WING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

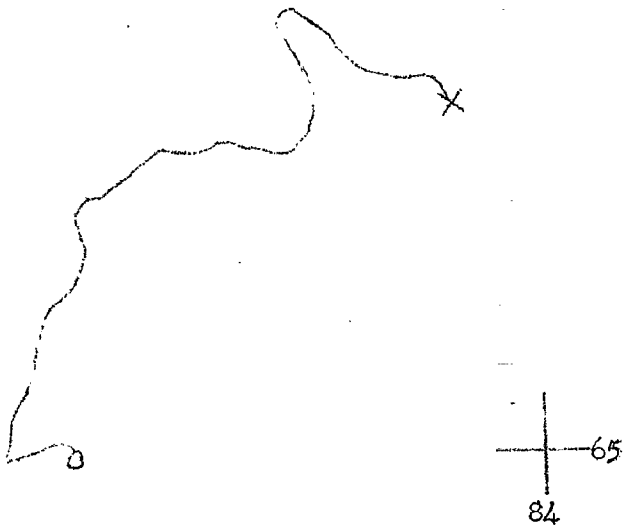
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFFMAN	0109400	LCPL	HUFFMAN	2498826
CPL	POTTS	2395710	PFC	REED	2501188
LCPL	GODLOVE	2512993	PFC	MORALES	2342350
LCPL	POHL	2498025	HM3	DAWLEY	B5197809

PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0114-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

014070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0114-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: [redacted]

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8392) LR(AT9588). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted] 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

J. M. Mattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

14070
COPY NO 2 OF 5

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0114-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011900H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 12 GUAGE SHOTGUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281500H/291430-301300H/011830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 12 VC/NVA, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEAVY MOVEMENT, 2 INCIDENTS OF SMELLING SMOKE AND FOOD ODOR, AND HAMMERING (METAL AGAINST METAL). TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS ON THE 28TH OF JANUARY AND ON THE 29TH OF JANUARY THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE TEAM WALKED BACK INTO THEIR HAVEN ON THE 31ST AND WALKED OUT ON THE 1ST OF FEBRUARY AT 1830H.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281900H TO 290700H VIC. AT 835917 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 25-30 METERS AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE WHISTLING SIGNAL THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT (SIGNALS SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE MADE FROM BAMBOO STICKS. WHISTLING VARIED UP TO 5 COUNTS AND THIS WOULD BE REPEATED AT ONE POSITION UNTIL IT WAS PICKED UP AT ANOTHER POSITION UNTIL THE SIGNAL HAD BEEN PASSED IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. THE SIGNALS WOULD CHANGE TO 2, 3, OR 4 WHISTLES IN THE SAME SEQUENCE AS THE FIRST ONE. (PATROL LEADER STATES HE HAS HEARD THIS TYPE OF SIGNAL ON PREVIOUS PATROLS).

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. ALLORD
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

291330H VIC. AT 838908 TEAM WAS SETTING INTO A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT AND WHISTLING APPROXIMATELY 30-40 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION TO THE NE IN A 280 DEGREE PERIMETER. TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE TOPS OF ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO HEAVY UNDERGROWTH) MVG NORTH AND NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND HOSTAGE BILL CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY OPENED UP WITH AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIRED 4 RPG ROUNDS AT AO. AO THEN DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE.

291417H VIC. AT 838908 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, FIRING IN A NW DIRECTION. AO AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

311355H VIC. AT 928908 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (1 CARRYING A RIFLE AND 1 CARRYING A PACK). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED SEARCHING THROUGH AN OLD INFANTRY LZ. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY WIA'S AND THE CAPTURING OF 1 PACK.

311405H VIC. AT 914908 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND SMELLED SMOKE AND FOOD ODOR. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MVG FROM POSSIBLE BASE CAMP TO A STREAM AND THEN BACK TO THE AREA OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY TO BASE CAMP AND FOG SETTTNG IN.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP. CANOPY 25-30', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS, AND BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 28TH OF JANUARY AT 1500H BY HELICOPTERS. THE LZ WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF A 70 DEGREE SLOPE WITH 2' STUMPS, THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST, VIC. AT 838918. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 30TH OF JANUARY BY BEING TRUCKED INTO THE NUI VAN PASS AND THEY WALKED INTO THEIR HAVEN AT 1300H. EXTRACT LZ: THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, VIC. AT 838908, AT 1430H ON THE 29TH OF JANUARY. THE TEAM WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN AT 1830H ON THE 1ST OF FEBRUARY. TRAILS: AT 927908 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST WEEK. AT 926908 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE PRESENTLY IN MODERATE USE. COMM: OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY, GOOD WITH MELODY TIME, AND NEGATIVE COMM WITH RICE KRISPIES.

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0115-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

014170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0115-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL (AT9177) LR (AT9374). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

[redacted]
by direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

RECON BN SEC FILES
14170
COPY NO 2 OF 5

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-33

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY WIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A LOT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC. AT 908914.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET.

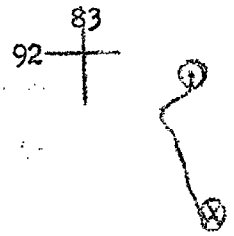
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

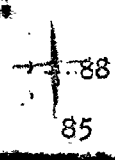
LT.	ALLORD	0107842	*PFC	PACK	2478419
CPL	LARKINS	2421410	LCPL	CARDONA	2543082
LCPL	FRANKS	2371229	HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
LCPL	VOLMAN	2505009			

PATROL OVERLAY

281500H/291430H



UNCLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

LT ALLORD
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

301300H/011830H



89

94

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0115-70
PATROL: HANOVER SUE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
LA NANG, RVN
011130H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 SHOTGUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281600H/011100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A ROCKET SITE AND 1 SIGHTING OF A MORTAR SITE. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONSWITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

291925H VIC. AT824762 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 25-30 ROCKETS FIRED FROM VIC. AT834742 AND 25-30 MORTARS FIRED FROM VIC. AT831751 IN A NE DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS ON BOTH POSSIBLE SITES, WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN. POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR RDS WERE FIRED 10-15 SECONDS APART.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND LOW SHRUBS. THE MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE(4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. CRANE
HANOVER SUE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER [redacted]

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT815752 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND ROCKS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814754 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND ROCKS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

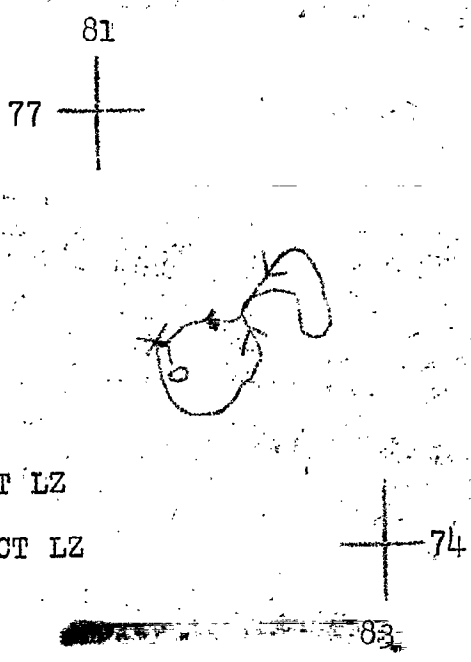
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIES

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT.	CRANE	0101840	LCPL	FARQUHAR	2535918
CPL	NORRIS	2487704	LCPL	TURNER	2523323
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926	LCPL	ANDERSON	2472485
LCPL	PETERSON	2483603	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0116

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291000H Jan 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0118-70

014470

Call Sign: POLICY GAME C-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIVS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb: insert Haven UL(AT8098)UR(AT8298) LL(AT8095)LR(AT8395). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Cm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY ZIPS TANGO

J. M. MANTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
14470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0116-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SGT J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
050845H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/050830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING. CANOPY 15-20', SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF BRIARS, VINES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 808953, POOR 1 CH-46, REAR WHEEL ZONE AND VERY SMALL ON TOP OF RIDGE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 812979, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY OP. TRAILS: AT 808963, RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT 812978, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH TANGO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL LAPPIN
POLICY GAME, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THERE IS POOR, OR NEGATIVE COMM IN THE VIC. AT 8098 TO AT 8195.

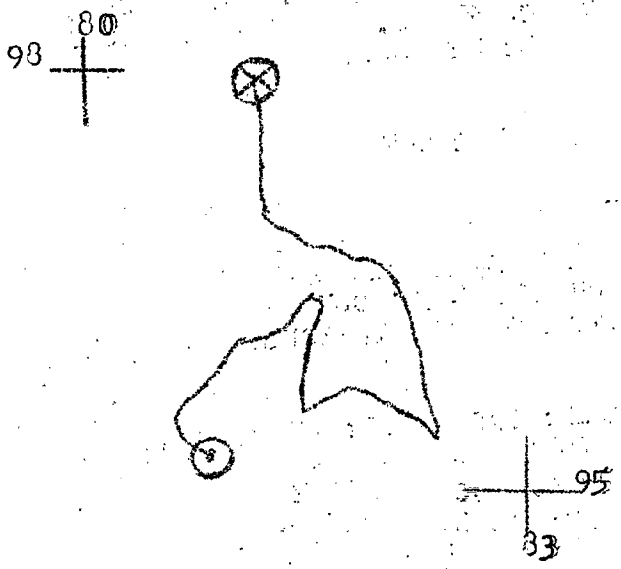
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LAPPIN	2479339	PFC	NEWBY	2572120
CPL	WENLEGAST	2512693	HM2	FINWICK	B720513
LCPL	STAMPER	2504570	PFC	BURNSWORTH	2585683
PFC	GRANT	2588927			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0117 -70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290900H Jan 1970

014570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0117-70

Call Sign: RECORD C-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb; insert Haven UL (ZC1367) LR (ZC1765). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: (1) 01-04 Feb WAGE EARNER
(2) 05 Feb WEDDING RING

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
14570
COPY NO 2 OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] ( )
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0117-70
PATROL: RECORD, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L.WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
050900H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/050830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 LARGE HOLES POSSIBLE ANIMAL TRAPS,1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT,AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 L-SHAPED TRENCH. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   011120H VIC. ZC134660 TEAM SIGHTED 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLE 3'X4'X3' FIGHTING HOLE WAS OVERGROWN AND HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

   011430H VIC. ZC142658 TEAM SIGHTED 2 LARGE HOLES 9'X7'X10' AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 4-5 MONTHS OLD.

   020845H TEAM SIGHTED 1 LARGE HOLE 8'X8'X4' POSSIBLE ANIMAL TRAP NOT RECENTLY USED APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

   020945H VIC. ZC145656 TEAM SIGHTED 1 PUNJI PIT 5'X2'X8' PIT WAS UNCOVERED AND APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

   031115H VIC. ZC156656 TEAM SIGHTED 1 L SHAPED TRENCH 14' LONG, 3' WIDE, 4' DEEP NOT RECENTLY USED APPEARED TO BE 4-5 MONTHS OLD PIT WAS PARTIALLY CAVED IN.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. PINO
RECORD, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

[redacted]

6. B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30' ON THE SLOPES AND NEGATIVE CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 2-3 INCHES IN DIAMETER 10-15' HIGH, AND SWAMP AREA IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC131661 GOOD 2 CH-46 1-2' GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC162656 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC132660 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED, FOOTPRINTS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL VIC. ZC162656 RUNNING ALONG STREAM E-W 2' WIDE TRAIL IS OVERGROWN NOT USED FOR 3-4 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH WAGE EARNER AND WEDDING RING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

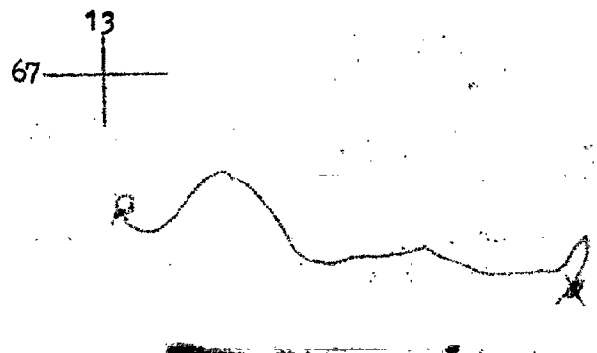
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: MAP CORRECTION TRAIL VIC. ZC161656 RUNNING NW TO SE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP IS NO LONGER IN EXISTANCE.

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	PINO	0109113	PFC	COMFORT	2567467
CPL	BURNS	2470653	PFC	SURLOCK	2592546
PFC	RAKITTKE	2495256	HM3	PRINCE	B548252
PFC	BOICE	2464493			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 0118-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

014670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0118-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW 0-3P11-78

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb insert Haven UL (AT6145) LR (AT6342). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BAL JOEY 61.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

J. M. Gattiker
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
14670
COPY 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0118-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/051000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 21 VC/NVA, 1 TRIP FLARE, 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING ROCKET AND MORTAR ROUNDS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF THE ENEMY TALKING TO THE TEAM WITH A MEGAPHONE. THE TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

011800H VIC. AT822451 TEAM SET OFF TRIP FLARE WHILE SETTING INTO A HARBOR SITE RESULTING IN NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

012355H TO 020040H VIC. AT821451 TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100 INCOMING ROCKETS AND MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED FROM THE EAST TO THE WEST. TEAM SUSTAINED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. ROUNDS LANDED WITHIN 35-40 METERS AROUND TEAMS POSITION AND VIC. AT825454 (HILL 146). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

020700H VIC. AT821451 TEAM CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND OBSERVED 7 CRATERS 3X4X3' AND NUMEROUS SMALL CRATERS 2X3X2'.

021000H VIC. AT826450 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, SITTING UNDER A TREE. TEAM C/FM AND HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO (HOSTAGE PETE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND 4 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG SOUTH AND 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E. AO OBSERVED 5 ENEMY AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILLIS
PUPPET SHOW. CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

021030H VIC. AT817457 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (1 ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING A RPG LAUNCHER) MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE PETE), WHO FIRED 1 RD OF WP AND 2 HE RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

021415H VIC. AT826460 TEAM HEARD ENEMY CALLING TO THEM THROUGH A MEGAPHONE. ENEMY SAID "HEY YOU UP THERE", AND ALSO SPOKE IN VIETNAMESE. TEAM C/FM BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ROUNDS IMPACTING APPROXIMATELY 100-200 METERS OF TEAM POSITION DUE TO ARTY OPERATOR NOT PASSING THE CORRECT COORDINATES TO THE BTRY. (VERIFIED WITH RADIO RELAY ZULU).

031300H VIC. AT929453 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MVG SOUTH ALONG STREAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE AND LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT814438 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A LEVEL, CLEARED AREA WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824453 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A STEEL PLATFORM ON HILL 146. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT814438 RUNNING SW-NE, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIE AND EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH AO (HOSTAGE PETE).

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILLIS	2460689	CPL	MCBRIDE	2274592
LCPL	[illegible]	2538486	LCPL	OFFARRELL	2411015
PFC	HANNAN	2546589	PFC	JONES	2529287
PFC	KOSTER	2575881			

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

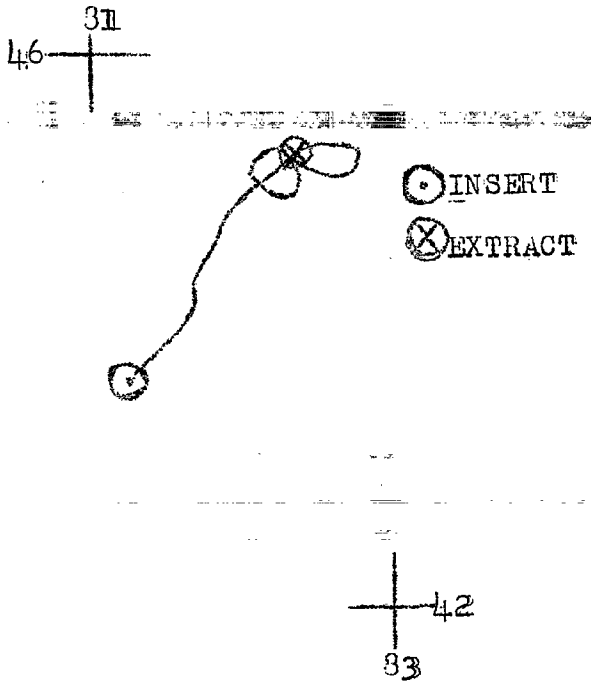
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILLIS
PUPPET SHOW, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S 3

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

014770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: [redacted]

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. [redacted]

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC2169). Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

J. M. Gattiker
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
14770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 3-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDEN[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0119-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WEDDING RING/PUPPET SHOW,"E" CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1ST.LT. J.C. HOWLAND 111630H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN AREA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030830H/111600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 199.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED FOR H&I'S ONLY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH THE AREA LEVEL ON TOP OF THE MOUNTAIN; A CANOPY OF 50-60' ON THE SLOPES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT ON THE SLOPES AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203705 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD TENNIS COURT OF BA NA. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, MELODY TIME, VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. HANLEY
PUPPET SHOW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SHOULD NOT BE PLACED ON BA NA DURING MONSOON SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RIO GRANDE, TEAM CALLED H&I FIRES ONLY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: TEAM WAS EXTENDED ON BA NA 4 DAYS DUE TO WEATHER.

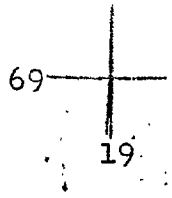
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HANLEY	2443880	PFC.	LEIGHTY	2533134
PVT.	LADUKE	2315321	PFC.	PLANTENG	2419869
LCPL.	ROBINSON	2535925	HM3	FLADOOS	B619336
LCPL	BURKHART	2508117			

PATROL OVERLAY

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

S 3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0121-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

015270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0121-70

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK B-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Feb ; insert Haven UL (ZC1288) LR (ZC1584). Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE (175'S) 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

J. M. Gattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
015270
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
[redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0121-70
PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CC. P.
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J. A. PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
060900H FEB 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021100H/060830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 7 RIFLE SHOTS, 1 VC/NVA AND 7 HOOTCHES. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   021140H VIC. ZC 127874 TEAM HEARD 7 SEPERATE RIFLE SHOTS. TEAM BELIEVED AN ENEMY TRAIL GUARD HAD OBSERVED THEIR INSERTION AND HAD GIVEN A WARNING SHOT FOR EACH MEMBER OF THE TEAM.

   021810H VIC. ZC 132872 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE PJ'S CHOPPING WOOD WITH LARGE KNIFE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

   041740H VIC. ZC 135857 TEAM SIGHTED 7 HOOTCHES SITUATED NEAR TRAIL ON RIDGELINE MEASURING 8'X6'X8'. HOOTCHES HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING. CANOPY LOW, SECONDARY 15-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

 ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. LARKIN
GOOD LUCK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 124877 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BLOWN-OUT AREA ON HILLTOP WITH GOOD APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 137846 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A GOOD APPROACH FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: ZC 128874 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ZC 135858 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: ZC 137867 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW AND NOT EASILY [illegible]. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

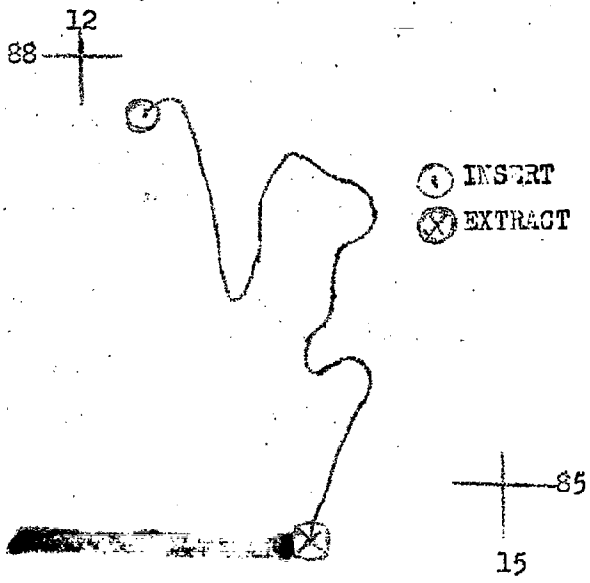
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT.	LARKIN	0109050	LCPL	DAUKANTAS	2466284
LCPL	EATON	2519864	LCPL	GARZA	2435186
LCPL	BEAUDRY	2515068	HM2	RINGER	B420269
PFC	MCGINTY	2442773			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S 3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #0122-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300920H Jan 1970

015370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0122-70

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8788) LR(AT8985). Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
15370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS @PNAVINST 5500.4@

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: CE22-70
PATROL: QUIZMASTER, CO, "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
060900H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021200H/060830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 2" IN DIAMETER AND 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT888860 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SHRUBS 2' HIGH AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT874866 MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAIL: VIC. AT871879 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

1STLT BAKER
QUIMASTER, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

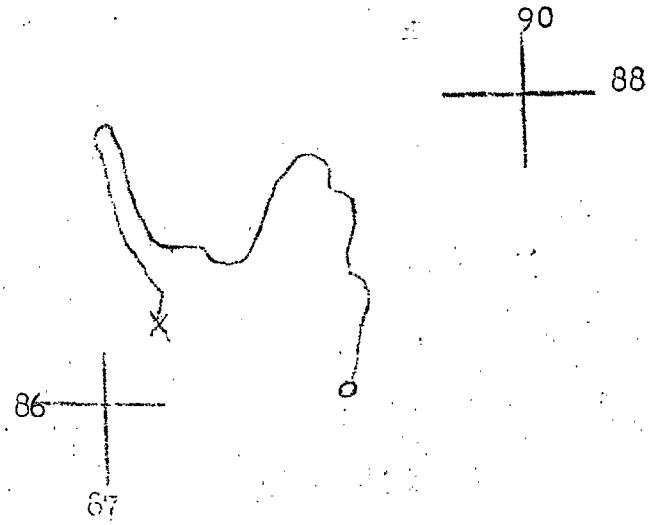
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	BAKER	0106083	PFC	MCFARLAND	2562202
LCPL	JIDAS	2494342	LCPL	APRILE	2507182
PFC	WEEKS	2486402	HM3	RANDLE	B537818
LCPL	KIEL	2545633			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 0125-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

015470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6541 III
(b) BnO P03OOC.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0125-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to monitor R - V movement and on last day attempt prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [redacted] on 02 Feb; insert Haven UL (ZC1967) IR (AT8065). Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 52.5 Alt: 45.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted] FIRE FORT "B" 44.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TREE -
[redacted] (2 Feb-4 Feb)
[redacted] (4 Feb-6 Feb)

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
Div FSCC
[redacted]
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
15470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0123-70
PATROL: FAST DAY. CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014,
SHEETS 6541 II, 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
071600H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR E-W MOVEMENT AND ON LAST DAY ATTEMPT A PRISONER SNATCH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030330H/071530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

031220H VIC. ZC195652 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) MVG 30-35 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO (HOSTAGE JUMPER)AND 2 GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 5 AND 38) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED THE AREA OVER WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SINGLE CANOPY OF 20' AND VERY SPARSE AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED DUE TO STEEPNESS AND LOOSE SOIL. VEGETATION DID NOT IMPEDE TEAM'S MOVEMENT. AREA PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. SOIL COMPOSITION WAS BROWN DIRT AND VERY LOOSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC197655 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

R-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OP

2NDLT BARROWS
FAST DAY, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONTINUES: EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC208663 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES. LZ BLOWN BY TEAM. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC210660 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E AND W. TEAM COULD OBSERVED THE RIVER. OP CONSISTED OF 9-10 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X4' AND 2 MACHINE GUN POSITIONS WITH A 4' DIRT MOUNT WITH A TRENCH AROUND THE MOUNT. TRENCH WAS 3' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH MELODY TIME, WEDDING RING AND X-RAY. MAP CORRECTIONS: TRAILS IN VIC. ZC200663 AND ZC205663 ARE COMPLETED OVERGROWN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA OTHER THAN THE SIGHTING OF 6 ENEMY, AND BELIEVES THEY WERE CHECKING OUT THE RAVINES AND SURROUNDING AREA AS POSSIBLE SITES FOR BASE CAMPS.

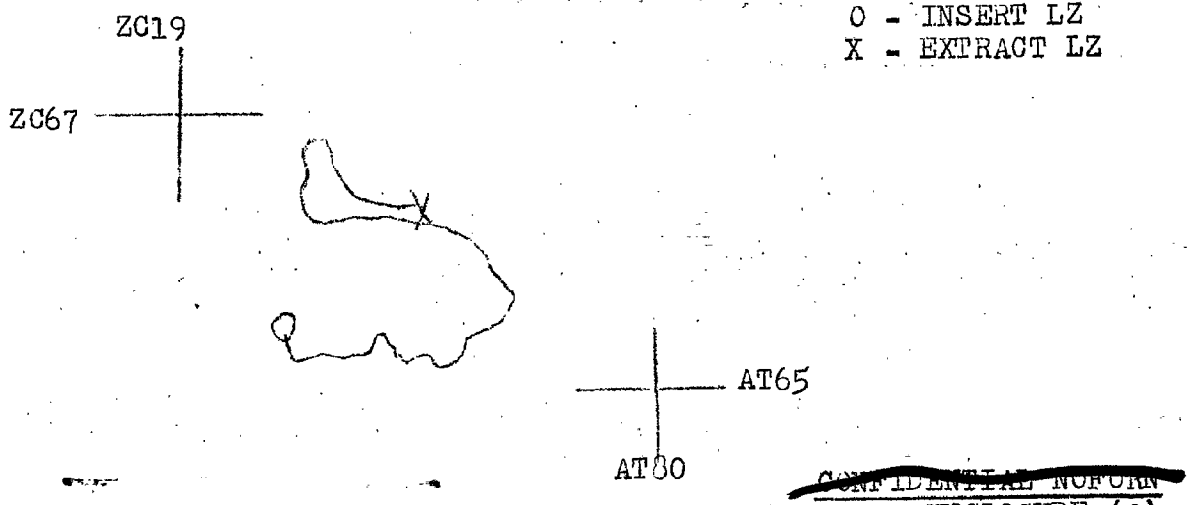
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO (HOSATGE JUMPER) AND 2 GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 5 AND 38).

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	BARROWS	0111537	CPL	HERRON	2463778
CPL	MEADOWS	2456964	LCPL	NETKO	2474537
LCPL	SAULMON	2471295	LCPL	MORAN	2442806
LCPL	LEBOW	2487483			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER # 0124-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

015570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0124-70

Call Sign: TRA TINH K-9Plt-13

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1473) LR(ZC1870). Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WEDDING RING (X-RAY)

J. M. Wattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
[redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~15480~~
~~15570~~
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0124-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071630H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/071550H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 60-100' VERY THICK DOUBLE CANOPY. SECONDARY 20-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, BUSHES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM DUE TO THICK VEGETATION AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 150728 GOOD 1 CH-46 ON TOP OF HILL CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 168718 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES WHICH WERE BLOWN WITH CLAYMORES BY THE TEAM WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 150728 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE, AND NOT USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. VIC. ZC 157709 RUNNING SW-NE, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

[redacted]

 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORTON
TEA TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

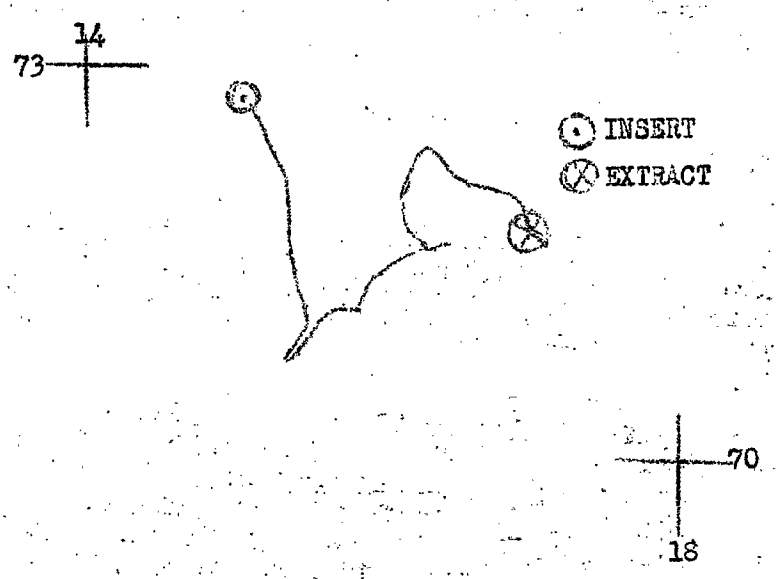
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	BURTON	0106741	1FC	VODNCV	2500007
CPL	PERKINS	2422312	CPL	NORTON	2505525
LCPL	DECUYER	2518285	LCPL	THOMAS	2443438

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S 3

OPERATION ORDER #0125-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] Jan 1970

015670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0125-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT R-4P11-38

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Feb insert Haven UH(AT8187) LR(AT8384). Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME I-RAY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
15670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[illegible] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0125-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/071300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH SINGLE CANOPY VARYING BETWEEN 50-100' AND VERY SPARSE AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-30' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS, VINES AND BAMBOO ½-1" IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 75-100' METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED MOSTLY DUE TO EXTREME STEEPNESS AND LOOSE SOIL ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES. VEGETATION DID NOT IMPEDE TEAM'S MOVEMENT. AREA PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. THE SOIL COMPOSITION WAS BROWN DIRT AND VERY LOOSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813852 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815861 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA OF OLD RICE PADDIES WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. TRAILS: 4 TRAILS IN VIC. AT813852 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. OP'S: OP VIC. AT812857 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND NE OF THE VALLEY, RIVER AND HIGHWAY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC. AT812862 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER, HIGHWAY AND VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20-25 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LUCKENHOFF
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. MAP CORRECTIONS: CLIFFS IN THE VIC. AT813855 ARE SHOWN ON THE MAP TO BE APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS HIGH AND THEY ARE 75-80 METERS HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT PATROL BEING SENT INTO THE AREA TO MONITOR RIVER, HIGHWAY AND VALLEY IN VIC. AT812857, THAT THEY TAKE A STARLIGHT SCOPE.

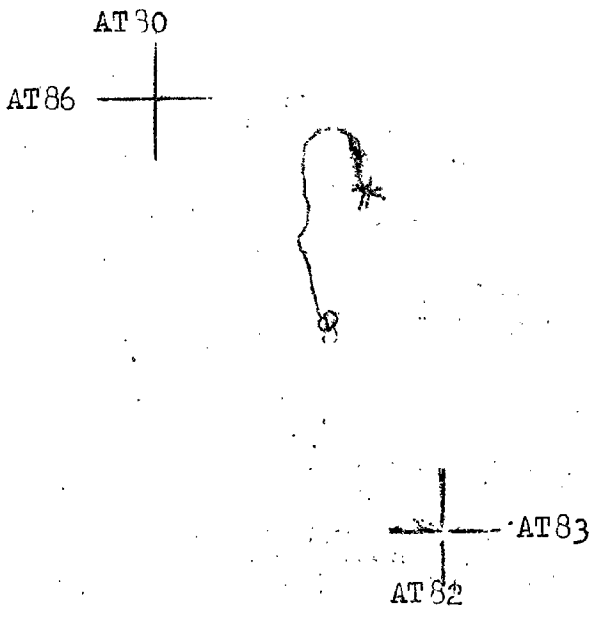
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LUCKENHOFF	2475679	LCPL	FORD	2473787
LCPL	GRAY	2507979	PFC	SETSER	2524141
PFC	HARPER	2558858	PFC	BRASIEL	2527427
PFC	HUSKA	2569476			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0126 -70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

015770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0126 -70

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH 6-3Plt-43

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Feb ; insert Haven UL(AT9441) LR(AT9839) . Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 38.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIGN KRISPIES "K" 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

J. M. Gattiker
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
15770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0126-70
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081400H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/081300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF HOOTCHES, KNOCKING NOISES, CAMPFIRES, 1 BASE CAMP, AND 3 BURSTS OF AK-47 AUTOMATIC FIRE. THE TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051030H VIC. AT 961400 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH MEASURING 8'X4'X4' WITH A THATCHED ROOF WITH NEGATIVE BUNKER UNDERNEATH. HOOTCH WAS APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. AREA HAD BEEN DESTROYED HEAVILY BY ARTILLERY BUT HOOTCH WAS STILL STANDING.

051145H VIC. AT 962400 TEAM SIGHTED FRAME OF HOOTCH MEASURING 6'X5'X5' WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND 1 NVA CANTEEN POUCH WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST SIX MONTHS.

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RABBIT HUTCH, [redacted]
CPL GIFFORD
PATROL LEADER

051430H VIC. AT 965398 TEAM HEARD HAMMERING (METAL AGAINST WOOD) AND HEARD RIFLE SHOTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE SOME SORT OF SIGNAL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT ENEMY LOCATION.

051745H VIC. AT 965399 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 400X400 METERS CONTAINING 2 HOOTCHES MEASURING 8'X5'X4' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH MEASURING 4'X5'X4' WITH 2' OF EARTH SURFACE. BASE CAMP ALSO CONTAINED 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 8'X5'X4' WITH 3' EARTH SURFACE ON TOP AND REINFORCED WITH POLES 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 6-7' LONG. THERE WAS A TUNNEL COMPLEX UNDER THE BASE CAMP RUNNING TO AND CONNECTING ALL THE BUNKERS WHICH MEASURED 5'X4' AND REINFORCED WITH POLES 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' LONG WITH A 2-3' EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. THERE WAS 1 BODY IN THE BASE CAMP BURIED IN A SMALL CAVE IN A BUNKER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. BODY APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH AND HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN HIT BY ARTILLERY DUE TO HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED.

060200H to 060400H VIC. AT 965399 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMPFIRES, COMING FROM AREA OF OLD BASE CAMP. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

060800H VIC. AT 963398 TEAM HEARD 3 AUTOMATIC AK-47 BURSTS AND 2 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM AREA WHERE TEAM HEARD KNOCKING NOISES, (VIC. AT 965398)

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING. THERE WAS A DOUBLE CANOPY MEASURING 50', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, VINES, BAMBOO MEASURING 1" IN DIAMETER AND 10' HIGH, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 953403 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: AT 953403 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED HEAVILY IN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. OP'S: AT 951399 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E, NE, SE, AND OF VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RABBIT HUTCH, CO. C.
CPL GIFFORD
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

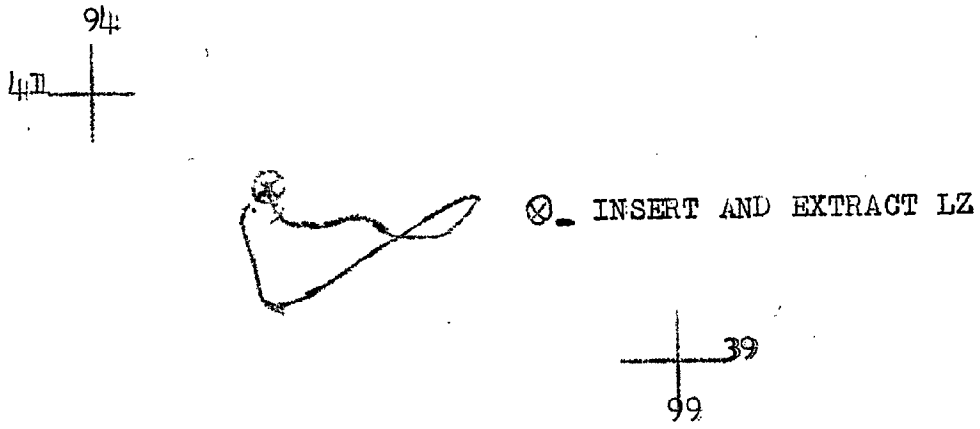
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GIFFORD	2464050	PFC	JAMES	2559995
LCPL	JONES	2509404	LCPL	SIMPSON	2521506
PFC	MORENO	2514280	HM3	MCLYNN	B3122213

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

J-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #012770

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311000H Jan 1970

016070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), .
(b) BnO P03C00.4
(c) 1stMarDivO [illegible]3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0127-70

Call Sign: [illegible] CLUB [illegible]-3Plt-33

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Feb; insert Haven [illegible](AT8282)LZ(AT8479) Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0127-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041700H/080930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH THICK DOUBLE CANOPY OF 30' ON MOUNTAIN SIDES AND THICK SINGLE CANOPY 15' HIGH IN THE LOW GROUNDS. THERE WAS A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, BRIAR BUSHES AND SHRUBS. SECONDARY GROWTH PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED, MOSTLY DUE TO STEEPNESS OF THE SLOPES AND THE SOFT DIRT SURFACE. VEGETATION ALSO HINDERED THE TEAMS MOVEMENT A GREAT DEAL. THE SOIL IN THE AREA IS DARK BROWN IN COLOR AND OF A VERY LOOSE COMPOSITION. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT BUDAY
TURF CLUB CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837328 (DONG DEN). EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815793 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAIL: VIC. AT833812 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE USED AT PRESENT TIME. THERE WERE SEVERAL OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR (PATROL MEMBERS HAD EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

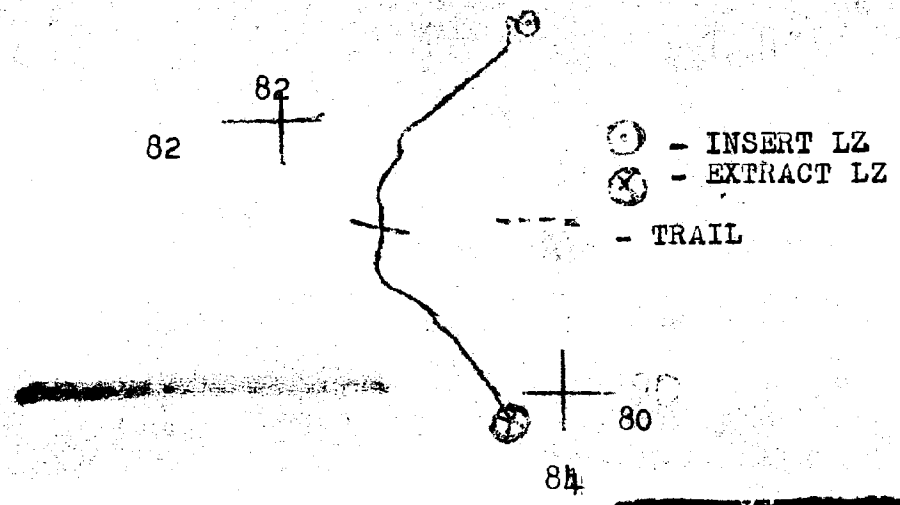
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	PFC	HELTON	2537686
LCPL	SMITH	2513196	PFC	RENS	2522058
LCPL	KEELER	2551793	HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0128-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311030H Jan 1970

016170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0128-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8066) LR(AT8263) Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. E. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

R-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0128-70
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081100H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041425H/081125H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING ENEMY FIRE UPON EXTRACTION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED DURING EXTRACTION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

071421H VIC. AT817638 TEAM CAME UPON AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP APPROX. 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 1 HOOTCH 15X20X5' WITH A COLLAPSED ROOF. HOOTCH HAD REINFORCED BUNKER UNDERNEATH 6X12X5', WITH POLES 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 13-14' LONG, WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. HOOTCH ALSO CONTAINED 2 FIRE PLACES. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

081100H VIC. AT808650 TEAM WAS SETTING IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION AROUND EXTRACT LZ. WHEN HELICOPTER SAT DOWN TEAM RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE S, 30-40 METERS AWAY FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM BOARDED HELICOPTER AND BEGAN TO TAKE MODERATE S/A FIRE FROM APPROX. 100 METERS N. OF EXTRACT LZ. TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING INTO EXTRACT LZ. GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO EXTRACTION HELICOPTER LEAVING THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GUNKEL
TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SPARSE 25-30' CANOPY DUE TO DEFOLIATION AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BAMBOO ½". IN DIAMETER, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS AND BRIAR BUSHES. TEAM MOVED APPROX. 300 METERS PER HOUR. THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT WAS IMPEDED GREATLY BY THICK VEGETATION. COVER AND CONCEALMENT WERE EXCELLENT AND THE SOIL WAS COMPOSED OF HARD RED CLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT809632 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD CLAY SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808650 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE ON A 10 DEGREE SLOPE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. OP VIC. AT818647 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE NW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 25-30 MEN. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

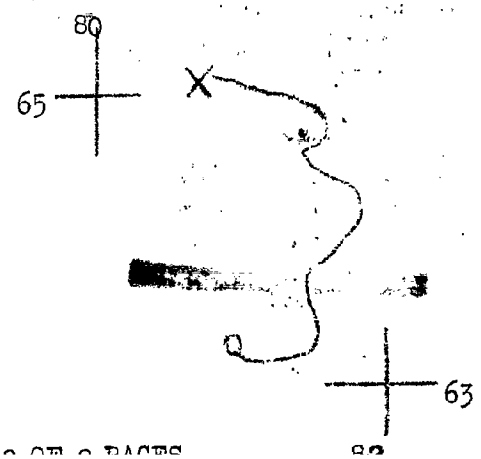
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE EXTRACT LZ WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUNKEL	2281403	LCPL	MORGAN	2552622
PFC	CADWELL	2555434	LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
PFC	CLOUSE	2503745	LCPL	KNUTSON	2505219
PFC	BEROSET	2575495	LCPL	CARDONA	2543082

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0129-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311100H Jan 1970

016270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0129-70

Call Sign: YEAR BOOK B-1ST PLT-3RD Sqd ~~VRAL STEM E-2Plt-5O~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 04 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8335)LR(AT8633) Extract on 08Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "H" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

J. M. MATTICE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0129-70
PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061700H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CHECK OUT SENSOR FIELD IN VIC. AT8334.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041030H/051630H; 061000H/061530H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 35.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 3 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A FIRE FIGHT, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1-2 PERSONS MVG AROUND IN POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 20-25 VOICES AND SMELLED ODOR OF FOOD BEING COOKED. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS ON THE 4TH VIC. AT854347 AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE ON THE 5TH VIC. AT 859340 AND REINSERTED ON THE 6TH BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. AO (HOSTAGE LADY) UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041730H VIC. AT862344 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A FIRE FIGHT. IDENTIFIED AS AK-47 FIRE OF APPROXIMATELY 7-8 RIFLES. TEAM ASKED IF ANY FRIENDLY UNITS WERE IN THE AREA AND RECEIVED A NEGATIVE. SHOOTING STOPPED AND DUE TO TEAM NOT BEING ABLE TO FIX THE POSITION, NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

050100H TO 050200H VIC. AT862345 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 1-2 PERSONS MVG AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

051330H VIC. AT858339 TEAM HEARD 20-25 VOICES, 25 METERS TO S-SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. NOISES AND ODOR INDICATED PEOPLE WERE COOKING AND LAUGHING. ENEMY WERE FILLING WATER CANS NEXT TO STREAM IN DUG WELL. TEAM CALLED AO AND AO (HOSTAGE LADY) CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

B-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORRIS
YEARBOOK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

051430H VIC. AT858339 TEAM RETURNED TO SAME AREA AND SPOTTED A 5 YEAR OLD BOY RUN ACROSS A TRAIL AND DROP[illegible] A BOX MEASURING 6"X12"X[illegible]"ON TRAIL. TEAM THOUGHT THIS [illegible] SO THEY SET UP A COUNTER AMBUSH AND 8-9 ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE DIRECTION WHERE THE AMBUSH WAS SUSPECTED. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 150 METERS NE AND SET UP A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED AC.

051445H VIC. AT858339 AC (HOSTAGE COLT) CAME ON STATION AND MADE SEVERAL STRAFING RUNS ON THE SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP. AC TOLD TEAM TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM HEARD MVNT 100 METERS TO THEIR SW AND SE. DUE TO DIFFICULTY OF MVNT AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TEAM STAYED WHERE THEY WERE AND AC CALLED FOR FIXED WING.

051500H VIC. AT858339 COBRA GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING AND 1 AC (HOSTAGE BILL) CAME ON STATION. HOSTAGE COLT DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON POSSIBLE BASE CAMP WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

051630H VIC. AT859340 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

061000H VIC. AT838338 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG SW-NE TOWARDS A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 10' HIGH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT854347, GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. TEAM WAS REINSERTED IN VIC. AT837338, GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT859340 LADDER ZONE, AT835340 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT836341 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL NETWORK VIC. AT 836341 AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL NORRIS
YEARBOOK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THIS AREA TO BE A WELL ESTABLISHED BASE CAMP AREA AND SUGGESTS THAT IT BE HIT WITH AIR STRIKES, AND THAT ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 836341 TO MONITOR HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH ALL AIR SUPPORT.

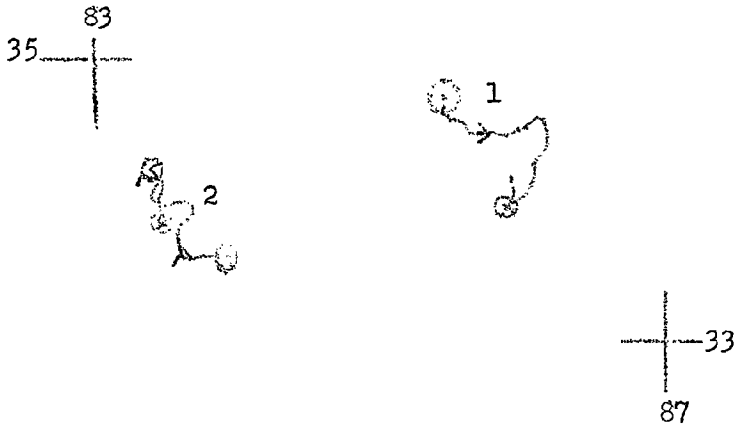
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DUE TO NEGATIVE READINGS AND HEAVY TRAFFIC AROUND SENSORS IT IS CERTAIN THAT THE SENSORS ARE NO LONGER WORKING.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NORRIS	2487704	LCPL	PETERSON	2483603
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108	PFC	VALDEZ	2501162
LCPL	ELLER	2131835	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281

PATROL OVERLAY

[redacted] 0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0130-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311130H Jan 1970

016370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I-II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intellegence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0130-70

Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE B1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Feb; insert H ven UL(ZC1744)LR(ZC2142) Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Fm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

J. M. MATTOX
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO,11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0130-70
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
072000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041230H/071830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HOOTCHES, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 BUNKERS AND 1 HOLE. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER HEAVY LARGE CALIBER AND AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 HELICOPTER CREWMEN AND 1 RECON EXTRACT NCO WIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051345H VIC. ZC2043 TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSIONS FOR GRID SATURATION ON SUSPECTED BASE CAMP WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF DAMAGE.

060900H VIC. ZC214415 TEAM OBSERVED 4 BUNKERS AND 1 HOLE . BUNKERS WERE 2½X3X6' AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 1-2 MEN . BUNKERS WERE LOCATED ON S AND N SIDE OF TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE PLACED AS POSSIBLE GUARD BUNKERS FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. HOLE WAS 6' DEEP AND 6' IN DIAMETER AND APPEARED TO LOOK LIKE SOME SORT OF A CACHE. BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

SGT CASTANEDA
FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

061430H VIC. ZC206423 TEAM WAS MVG W TO A STREAM TO GET WATER WHEN THEY HEARD AN ESTIMATED 4 PEOPLE (1 WAS A FEMALE) LAUGHING AND TALKING AND RATTLING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CANS TOGETHER. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVED UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE AND WAS MVG OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NW WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH WITH A THATCHED ROOF AND 60X15X5', WITH A BUNKER UNDERNEATH 30X15'. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVED THE DEPTH OF BUNKER. HOOTCH CONTAINED 3 CLOTH HAMMOCKS, 1 TABLE MADE OUT OF SMALL POLES 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 2-3' IN LENGTH AND 3-4' HIGH WITH 6-8 CANS (3 SILVER COLOR AND 3-4 OLIVE DRAB COLOR AND 3" HIGH) TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHEN THEY HEARD THE ENEMY MVG IN THEIR DIRECTION AND CALLED AO.

061445H VIC. ZC205423 AO (HOSTAGE HOTEL) CAME ON STATION AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA UNDER THE NOISE OF THE AIRCRAFT. AO TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

061900H TO 062000H VIC. ZC206423 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 3 ROCKETS FIRED FROM 3 DIFFERENT POSITIONS(W, NW, AND N) APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES APART. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

071500H VIC. ZC206423 TEAM WAS MVG BACK INTO THE AREA TO CHECK OUT THE HOOTCH (REPORTED 061430H) WHEN THEY OBSERVED 30-40 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION 2 HOOTCHES APPROXIMATELY 60X15X5' WITH THATCHED ROOFS. TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE AREA WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND RIFLES (AK-47'S) LEANING AGAINST THE HOOTCH. 1 NVA WAS LYING IN A HAMMOCK AND 1 ENEMY WAS LEANING AGAINST A TREE RELIEVING HIMSELF. PATROL LEADER TOLD HIM TO "DUNG LAI" AND ENEMY RAN TOWARD HIS WEAPON. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM WAS MVG OUT OF THE AREA WHEN THEY RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE WEST APPROXIMATELY 75-100 METERS. TEAM BROKE INITIAL CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

071530H VIC. ZC206423 ENEMY WAS SEARCHING THROUGH THE BRUSH FOR THE TEAM WHEN AO (HOSTAGE YOKE) CAME ON STATION AND ENEMY STARTING FIRING AT AO FROM THE N, NW AND SW. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE AND CONTINUED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

071630H VIC. ZC207425 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER LARGE CALIBER , AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 3 FRIENDLY WIA'S (2 HELICOPTER CREW MEMBERS AND 1 RECON EXTRACT SNCO WIA).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' SINGLE CANOPY AND VERY THICK WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH, SMALL TREES, THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL DUE TO STEEPNESS AND VEGETATION IMPEDING TEAM'S MOVEMENT. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA EXCEPT FOR STREAM IN MIDDLE OF ENEMY BASE CAMP. COVER AND CONCEALMENT IS EXCELLENT. SOIL COMPOSITION IS BROWN DIRT AND LOOSE ROCKS AND SAND.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CASTANEDA
FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO SF CAMP NONG SONG AND WALKED INTO AREA WITH CIDG PERSONNEL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. TEAM STATED THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY LADDER IN VIC. ZC214426 AND AC REPORTED THEY WERE EXTRACTED IN VIC. AT 787434. AC C/M BUT WENT OFF STATION PRIOR TO BATTERY FIRING; THUS UNABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION. . TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. ZC206423 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS NEGATIVE WITH ALPHA AND ZULU AND GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. . MISC: GUNSHIPS REPORTED SIGHTING OF NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES AND PEOPLE MVG AROUND HILL TOP IN VIC. ZC204236.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (2 CREWMEN WIA'S AND 1 RECON EXTRACT NCO WIA)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ARTY OR AIR STRIKES BE RUN IN THE VIC. ZC206423 ON BASE CAMP.

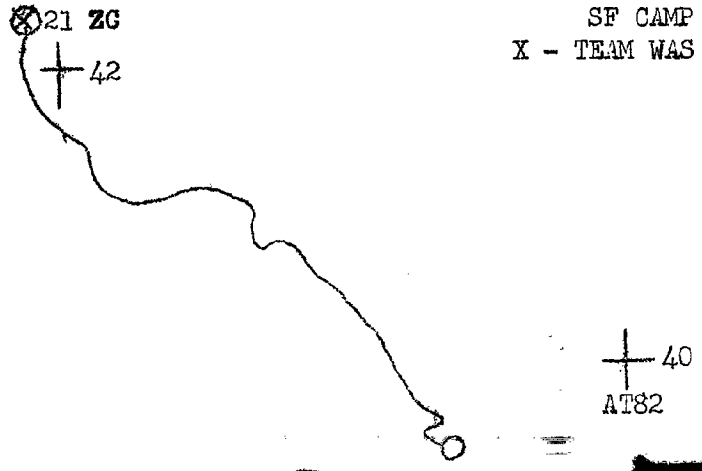
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE AND SANFORD AND OUTSTANDING WITH AC'S, GUNSHIPS, AND CH-46'S.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THAT AREA AROUND BASE CAMP BE DEFOLIATED DUE TO THICK CANOPY OVER THE BASE CAMP AND THAT IT CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CASTANEDA	2435039	LCPL	FARGUHAR	2535918
LCPL	BELL	2491539	LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	KIRBY	2500868	LCPL	BUTLER	2463926

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - TEAM WALKED INTO AREA FROM SF CAMP NONG SONG
X - TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0132-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010900H Feb 1970

016470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0132-70

Call Sign: SPOONBILL D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8171)LR(AT8368) Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 013-70
PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014
SHEETS, 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081930H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/081630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA, 4 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM POSITION. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

040930H VIC. AT822694 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 30X50 METERS CONSISTING OF NUMEROUS CAVES 8X10X3' DUG UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 6 FIRE PLACES AND U. S. SAND BAGS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS.

051700H VIC. AT812684 TO AT812685 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 10-12 CAVES 8X10X3' DUG UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS AND 1 LARGE CAVE 30X10X10' WITH 2 OPENINGS TO THE EAST AND WEST. TEAM OBSERVED DOUBLE STRAN COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM THE CAVE IN A SW DIRECTION. TEAM OBSERVED 10 FIGHTING HOLES 6X3X2' STAGGERED ON BOTH SIDES OF A TRAIL.BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS.

061400H VIC. AT814680 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 50X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 1 LARGE CAVE 30X10X10' AND 10-15 SMALL CAVES 8X10X3' DUG OUT UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED NUMEROUS BASKETS, MIXED COLORED UNIFORMS, 30 AK-47'S ROUNDS AND NUMEROUS BUNKS MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 2-3" INDIAMTER AND 6-7' LONG AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES, U. S. TYPE SANDBAGS, U.,S. TYPE RAIN GEAR, AND 3 LADDERS MADE OUT OF POLES 10-12' IN LENGTH AND 1-2" IN DIAMTER AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2-3 DAYS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (9)

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MORAN
SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

061415H VIC. AT814680 TEAM WAS MVG E-W CHECKING THE COMM WIRE, WHEN THE TEAM CAME UNDER HEAVY AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS [redacted] THE EAST, TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WEB GEAR AND FIRING A 30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

061500H VIC. AT814680 AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. AO COMMENCED WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO UTILIZED 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

061630H VIC. AT814680 TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA UNDER THE NOISE OF THE AIRCRAFT.

061900H VIC. AT816678 TEAM HEARD MVNT 15-20METERS TO THE N, NE, S, AND SW AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET (TEAM HAD ON CALLS FOR THE REST OF THE NIGHT), RESULTING IN MVNT CEASING.

070930H VIC. AT816676 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8 CAVES DUG UNDERNEATH LARGE BOULDERS. CAVES WERE 14X20X8' AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-8 PEOPLE, 2 LADDERS 15-20' LONG, MADE OUT OF POLES 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE AND VINES. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH SINGLE CANOPY 20-25' AND VERY SPARSE DUE TO AREA BEING DEFOLIATED. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND TEAM'S MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100-125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL DUE TO STEEPNESS, AND LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS. VEGETATION DID NOT IMPEDE TEAMS MOVEMENT, COVER IS EXCELLENT AND CONCEALMENT IS NON-EXISTENT. SOIL COMPOSITION IS MOSTLY COMPOSED OF ROCK FORMATIONS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT822701 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817276 EXCELLENT MULTI- CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE? APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT820691 RUNNING NE-SW, 3-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. TRAIL COMPLEX VIC: AT816678 TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS 2-3' WIDE AND INTO 1 TRAIL LEADING INTO BASE CAMP IN A NW-SE DIRECTION. TRAIL IS PRESENTLY HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR TO WITH X-RAY WITH A WHIP ANTENNA DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0133-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
011030H Feb 1970

016570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWaring Order #0133-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8392)LR(AT8588) Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) RICE KRISPIES 61.4 (2) RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TREE X-RAY/TANGO

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0133-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/071300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031300H VIC. AT 834916 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING E-W ALONG TRAIL. TEAM WAS GOING TO CHECK OUT TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED THE ENEMY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN THE THICK VEGETATION.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH THICK DOUBLE CANOPY OF 70' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' WHICH WAS VERY THICK AND CONSISTED OF BAMBOO, 2" IN DIAMETER AND 12' HIGH, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED MOSTLY DUE TO THE STEEPNESS, POOR SOIL, AND HEAVY VEGETATION WHICH IMPEDED THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT A GREAT DEAL. WATER IS PLENTIFUL THROUGHOUT THE AREA. COVER AND CONCEALMENT IS EXCELLENT. THE SOIL COMPOSITION IS DARK BROWN DIRT AND EXTREMELY LOOSE.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT MCAFEE
FIG NEWTON, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 842925 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA ON A 15 DEGREE SLOPE WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE AND SMALL ROCKS. THE ZONE WAS VERY SMALL AND WAS A REAR-WHEEL ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 830887 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE AND THE BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BEING FROM THE SOUTH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS IN A N-S DIRECTION AND APPEARED TO BE 2 DAYS OLD, VIC. AT 830887.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

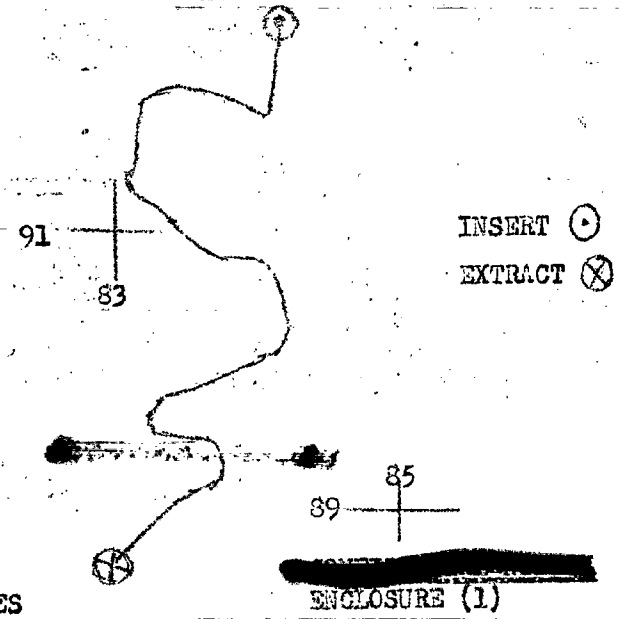
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MCAFEE	2428669	LCPL	ZENIER	2535956
CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863	LCPL	CAREY	2527328
LCPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187	PFC	DANIELS	2585696

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0134-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011100H Feb 1970

016670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0134-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity and also be prepared to conduct terminal guidance.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1647)LR(ZC2144) Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
16670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0135-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010930H Feb 1970

016770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0135-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution Depart LZ 401 on 05 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT9946)LR(AT0142) Extract on 09 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "K" 57.25
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU
MELODY TIME UNIFORM

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1STRECON BN S&C FILES
16770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DO NGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0135-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640III, 6640IV.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/080930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 70 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LEAN TO. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO WHO C/FM RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061430H VIC. BT005443 TO AT002437 TEAM OBSERVED 50VC/NVA MVG SW ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN UTILITIES. ALL WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND APPROX. 25 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED AO. HOSTAGE ABLE ARRIVED ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE FROM ENEMY. AO CALLED GUN SHIPS AND ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

061400H VIC. BT010449 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 SMALL HARBOR SITES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AND 1 LEAN TO. LEAN TO WAS 4X3X3' CAPABLE OF BILLETING 1 PERSON. TEAM SEARCHED LEAN TO AND FOUND 1 SET OF GREEN UTILITIES, 1 DIARY AND PERSONAL EATING UTENSILS IN A PLASTIC BAG. HARBOR SITES WERE 5X10' CONSISTING OF LARGE BOULDERS WITH SMALL CAVES DUG OUT UNDERNEATH (3X3X2'), CAPABLE OF BILLETING 1-2 MEN EACH. THERE WAS 1 FIRE PIT PER HARBOR SITE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

B-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFF
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

061430H VIC. BT003422 TEAM SIGHTED 15-20 VC/NVA MVG NE ON TRAIL, CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S, (3 WORE [redacted] COVERS WITH A RED STAR ON FRONT). TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM MOVED BACK AND TRIED TO SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH BUT MADE CONTACT FOR SECOND TIME WHEN ENEMY TRIED TO FLANK THE TEAM FROM THE E. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA RAPIDLY AND HEADED FOR HILL 425 WITH ENEMY IN PURSUIT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A SINGLE CANOPY OF 20' AND VERY SPARSE. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED DUE TO STEEPNESS OF THE AREA AND LOOSE SOIL. VEGATATION DID NOT IMPEDE TEAM'S MOVEMENT. TEAM TRAVELLED APPROX. 150 METERS PER HOUR. COVER IS FAIR AND CONCEALMENT IS ALMOST NON-EXISTANT. SOIL IS LIGHT BROWN IN COLOR AND IS COMPOSED OF LOOSE SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425). TRAIL: VIC. BT017446 TO BT015452 HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE AND BEING USED AT PRESENT. COMM WAS GOOD ON RIDGELINES AND POOR IN VALLEYS (WITH WHIP ANTENNA) WITH PRIME CUT. MISC: LZ VIC. BT007453 GOOD-1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT, CLEAR AREA WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE (AREA CLEARED BY INFANTRY UNIT). BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N-S. ON HILL 500 VIC. BT007453 TEAM FOUND DISCARDED U. S. GEAR AND AMMUNITION, CONSISTING OF: 1 CLAYMORE AND HELL BOX, 18 X M-16 MAGAZINES (FULLY LOADED), 3 HELMETS, 2 PACKS, 1 E-TOOL COVER, 1 BANDOLEER M-16 AMMO, 1 ASBESTOS GLOVE, 30 RDS 7.62 (M-60) MACHINE GUN AMMO, 2 CANTEENS AND POUCHES, AND 2 M-79 ILLUMINATION RDS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA BY S/A AND 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, WITH 1 NBC (MINOR SPRAINED ANKLE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TRAIL VIC. BT017446 WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT PLACE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFF
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

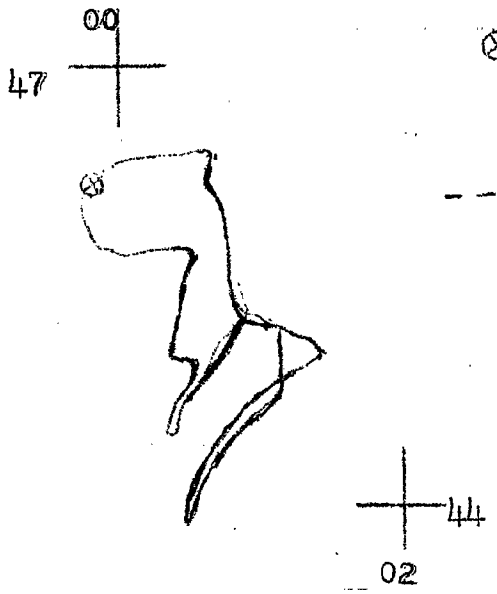
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH AO'S(HOSTAGE EGOR, HOSTAGE WHISKEY AND HOSTAGE ABLE), AND RICE KRISPIES "W", "C", "K", AND SANFORD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172	CPL	WISENBURG	2269417
LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988
LCPL	DOLAN	2498505	HM2	CONOLLY	B1391407
LCPL	DRAHN	2516182			

PATROL OVERLAY



⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ (HILL 425)

- - - - - TRAIL

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0136-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021350H Feb 1970

017970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0136-70

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1853) LR(ZC2150). Extract on 09 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43 .0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA/ZULU

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
17970
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0136-70
PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET S 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081900H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/081830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 37 VC/NVA, TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY POW (WIA). THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED DUE TO TEAM BEING UNABLE TO CONTACT RICE KRISPIES MIKE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061425H VIC. AT188514 TEAM OBSERVED 22 VC/NVA (2 WERE FEMALE) WEARING GREEN SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES JACKET, AND PUNCHO'S CARRYING PACKS. 6 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S) AND CYLINTRICAL TUBES((PROBABLE 57 RE-COILESS RIFLES MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND WEATHER HENDERED AO OPERATIONS. AO CALLED FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

071245H VIC. ZC200515 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE AND PACK) MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE.

071600H VIC. ZC200515 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES JACKETS AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF [redacted].

080700H VIC. ZC188515 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (2 WOMEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RICE BAGS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND TEAM TRIED TO CALL FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (7)

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WILL[redacted]
FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

081430H VIC. ZC197517 TEAM WAS SETTING IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (2 ENEMY CARRYING RIFLES, 2 CARRYING 5 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 6 B-40 ROUNDS) MVG E-W INTO TEAM'S KILLING ZONE. TEAM YELLED "DUNG LAI" AND ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 POW (WIA, RELEASED TO NSA) AND CAPTURED 5 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 6 B-40 RDS, 1 BATCH OF DOCUMENTS TURNED INTO DIVISION ITT.

081730H VIC. ZC198[illegible] TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENY WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND VEGETATION DID NOT IMPEDE TEAM'S MOVEMENT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AND PENTIFUL. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL GRAVEL AND VERY LOOSE. COVER IS FAIR AND CONCEALMENT IS NON-EXISTENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC178514 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC198523 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. OP'S OP VIC. ZC193515 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE TWO VALLEYS AND MOUNTAIN SIDES DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH VERY SPARSE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC 198523 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC185517 RUNNING E-W. 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST 4-5 DAYS. TRAILS WERE HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIERRA..

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA, 1 POW (WIA) CAPTURED 5 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS IN CANNISTERS AND 6 B-40 RDS IN CANNISTERS. PRISONER WAS VERY COOPERATIVE AND EAGER TO TALK, STATES HE WAS COMING FROM HIS BASE CAMP FURTHER TO THE WEST AND THERE WERE 50 PEOPLE STILL THERE AND THEY HAD 1 81 MM MORTAR AND 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IN VIC. ZC ZC197517 IS AN EXCELLENT AREA TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH RICE KRISPIES MIKE DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE AND BATTERY NOT MONITORING NET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	WILLIAMS	0108843	LCPL	PALMER	2516133
LCPL	CARPENTER	2509211	LCPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299
LCPL	HEAD	2515645	LCPL	HENSLEY	2241095
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2504567	HM2	WHITE	B320949

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

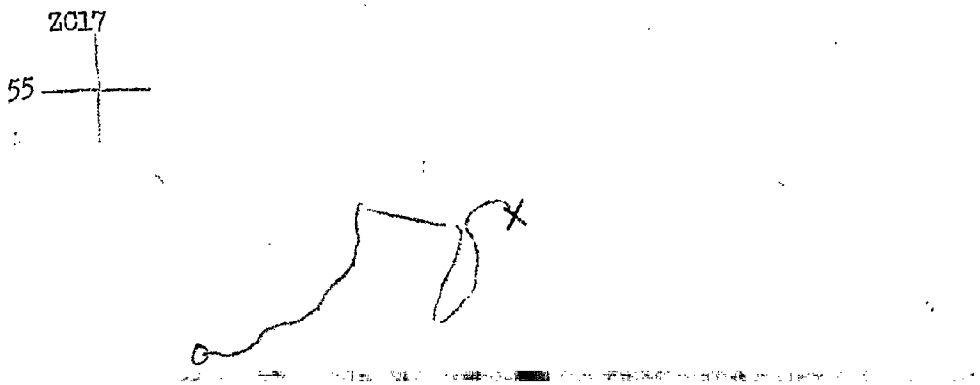
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WILLIAMS
FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S 3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0137-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021050H Feb 1970

018070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) FmO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0137-70

Call Sign: ICE BOUND B-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8273) LR(AT8470). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18070
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
OPERATION ORDER: 0137-70 [redacted] DA NANG [redacted]RVN
PATROL: ICE BOUND/DESKWORK, CO. "B" 10 1200H FEBRUARY 1970
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC'S, 1 7X10
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. DATE/TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/101130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CEMENT HOOTCH AND 2 CEMENT BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED, AND 1 PIPE LINE. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, TERRAIN AND WEATHER:

   A. ENEMY:

061200H VIC. AT835717 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CEMENT HOOTCH AND 2 CEMENT BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS BOMBING NOT CALLED BY THE TEAM. HOOTCH WAS 30X15X12' AND BUNKERS WERE 10X5X10' AND 1 PIPE 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND APPROXIMATELY 12' IN LENGTH AND LINKED TOGETHER. (TEAM DID NOT FOLLOW THE PIPE). PIPE WAS COVERED WITH GREEN MOSS. THE HOOTCH AND BUNKERS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 11-12 MONTHS, DUE TO BEING OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION, AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH THICK DOUBLE CANOPY OF 20-30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' HIGH AND VERY THICK CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, LARGE ROCKS, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED TO RATE OF 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT IS RESTRICTED DUE TO STEEPNESS, LOOSE SOIL AND VEGETATION.
COVER IS CONSIDERED FAIR DUE TO NUMEROUS LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA AND CONCEALMENT IS CONSIDERED GOOD DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

   C. WEATHER: PRECIPITATION SCATTERED RAIN THROUGHOUT THE 5 DAY PERIOD. VISIBILITY WAS LIMITED TO APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS DURING THE DAY AND 200-300 METERS DURING THE LATE EVENINGS DUE TO RAIN AND FOG. TEMPERATURE WAS 75-80 DEGREES DURING THE DAY DIPPING TO APPROXIMATELY 65 DEGREES DURING THE NIGHTS.

[redacted]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL ELLIS [redacted]
ICE [redacted]ND/DESK WORK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834715 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A SWAMPY AREA WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT831721 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE ON A 5 DEGREE SLOPE. APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT838726 RUNNING NE-SW, 2 FOOT WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 5-6 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION PARTIALLY GROWN OVER THE TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. AT829711 RUNNING E-W, 4 FOOT WIDE, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON IT. OP'S: OP VIC. AT829718 GOOD OBSERVATION FROM THE NORTH TO THE EAST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUNDS WITH TAPE ANTENNA AND GOOD IN THE LOW GROUNDS USING THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (SNAKE BIT)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

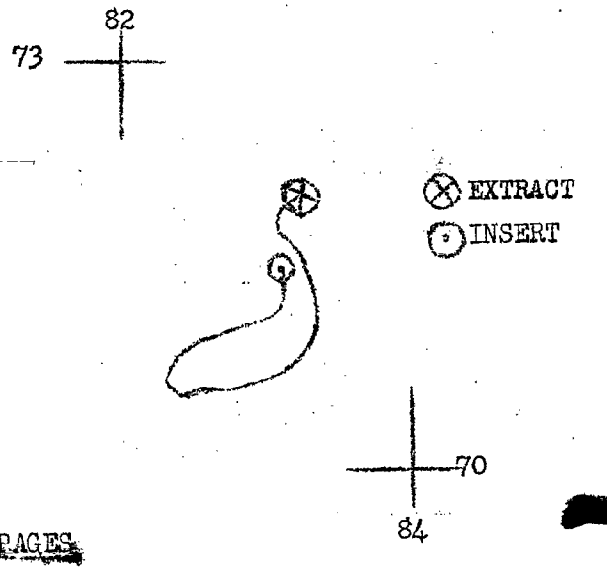
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ELLIS	2471947	LCPL	DALLMAN	2535902
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148	LCPL	HENDERSON	2517950
LCPL	STEPP	2546184	LCPL	PICKLES	2513204
PFC	AYALA	2542683	HN	BROWN	B133482

PATROL REPORT



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

53

OPERATION ORDER #0138-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021105H Feb 1970

018170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0138-70

Call Sign: HIRELING B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1861) LR(ZC2159). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU/SIERRA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0138-70
PATROL: HIRELING/WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

[redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101300H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/101130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AND 20-25 VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF FRESHLY LAID COMM WIRE. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES IN STREAMBED AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE WATER CANS BEING FILLED AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHOPPING NOISES. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND A NATURAL CAVE COMPLEX. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

091300H VIC. ZC192586 TEAM SIGHTED SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AND 20-25 VC/NVA. TEAM SAW 1 HOOTCH (10' HIGH, 10' WIDE AND UNKNOWN LENGTH). THE HEAVILY USED TRAIL NETWORK INDICATED THAT THERE WAS MORE TO THE BASE CAMP. THE ENEMY HAD RIFLES, WERE WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES AND WERE MOVING N AND S. TEAM THOUGHT THE ENEMY WERE TRYING TO SURROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED E OUT OF THE AREA WITH THE ENEMY IN PURSUIT FOR 200 METERS. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.

091400H VIC. ZC198587 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 10 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

[redacted] [redacted]

ENCLOSURE(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT DIPAOLO [redacted]
HIRELING/WARCLOUD, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- 091500H VIC. ZC202584 TEAM WAS APPROACHING POSSIBLE BASE CAMP FROM THE EAST ON A WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF 7-10 PERSONS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE WATER CANS BEING FILLED IN THE STREAM RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP. THE TEAM SIGHTED RECENTLY CUT TREES LYING ALONG STREAMBED AND HEARD CHOPPING SOUNDS. TEAM CALLED FOR AC AND MOVED S OUT OF THE AREA.

091530H VIC. ZC202854 AC CAME ON STATION AND SIGHTED TEAM BUT COULD NOT LOCATE TEAM'S EXACT POSITION DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVER MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO ORIENT THE MAP TO THE TERRAIN. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

091730H VIC. ZC204578 TEAM SIGHTED A NATURAL CAVE COMPLEX 100X150 METERS, SITUATED ALONG STREAM. COMPLEX COULD HOLD APPROX. 200 PERSONS AND WAS LITTERED WITH OPENED SARDINE CANS, ARVN LONG RANGE RATION PACKAGES AND SEVERAL EMPTY GALLON-SIZE OIL CANS. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED UP UNTIL 7 DAYS AGO. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 40-60' DOUBLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS. THE TEAM MOVED 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. SOIL WAS COMPOSED OF LOOSE DIRT AND LARGE BOULDERS. THE TEAM WAS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC177578 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205575 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. TRAIL: VIC. ZC183588 RUNNING E-W; 18" WIDE AND MODERATELY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. TRAIL HEADS S TOWARD HILL 52. COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA. MISC: ZC194587 TEAM SIGHTED FRESHLY LAID COMM WIRE RUNNING N-S TOWARD BASE CAMP (ZC192586). WIRE WAS DOUBLE STRAIN, BLACK, AND THINNER THAN U. S. TYPE COMM WIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AREA BE TARGETED FOR AN ARC-LIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. WALTERS
GRADE LEVEL/TAKE OUT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

101330H VIC. ZC 198325 TEAM HEARD AUTOMATIC AK-47 RIFLE FIRE COMING FROM APPROXIMATELY 3 ENEMY RIFLES WHICH WERE POSSIBLY FIRING AT TEAM'S POSITION FROM VIC. ZC 198328. TEAM SET-UP AMBUSH.

101400H VIC. ZC 199329 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO THE EAST COMING THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION.

110800H VIC. ZC 206334 TEAM HEARD 2-3 VOICES INCLUDING 1 WOMAN'S VOICE COMING FROM 200-300 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST AND THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

110930H VIC. ZC 207336 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE SITUATED 10' OFF WELL USED TRAIL MEASURING 8'X8' WITH AN UNKNOWN DEPTH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 NVA CANTEEN LAYING IN FRONT OF CAVE WHICH HAD JUST BEEN PLACED THERE. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA DUE TO A POSSIBLE AMBUSH.

111000H VIC. ZC 208336 TEAM SIGHTED 3-4 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS GOING WEST ON TRAIL WHICH WERE NOT MORE THAN 20-30 MINUTES OLD.

111030H VIC. ZC 209336 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SET OF BARE FOOT TRACKS HEADING WEST ALONG TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE LARGE AND INDICATED THAT PERSON WAS CARRYING A HEAVY BURDEN DUE TO DEPTH OF FOOTPRINT IN MUD.

111100H VIC. ZC 211336 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC COMING FROM OPPOSITE DIRECTION DOWN TRAIL. POINT MAN OPENED UP ON UNEXPECTING VC RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA. VC WERE WEARING ASSORTED DIRTY CLOTHING WITH CAMOUFLAGED FACES AND MAKE-SHIFT SUSPENDER STRAPS MADE OF ROPE, CARRYING AK-47'S WITH NO BOOTS OR COVERS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

111130H VIC. ZC 205336 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO THEIR EAST AND WEST COMING FROM BOTH DIRECTIONS DOWN TRAIL. TEAM MOVED SOUTH OFF TRAIL WITH ENEMY IN PURSUIT. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION.

111200H VIC. ZC 205333 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ENCIRCLING THEM FROM 200 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. GUNSHIPS TOOK AUTOMATIC AK-47 RIFLE FIRE FROM 400 METERS ON RIDGELINE TO TEAM'S NORTHWEST.

111500H VIC. ZC 202332 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT WALTERS
GRADE LEVEL/TAKE OUT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN CONSISTED OF DOUBLE, THICK CANOPY, 25' HIGH. SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES AND SHRUBS. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AND RESTRICTED TO 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS LITTLE COVER IN THE AREA BUT A GREAT DEAL OF CONCEALMENT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

C. WEATHER: DRIZZLING RAIN DURING NIGHT AND DURING DAY UNTIL 1200H AND OVERCAST DURING THE AFTERNOONS. TEMPERATURE BOTH DAY AND NIGHT WAS ABOUT 70 DEGREES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 190338 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8-10' SHRUBS WITH BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 202332, LADDER ZONE, 10-12' CANOPY. TRAILS: (SEE OVERLAY) ZC 202333 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3' WIDE, AND WELL USED AT PRESENT TIME. ZC 207336 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2' WIDE, AND HEAVILY USED. ZC 208336, RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE, WELL USED AND VERY MUDDY. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN HIGH GROUND AND NEGATIVE IN LOW GROUND WITH SIERRA. MAP CORRECTIONS: AREA ZC 227334 TO ZC 202327 ARE NOT RICE PADDIES AS INDICATED ON MAP BUT ARE OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA BE TARGETED FOR ARC-LIGHT MISSIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS (COMPRISE 18-0).

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WALTERS	0110048	PVT	BURNEY	2341605
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761	PFC	SMITH	2558274
PFC	FLOYD	2580451	PFC	KELLY	2524958

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

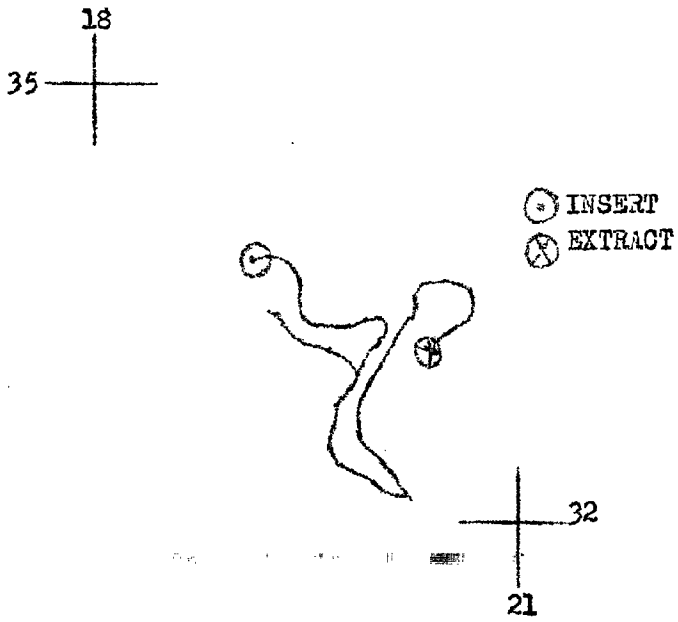
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

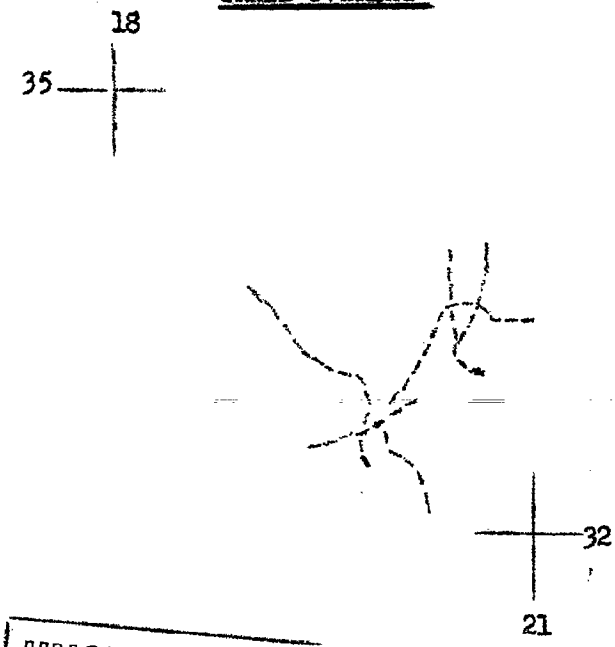
[redacted]

LT WALTERS
GRADE LEVEL/TAKE OUT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



TRAIL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0140-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021140H Feb 1970

018370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0140-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABIE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1549) LR(ZC1847). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18370
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

S 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0141-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021155H Feb 1970

018470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0141-70

Call Sign: RINGROOM A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1849) LR(ZC2147). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA/ZULU

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
184704
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0142-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031530H Feb 1970

018770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0142-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM OFFSPRING

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0142-70 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN. [redacted]
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. B. — DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON — 221030H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 2 PRC-77, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 60MM MORTARS, 1,50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 2 M 60 MACHINE GUNS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/221000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 289.5 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 93 VC/NVA. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED 10 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

1007LOH VIC. AT 813533 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 20-30 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE NVA WEARING WHITE PJ'S WERE BELIEVED TO BE OFFICERS DUE TO THE FACT THEY WERE CARRIED ACROSS WATER.

121850H VIC. AT 926541 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS STANDING OUTSIDE BUNKER AND PUTTING ON CAMOUFLAGE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

2/LT JENKINS
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER.

131750H VIC. AT 843503 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

141825H VIC. AT 841508 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

151220H VIC. AT 833544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

151800H VIC. AT 844515 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 4 PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

161735H VIC. AT 830535 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

171420H VIC. AT 842541 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND WHITE DUFFLE BAGS MOVING AROUND HOOTCH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DUST FROM ROUNDS.

171615H VIC. AT 839525 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

171748H VIC. AT 851527 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

181642H VIC. AT 844532 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

C[redacted]T
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS LAW WITH OPNAVINST
5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT JENKINS
STONE PIT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

181740H VIC. AT 868529 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

181815H VIC. AT 835544 TEAM ASPARAGUS SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND IN TREE-LINE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 798527 (HILL 250). COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS, ZULU AND ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ASPARAGUS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT	JENKINS	01089I9	LCPL	HAMANN	2521956
SGT	CASTENEDA	2435039	PFC	VALDEZ	2501162
CPL	NORRIS	2487704	PFC	GILBREATH	2499899
CPL	ELLS	2471947	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281
LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954			
LCPL	PETERSON	2483603			
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926			
LCPL	FARQUHAR	2535918			
LCPL	TURNER	2523323			
LCPL	HOJNOWSKI	2519519			
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108			
LCPL	ELLER	2131335			
LCPL	KIRBY	2500868			
LCPL	BELL	2491556			
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676			

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW WITH OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 0143-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031555H Feb 1970

018870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0143-70

Call Sign: DURHAM D-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT982510) IR(AT993498). Extract on 21 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1STRECON BN S&C PLTS
18870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0143-70
PATROL: DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
2013430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S, 1 MX174, 2 .50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS, 3 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: Conduct RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/200900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 287 HOURS WITH 30 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 104 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF VC PROPAGANDA SIGN, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BOOBY TRAPS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BUNKERS, 1 TRENCHLINE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 RICE STORAGE BIN, 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS WITH GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLUE TROUSERS LYING ON TRAIL. THE TEAM HANSWORTH CALLED 26 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 58 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

081505H VIC. AT994525 TEAM WARCLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA IN HARBOR SITE. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WAS WEARING A LIGHT BLUE SHIRT. WARCLOUD C/FM ENEMY DID NOT MOVE OUT OF THE AREA ALTHOUGH ROUNDS WERE HITTING ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. AFTER 16 RDS. AO CHECKED OUT AREA WITHOUT POSITIVE RESULTS ALTHOUGH AREA WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

081735H VIC. AT99465242 TEAM WARCLOUD SIGHTED 2VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE SHIRTS, IN BRUSH NEAR SUSPECTED TUNNEL SITE. WARCLOUD CALLED PRECISION DESTRUCTION FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT PARKS
DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

091830H VIC. AT95855367 TEAM WARCLOUD OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, MILLING ARCUND SANDBAR. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

101415H VIC. AT987509 TEAM WEST ORANGE FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. WIRE WAS OLD, RUSTY TRIP FLARE TYPE AND GRENADE WAS NEW. TRIP WIRE WAS TIED TO AN ILLUMINATION PARACHUTE FROM A 155MM ARTY RD. SO THAT PERSON TRYING TO RETRIEVE PARACHUTE WOULD TRIP GRENADE.

101500H VIC. BT014518 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 5VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, SCROUNGING IN ABANDONED KOREAN CP. TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

101849H VIC. AT959538 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND WEATHER.

111450H VIC. AT976518 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 7 NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL INTO VILLAGE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

111130H VIC. BT014519 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA PICKING THINGS UP IN AREA WHICH FRIENDLIES HAD LEFT. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. HANSWORTH C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

121805H VIC. AT95215365 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SOUTH TO NORTH INTO TREELINE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

121900H VIC. AT952536 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR INTO TREELINE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA

120730H VIC. BT009515 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE), MILLING AROUND. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

131000H VIC. AT988517 TEAM WEST ORANGE FOUND 1 BUNKER, 5X5X4', SITUATED UNDER A PAGODA. BUNKER WAS APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD AND APPEARED TO BE UNUSED.

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT PARKS
DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

131045H VIC. AT980516 TO AT991516 TEAM WEST ORANGE OBSERVED 1 TRENCHLINE RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TRENCHLINE WAS OLD, WITH FIGHTING HOLES DISBURSED INTERMEDIATELY ALONG HIGH SPEED TRAIL. TRENCH VIC. AT985518 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY WORKED ON.

131215H VIC. AT981517 TEAM WEST ORANGE SIGHTED 1 VC PROPAGANDA SIGN. SIGN WAS 18X30", MADE OF WOOD AND SUPPORTED BY BAMBOO POLES, 4' IN LENGTH. ON ONE SIDE THE SIGN READ "G.I.", "NEUTRALISM WILL BE APPRECIATED". ON THE REVERSE SIDE THE SIGN READ "REFUSE TO FIGHT AND GET KILLED". TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SIGN POSSIBLY BEING BOOBY TRAPPED.

131248H VIC. BT01655198 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH IN BRUSH. TEAM C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

131300H VIC. AT97565015 TEAM WEST ORANGE OBSERVED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE, WITH PIN PULLED, SECURED IN A C-RATION CAN. CAN WAS SECURED TO SIDE OF TRAIL BY MEANS OF A SPIKE DRIVEN IN GROUND.

131855H VIC. AT952536 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

132020H VIC. AT989520 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA IN BOAT, MVG NORTH ON RIVER. TEAM C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND HIGH GRASS ALONG RIVER BANK.

141100H VIC. AT997506 TEAM WEST ORANGE FOUND A RICE CACHE AND STORAGE BIN. CACHE CONTAINED 350 LBS. RICE, CONTAINED IN 2 VATS 34X36". TEAM DESTROYED RICE AND BROUGHT BACK 1LB. SAMPLE.

141230H VIC. AT 993507 TEAM WEST ORANGE SIGHTED 1 BUNKER WITH ENTRANCE MEASURING 2'X2', WIDTH 3½', DEPTH 4' AND BUILT OF RAILROAD TYES. BUNKER WAS SQUARE IN SHAPE WITH SOIL OVERHEAD. BUNKER WAS USED IN LAST WEEK. TEAM DESTROYED BUNKER.

141400H VIC. BT 011519 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN TREELINE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

2/LT PARKS
DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

151904H VIC. AT 952536 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

151920H VIC. AT 994516 TEAM WEST ORANGE MADE CONTACT WITH 9 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES AND POSSIBLY 1 M-16 RIFLE. ENEMY WERE MOVING TO OR FROM VILLE. ENEMY SET UP AMBUSH FOR TEAM. 151930H PATROL MADE CONTACT. THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT AT 151935 AND PULLED BACK TO HILL 119. TEAM HANSWORTH C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

161730H VIC. AT937497 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 10 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST TO WEST ON RAILROAD BURM. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

161800H VIC. AT963523 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG FROM SOUTH TO NORTH INTO BUSH. THE TEAM C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171345H VIC. AT954513 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OG TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171818H VIC. AT961528 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, WITH PACKS AND RIFLES COCKING AROUND FIRE PLACE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171855H VIC. AT955525 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR. TEAM C/FM BUT BATTERY WAS IN CHECKFIRE (REASON UNKNOWN).

180958H VIC. BT009507 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG SOUTH TO NORTH IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

181115H VIC. BT019522 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, PATHING IN RIVER. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT PARKS
DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119 VIC. [redacted]

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (BROKEN KNEE CAP)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIES "M"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	PARKS	0111313
SGT	HARVEY	2315639
LCPL	INGEMI	2466594
PFC	MCCLEESE	2515464
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
PFC	MCBRIDE	2527455
PFC	BRANDON	2575922
* LCPL	IANTORNO	2485596
PFC	THORNES	2572047
PFC	VILLISANA	2550904
LCPL	HAYNER	2492223
PFC	HILL	2514219
HM3	RICHARDSON	B545720
LCPL	BERG	2362055
LCPL	CABRERAS	2402140
CPL	CARVER	2427734
LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
CPL	MORAN	2402924
LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788
PFC	RANGEL	2536007
PFC	THOMPSON	2530649
LCPL	EWALD	2485085
PFC	SPARKS	2578571
LCPL	NELSON	2506509
HM3	MULLINS	B385361

* DENOTES NBC

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT PARKS
DURHAM/WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

181755H VIC. AT969514 TEAM HANSWORTH SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING INTO TREELINE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

181600H VIC. AT980535 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A BLUE SHIRT, CROSSING SANDBAR FROM WEST TO EAST. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

191115H VIC. AT984497 TEAM WEST ORANGE OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS (RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH), GREEN UTILITIES, AND BLUE TROUSERS LYING ON TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS.

191230H VIC. AT962518 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, MVG WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

191230H VIC. AT994494 TEAM WEST ORANGE "ALPHA" OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG TRAIL, INTO HARBOR SITE. TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A ON ENEMY. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA FALL, AND MOVED UP TO CHECK OUT AREA. TEAM FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS MVG NORTH. RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 NVA PROBABLE KIA AND 1 WIA. HARBOR SITE WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN AND WAS MADE UNDER LARGE BOULDERS IN RAVINE. TEAM FOUND 1 FIRE PLACE IN HARBOR SITE WITH WARM COALS, INDICATING THAT THE SITE HAD BEEN USED THAT MORNING. THE HARBOR SITE ALSO CONTAINED 4 CHINA DISHES, 2 METAL DISHES, 1 METAL SPOON, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE IN A BANDOLEER, 3 BANDOLEERS OF RICE, AND 3 STRAW COOLIE HATS. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 WHITE PLASTIC HELMET, 3 SICLES, 2 PIN STRIPED SILK SHIRTS, 1 PAIR GREEN SKIVIES, 2 PAIR BLUE TROUSERS, 1 CAN OF FISH, CHEWING TOBACCO, 2 BAGS OF TOBACCO (POSSIBLY MARIJUANA), 1 BAG OF RICE MEAL, 1 NVA PACK, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 1 STRAIGHT RAZOR, 2 CANDLES, FUEL OIL, NUMEROUS PLASTIC BAGS AND PARACHUTES, 2 HAMMOCKS.

191510H VIC. AT960527 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS (3 HAD RIFLES). THE ENEMY MVD INTO TREELINE AND BEGAN CHANGING CLOTHES. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

191610H VIC. AT949528 TEAM HANSWORTH OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST TO WEST ACROSS OPEN AREA. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0139-70
PATROL: GRADE LEVEL/TAKE OUT, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111615H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081200H/111600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA AND 9 SIGHTINGS OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE, GRAY SMOKE, RIFLE SHOTS, ENEMY MOVEMENT AND VOICES, 1 CAVE, 1 CANTEEN AND ENEMY FOOTPRINTS. THE TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      081200H VIC. ZC 190326 GUNSHIPS REPORTED TAKING FIRE.

      091500H VIC. ZC 202333 TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 1 LEAN-TO MEASURING 6'X6'X5' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD AND WAS USED IN LAST WEEK.

      101100H VIC. ZC 203328 TEAM SIGHTED GRAY SMOKE IN 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS, 100 METERS APART COMING THROUGH CANOPY, PROBABLY FROM SMALL CAMPFIRES. TEAM CALLED IN AO AND SMOKE DISPERSED BEFORE AO CAME ON STATION. AO SIGHTED FARMERS WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VIC. ZC 212323 AND WENT OFF STATION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0139-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021120H Feb 1970

018270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0139-70

Call Sign: GRADE LEVEL B-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1934) LR(ZC2131). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18270
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT DIPAOLO
HIRELING/WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

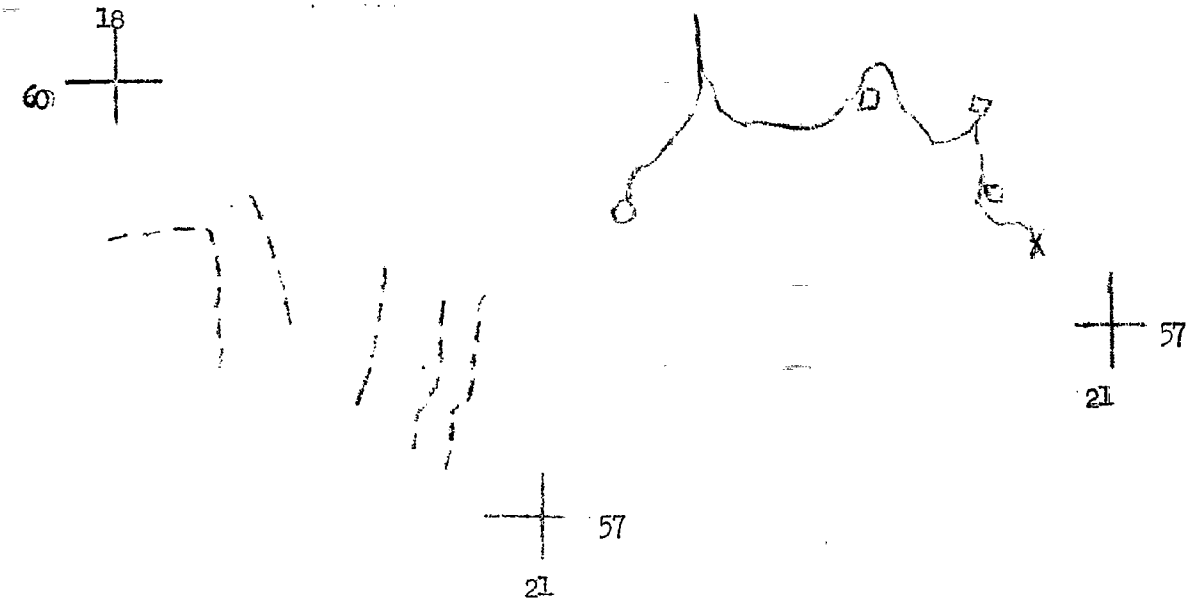
SGT	DIPAOLO	2454802	LCPL	LYNCH	2559050
LCPL	SPORE	2558793	LCPL	KENDALL	2503759
LCPL	ROSALES	2483822	PFC	LEOPOLD	2587046
LCPL	GRISHAM	2568965	HM3	LANE	B320435

TRAIL OVERLAY

ALL TRAILS ARE 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED AT PRESENT.

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
□ - BASE CAMPS



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]AL
OPERATION ORDER #0144-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040830H Feb 1970

018970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0144-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT992468) LR(BT005456). Extract on 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH FO TEAM SANDHURST

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
18970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]AL

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0144-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 6 M-49 SCOPES, 2 B.C. SCOPES, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79'S, 2 60MM MORTARS, 2 M-60'S, 1 50CAL. M.G.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080930H/231000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 360.5 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 428 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF THE TEAM HEARING VOICES AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM PURPLE HEART CALLED 13 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 21 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM ALSO UTILIZED 1 AO AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. 1 SHADOW FLARE SHIP WAS UTILIZED TO ILLUMINATE TARGET FOR FIXED WING, WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

121915H VIC. AT981464 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 48 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS), WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

131915H VIC. AT995480 TEAM OBSERVED 25-30 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS, MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO WEATHER). THE ENEMY WERE MVG ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 3 AND 4. TEAM DID NOT C/FM DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT HODGE
SUNRISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

132150H VIC. AT999465 TEAM SUNRISE HEARD VOICES NEAR TRASH PIT, 300 METERS NORTH OF THEIR PERIMETER. THE TEAM FIRED 3 H.E. AND 3 W.P. MORTAR ROUNDS AT ENEMY VOICES, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AND VOICES CEASING.

141920H VIC. AT995480 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

141930H VIC. AT9811464O TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE). NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE TEAM'S TARGET AREA.

141945H VIC. AT9114640 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE) NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE TEAM'S TARGET AREA.

151100H VIC. AT023486 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBE, MVG SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST INTO TREELINE. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

171855H VIC. AT985475 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 22 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE RESULTS.

181800H VIC. AT969459 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE ENEMY BEING OUT OF THE TEAM'S TARGET AREA.

182030H VIC. AT999465 TEAM SUNRISE HEARD APPROX. 10 VOICES AT THE BASE OF THE HILL, APPROX. 200 METERS EAST OF THE PERIMETER. THE TEAM EXPENDED 10 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS IN THE DIRECTION OF THE VOICES WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

191920H VIC. AT985473 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201935H VIC. AT985473 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA MVG WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO CLOUDCOVER. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO CLOUD COVER AND LIMITED OBSERVATION.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT HODGE
SUNRISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER.

211915H VIC. AT985473 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG INTO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

212005H VIC. BT008487 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED AN ESTIMATED 70 VC/NVA MVG WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS). ENEMY MVD INTO VILLAGE, TEAM COULD NOT OBTAIN AN ACCURATE COUNT DUE TO DARKNESS AND DISTANCE. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO TEAM LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

220355H VIC. AT99214795 TEAM PURPLE HEART SIGHTED 40 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS, MVG EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT DISTINGUISH UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS). THE TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

221935H VIC. AT985464 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 150 VC/NVA MVG WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL (TEAM COULD NOT DISTINGUISH UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS). TEAM SUNRISE CALLED FOR AIR SUPPORT. FLARE SHIP (SHADOW 4-5) ARRIVED ON STATION AND DROPPED 3 OR 4 ILLUMINATION FLARES. AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) ARRIVED ON STATION WITH 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. AO AND FIXED WING EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM PURPLE HEART C/FM, AFTER THE AIRCRAFT HAD EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY FURTHER RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

222130H VIC. AT999469 TEAM SUNRISE OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY PJ'S, FIRING S/A TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM OBSERVED GREEN TRACER ROUNDS IMPACTING TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION. AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) WAS ON STATION AND OBSERVED 2 FIGURES AND WORKED OVER THE AREA, WHICH THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. THE TEAM FIRED 50CAL MACHINE GUN AT ENEMY POSITION AND C/FM, RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY FURTHER RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

230045H VIC. BT004470 TEAM PURPLE HEART OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA MVG EAST TO WEST IN TREELINE, (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS). PURPLE HEART C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT999464 (HILL425).

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HODGE
SUNRISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY AND OBSERVATION BY THE PATROLS HAVE INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY HAS CHANGED IT'S DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT THROUGH THE PHU LOC VALLEY. OBSERVATION AND SIGHTINGS HAVE SUGGESTED THE ENEMY MAY BE BREAKING OUT OF THE VEGETATION IN VIC. AT985464 AND TRAVERSING TO THE NORTH ALONG THE BASE OF HILL 425, IN HOPES OF AVOIDING DETECTION BY FOLLOWING THE BASE OF THE HILL TO APPROXIMATELY VIC. BT009472, THEN MOVING INTO THE VALLEY. PATROL LEADER ALSO BELIEVES THAT MORE MOVEMENT IS NOW COMING INTO THE SOUTHEASTERN SECTION OF HILL 425 IN VIC. BT004454, FOLLOWING TRAIL NORTH AND BREAKING OUT OF THE VEGETATION IN VIC. BT009472 AND USING THESE TWO NEW AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO THE PHU LOC VALLEY AND AVOIDING DETECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH FIXED WING, HOSTAGE DUKE, AND SANDHURST.

12. DEBRIEFER-COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HODGE	0109318	LCPL	TEWS	2530486
CPL	DOMNOSKI	2494365	PFC	SHIELDS	2491243
CPL	MCBRIDE	2274592	PFC	JONES	2529207
LCPL	CFARRELL	2411015	LCPL	KIEL	2545653
PFC	HANNAN	2546589	LCPL	MCFARLAND	2562208
LCPL	NEBITT	2565266	PFC	KOSTER	2575081
LCPL	STAMPER	2504570	LCPL	GRANT	2508927
LCPL	WENDLEGAST	2512693	PFC	BURNSWORTH	2585688
PFC	NEWBY	2572120	HM3	FENWICK	D920513
PFC	WEEKS	2480402	HM3	RANDLE	B537818

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
OPNAVINST 5510.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]AL

OPERATION ORDER #0145-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040845H Feb 1970

019070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0145-70

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
19070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL (when filled)

OPERATION ORDER: 0145-70
PATROL: AUDITOR/DENVER CITY, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
241500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50CAL MG, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/241500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 391 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828 (HILL DONG DEN). THE TEAM HAD GOOD COMM WITH VESPER BELLES

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0900 AND 1100 DAILY THE TEAM'S RADIO WAS BEING JAMMED WITH VIETNAMESE MUSIC AND TALKING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2/LT BARROWS
AUDITOR/DENVER CITY,CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT	BARROWS	0111537	ICPL	PUCKETT	2457088
SGT	RILEY	2303159	PFC	BECKER	2536101
CPL	HERRON	2463778	ICPL	MARTINEZ	2498653
CPL	MEADOWS	2456964	PFC	MORALES	2342050
ICPL	NETKO	2474537	CPL	ROBERTS	2435471
ICPL	LEBOW	2487483			

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0145-70
PATROL: AUDITOR/DENVER CITY, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
241500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50CAL MG, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/241500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 391 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT037828 (HILL DONG DEN). THE TEAM HAD GOOD COMM WITH VESPER BELLES

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0900 AND 1100 DAILY THE TEAM'S RADIO WAS BEING JAMMED WITH VIETNAMESE MUSIC AND TALKING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0146-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H Feb 1970

019170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0146-70

Call Sign: HANOVER SUE B-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7963) LR(AT8260). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU/SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
19170
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0146-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161400H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121115H/161430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS AND 15 MINUTES. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA, 1 OLD BUILDING AND 1 TRAIL NOT ON MAP. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

131020H VIC. AT 814605 TEAM SIGHTED AND CHECKED FRAME REMAINS OF OLD BUILDING MADE OUT OF FINISHED CUT LUMBER. BUILDING MEASURED 15'X 15'X15' AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

161110H VIC. AT 812578 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. VC DISAPPEARED BEHIND RIDGELINE AND APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD RIDGE VIC. AT 797587.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 11-12' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND BAMBOO AND MANY LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ERNEST
TEA TIME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 818606 POOR 1 CH-46 HOVERING ZONE CONSISTING OF 6-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ: AT 806596 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE ON NARROW FLAT RIDGELINE. TRAILS: AT 816605 RUNNING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST AND NOT ON MAP. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO AT 814604 AND DECIDED TO MOVE IN A DIFFERENT DIRECTION. OP'S: AT 806596 PROVIDING EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIERRA. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED ADDITIONAL LZ VIC. AT 801597 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF FLAT SURFACE ON RIDGELINE WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL BE INSERTED VIC. AT 7957, AT 7958, AT 8158, AT 8057, AT 8157 TO MONITOR TRAFFIC WHICH HE CONSIDERED TO BE HEAVY IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ERNEST	2411661	PFC	MCCARTHY	2574034
LCPL	GARZA	2435186	HM2	NIELSON	3815735
LCPL	VULE	2467857	LCPL	DAUKANTAS	2411284

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0147-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040915H Feb 1970

019270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0147-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8834) LR(AT9131). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "K" 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
019270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0148-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H Feb 1970

019370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0148-70
VESPER BELL A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1985) LR(ZC208810). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
19370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]L
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0148-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131215H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/131130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF A MAN-MADE WATER HOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF A FRESHLY DUG HOLE AND 2 PUNJI PITS, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 MAN-MADE CAVES AND ONE BOOBY TRAPPED CHI COM GRENADE. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

101400H VIC. ZC202831 TEAM OBSERVED A MAN-MADE WATER HOLE 20' LONG AND 6-8' WIDE. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS AROUND THE WATER HOLE, APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS OLD. THE WATER HOLE APPEARED TO BE 2-3 YEARS OLD.

111200H VIC. ZC202819 TEAM OBSERVED A HOLE 8X10X8' WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG OUT WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND LARGE AMOUNTS OF ELEPHANT MANURE AND AN AREA APPROX. 100 METERS WIDE WHICH HAD BEEN TRAMPED DOWN BY ELEPHANTS MOVING IN AN E-W DIRECTION. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS 2X2X3' IN THE CENTER OF THE TRAIL. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE 5-6 MONTHS OLD.

121500H VIC. ZC195822 TEAM OBSERVED 4 MAN-MADE CAVES ALONG SIDE OF A STREAMBED. CAVES WERE DUG OUT UNDER LARGE ROCKS AND WERE 4X6X4', CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 PEOPLE EACH. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHI COM GRENADE. CAVES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

LT ALLORD
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

131000H VIC. ZC194826 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE 20X60', ALONG SIDE OF STREAM. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 4 FIREPLACES AND 1 VINE TIED TO A LARGE TREE. VINE WAS APPROX. 8-10' LONG AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A CLOTHES LINE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A THICK SINGLE CANOPY VARYING FROM 20-100'. APPROX. 60% OF THE CANOPY HAD BEEN DEFOLIATED APPROX. 2-3 YEARS AGO. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, VINES AND LARGE BOULDERS IN THE DEEP RAVINES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE AVERAGE RATE OF 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL DUE TO THE STEEP TERRAIN AND THICK VEGETATION. COVER WAS GOOD IN THE RAVINES AND CONCEALMENT WAS GOOD. WATER IS PLENTIFUL THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC195837 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC193828 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4 FOOT SHRUBS. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC195836 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC196836 RUNNING NE-SW, 1½' WIDE AND LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC198833 TO ZC202831, RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. ZC202831. TRAIL SPLITS AND RUNS IN 2 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 1 TRAIL 1½' WIDE, RUNNING N-S AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS. 1 TRAIL RUNNING SW-NE, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. ZC206827 TO ZC199816 RUNNING NE-SW, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TRAIL VIC. ZC195821 TO ZC193828 RUNNING S-N, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE PAST FEW DAYS DUE TO FRESH FOOTPRINTS MOVING IN A N-S, S-N DIRECTION. COMM: COMM WAS POOR TO NONE WITH X-RAY, PARKER PEN, AND FORE FATHER WITH A WHIP ANTENNA DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TRAILS VIC. ZC1983, ZC2083, ZC1981, ZC2082 BE MONITORED DUE TO RECENT AND HEAVY USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

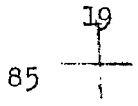
C[redacted]ENTIAL NOFORN

1T ALLORD
FLAKEY SNOW; CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

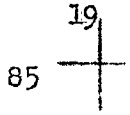
1T	ALLORD	010842	LCPL	MORALES	2550977
CPL	LARKINS	2421410	PFC	WALTON	2588817
LCPL	VOLKMAN	2505009	HM2	GARRISON	B205790
LCPL	MARTIN	2461162			

PATROL OVERLAY

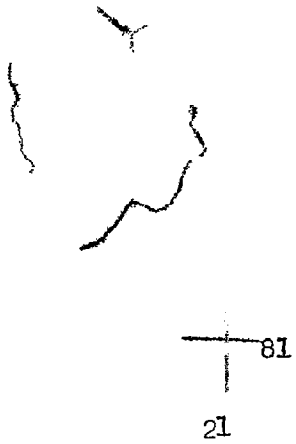


O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

TRAIL OVERLAY







[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0149-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051440H Feb 1970

0202

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0149-70

Call Sign: AIR HOSE A-3Plt-1Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8988)LR(AT9185) Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0149-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091200H/131400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NVA. TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

091500H VIC. AT 930873 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED ECHO 2/26 AND THEY FIRED 60MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND TERRAIN.

091800H VIC. AT 918876 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM STANDING APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. CANOPY 30' AND CONSISTING OF A SINGLE LAYER AND VERY SPARSE. SECONDARY 6-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, VINES, LARGE BOULDERS AND BRIAR BUSHES. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTED OF LOOSE ROCKS IN THE STEEP AREAS AND DARK BROWN DIRT IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL AND THICK VEGETATION HINDERED THE PATROLS MOVEMENT A GREAT DEAL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

LT. MURPHY
STATION BREAK, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 937865 TEAM WAS TRUCKED IN. EXTRACT LZ: AT 927867 TEAM WAS TRUCKED OUT. TRAILS: AT 936873 RUNNING WEST TO EAST, 1' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2-3 DAYS. AT 916875 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3-5' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. AT 914880 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 1-3' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE PRESENTLY IN USE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR THROUGH THE USE OF THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH VESPER BELLS AND BEECHNUT WHISKEY DUE TO TERRAIN. MAP CORRECTIONS: TRAIL VIC. AT 900874 TO AT 900885 IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A TEAM BE SENT INTO AREA TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT FURTHER TO THE NORTH.

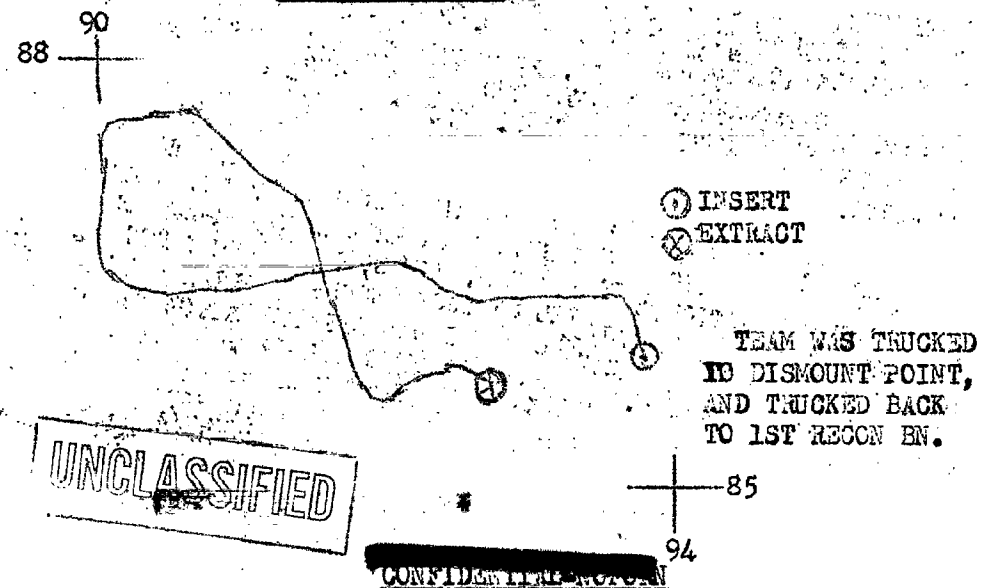
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH ECHO 2/26

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	011667	LCPL	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2489779	LCPL	ELEANDO	2574766
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030	PFC	MACKEY	2504366

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

S B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0150-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061145H Feb 1970

020370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0150-70

Call Sign: BAR KEEP A-2Plt-13

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1149) LR(ZC1446). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4G

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0150-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: BAR KEEP/PICKWICK PAPER, "A" CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 131030H FEBRUAR 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000H/131000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A DOUBLE CANOPY OF 40-60' VERY THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS HINDERED BY STEEPNESS AND VEGATATION. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTING OF HARD RED CLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC107483 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE, APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC100489 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-6' BRUSH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S, DUE TO LZ BEING IN A VALLEY. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. ZC112480 RUNNING E-W-SW 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 8-10 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH WHIP ANTENNA DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. WITH MELODY TIME AND SIERRA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. WAGNER
BAR KEEP/PICKWICK PAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	WAGNER	2156675	CPL.	FITZPATRICK	2494529
CPL.	SMITH	2392374	LCPL.	BROWN	2513080
CPL.	CARTER	2442718	PFC.	JUSTESEN	2475175
LCPL.	DOBBINS	2531792	HM2	PRESTON	B381678

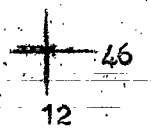
PATROL OVERLAY



X—EXTRACT LZ

O—INSERT LZ





[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0151-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061450H Feb 1970

020470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0151-70

COFFEE TIME

Call Sign: ~~TERRAPIN~~ E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1170) LR(ZC1468). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY (~~WEDDING RING~~)
PUPPET-SHOW

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20470
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]L

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0152-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061155H Feb 1970

020570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III. 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0152-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPS UM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8370) LR(AT8567). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] B-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0152-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131300H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 PRC-77.
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091530H/131100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS INCLUDING 3 VC/NVA, 3 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101000H VIC. AT 885696 TEAM SIGHTED 2 HOOTCHES AND 1 CAVE. HOOTCHES MEASURED 4'X6'X5' WITH NEGATIVE BUNKER UNDERNEATH. THE CAVE MEASURED 4'X6'X3'. THE CAVE AND HOOTCHES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

111500H VIC. AT 874689 TEAM SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 4'X8'X3' WITH 6" OF EARTH SURFACE. THE BUNKERS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

121520H VIC. AT 843686 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE CROSSING RIVER AND HEADING NORTHWEST. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, BAMBOO AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. SOIL COMPOSITION WAS RED CLAY AND BROWN DIRT AND VERY LOOSE. VEGETATION DID NOT HINDER THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT. COVER AND CONCEALMENT WAS POOR TO NON-EXISTANT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 907708, TEAM WAS TRUCKED INTO VICINITY OF THEIR PATROL AND WALKED INTO THEIR HAVEN. EXTRACT LZ: AT 839682 EXCELLENT 3 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH THE BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE BEING FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: AT 845677 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. OP'S: AT 845677 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS DUE TO POOR WEATHER AND TERRAIN. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: MEMBER OF PATROL LOST HIS M-16 RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT WHILE CROSSING RAPID FLOWING STREAM, SERIAL NUMBER 1195635.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH QUIZ-MASTER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RAMIREZ	2413820
LCPL	REID	2527323
LCPL	FUNK	2493027
LCPL	RICCIUTI	2518532
LCPL	LANG	2472039
LCPL	CARTER	2580417
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
HM3	HYPES	B201358

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

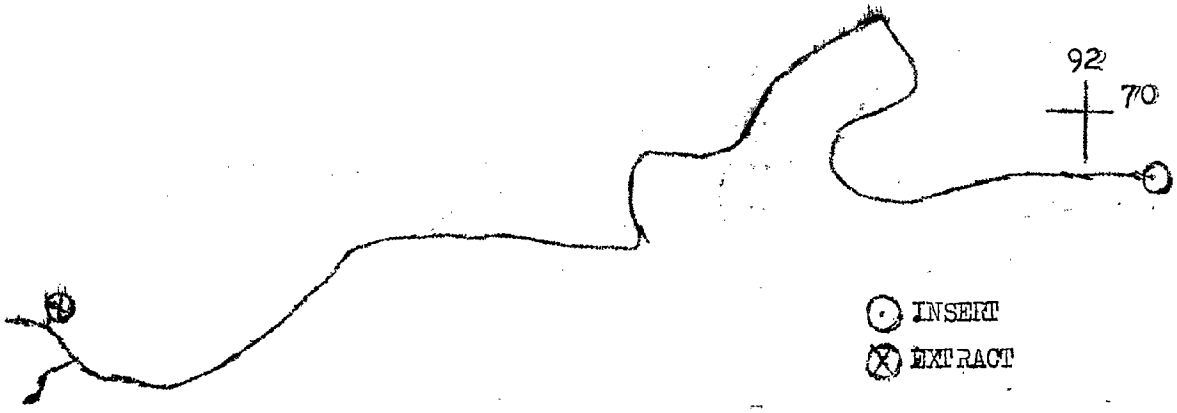
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



TEAM WAS TRUCKED IN AND TRUCKED OUT.



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S 3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0153-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061210H Feb 1970

020670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0153-70

Call Sign: ~~FIG NEWTON~~ PARALLEL-BARS A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1730) LR(ZC1927). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~32.7~~ 30.9 Alt: ~~43.0~~ 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SANFORD 60.6~~ SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20670
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS. OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0153-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141230H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/141130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 FIRES AND 4 LIGHTS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

100950H VIC. ZC175290 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, STANDING IN A STREAM. TEAM SPOTTED ENEMY WITH 7X50'S, ENEMY APPEARED TO BE FISHING. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE (3,000 METERS).

101110H VIC. ZC171282 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE 10X10' WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS BY 5-8 PEOPLE.

132010H VIC. ZC203303 TEAM OBSERVED 3 FIRES AND 4 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND THE FIRES. LIGHTS ALSO MOVED N TO S ON RIDGELINE. TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SIGHTING BEING OUT OF BATTERY'S (RAZOR BILL) AO.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL EVANS
PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES AND BAMBOO VINES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT, TEAM MOVED ONLY 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THICK VEGETATION HINDERED THE TEAMS MOVEMENT A GREAT DEAL. COVER AND CONCEALMENT WAS POOR TO NON-EXISTANT. SOIL WAS COMPOSED OF SAND AND REDDISH CLAY. SURFACE OF SOIL WAS HARD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC169280 FAIR 1 CH-46 ON SANDBAR WITH A LOOSE SANDY SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO ZONE WAS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179297 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1-3' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE. LZ CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ANY DIRECTION. TRAIL: VIC. ZC169280 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE, HIGH SPEED TRAIL, HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 DAYS. VIC. ZC170280 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE. TRAIL IS SHOWN ON MAP AS BEING ON N SIDE OF RIVER AND SHOULD BE SHOWN ON S SIDE. OP: VIC. ZC182294 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES, AND GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY, RIVER AND TRAILS. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH A WHIP ANTENNA, WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAM BE SENT BACK INTO AREA ZC1628 TO MONITOR TRAFFIC ON TRAIL, AND THAT VIC. ZC178293 IS AN EXCELLENT PLACE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

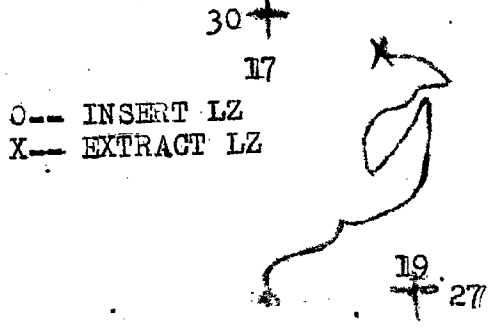
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620
LCPL	WORREL	2528075
LCPL	ZENIER	2535956
LCPL	CAREY	2537328
PFC	DANIELS	2585696

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT CAHNGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 0153-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

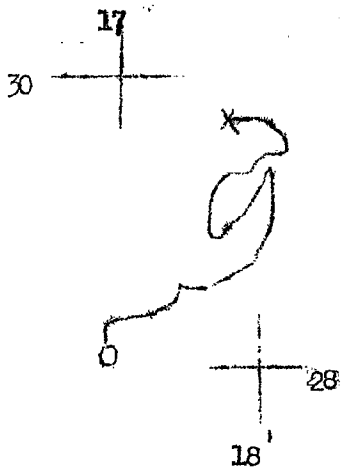
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151700H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGE TO PATROL REPORT "PARALLEL BARS" DATED 141230H FEBRUARY 1970.

2. ON PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES DELETE PATROL OVERLAY AND ADD THE BELOW PATROL OVERLAY:

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5%.00.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0154-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061250H Feb 1970

020770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0154-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. W/ special emphasis to serve as radio relay for tms W of Ba Na.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC2169). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] B-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 6154-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181700H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111030H/181630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 174 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A RICE STORAGE BIN, AND 3 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED SPOOKY, AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141135H VIC. AT812616 TEAM OBSERVED 1 RICE STORAGE BIN 6X8X4' CONSTRUCTED WITH LUMBER, WITH A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE ON THE FLOOR (RICE HAD ROTTED). STORAGE BIN APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 7-8 MONTHS.

151815H VIC. AT811618 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE BREAKING BRUSH AND NEVER CAME TOWARD TEAMS POSITION.

152100H VIC. AT811619 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 10-15 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD TEAMS POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED SPOOKY.

152115H VIC. AT811619 SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOTOM

CPL. WITZANEY
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

6. 152230H VIC. AT811619 MOVEMENT CONTINUED APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 50' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOUDDERS, THORN BUSHES AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, REDDISH CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT817606 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM JUMPED 4-5' TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812618 CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM WAS PULLED INTO HELICOPTER BY CREW MEMBERS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT810620 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2' WIDE. NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS DUE TO VEGATATION GROWING ON TRAIL. COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA, EXCEPT IN DEAD SPACE VIC. AT814616, COMM WAS WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SPOOKY AND ARTILLERY, (QUIZMASTER DELTA.)

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	WITZANEY	2463823	LCPL.	COOL	2496908
PFC.	KIRBY	2529071	LCPL.	McCOMBS	2446583
LCPL	TACKETT	2524067	LCPL.	GONZALEZ	2498403
LCPL	STONE	2502574			

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

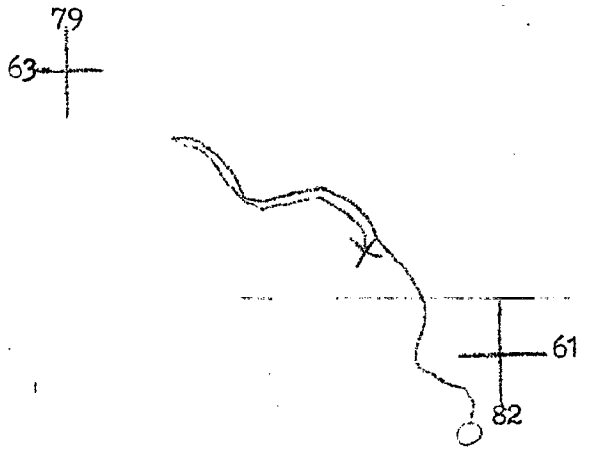
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. WITZANEY
P.ENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0155-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061430H Feb 1970

020870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0155-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1173) LR(ZC1470). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws of carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY (WEDDING RING)

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0156-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080930H Feb 1970

020970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0156-70

Call Sign: ~~YEAR EOOK~~ DATE PALM B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~12~~ 11 Feb; insert Haven UL ~~(761161)~~ ZC 1461 1758 LR ~~(761150)~~. Extract on ~~13~~ 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~32.5~~ 30.9 Alt: ~~43.0~~ 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5
~~SANFORD~~ SCREEN TEST ~~60.6~~ 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
20970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

R-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0156-70
PATROL: DATE PALM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: 1ST.LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121930H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111130H/121600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 28.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 WIA. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CALLED FIRE MISSION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   120915H VIC. ZC152587 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FIGHTING HOLES 8X4X2', AND 5X5X4' 4 WEEKS OLD AND 2 METERS APART LOCATED ALONG TRAIL RUNNING N-S ALONG FINGER. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN TWO MONTHS.

   121230H VIC. ZC153585 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH THE FRONT ELEMENT OF 25-30 NVA WEARING GREEN AND KHAKI UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES (BRIGHT OLIVE GREEN) AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (AK'S AND SKS'S), RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND 1 WIA. ENEMY WERE MVG E DOWN TRAIL WHEN TEAM MADE CONTACT. ENEMY RESPONDED WITH HEAVY AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE. TEAM MOVED EAST OF THE AREA FOR 150 METERS AND THEN NORTH FOR 50 METERS UP RIDGELINE. TEAM CALLED FOR AO.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. HOPSON
DATE PALM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

121245H VIC. ZC151585 TEAM WAS IN DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ON TRAIL 50 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AO WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD SEE ENEMY MVG FROM FIGHTING HOLE TO FIGHTING HOLE AS AO WORKED OVER THE AREA. AO HOSTAGE HOTEL CALLED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, AO ALSO CALLED ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40-60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, TEAM TRAVELED APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS PER HOUR OFF OF TRAIL. AREA OFFERED GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150595 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A REAR WHEEL ZONE ON A 60 DEGREE SLOPE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC158585 RUNNING E-W RUNNING ALONG STREAM AFTER IT CAME DOWN FROM THE NORTH ALONG THE RIDGELINE. HIGHSPEED TRAIL HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT 2' WIDE WITH FIGHTING FOLES 2X2X2'. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC150595 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, 1 WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA BE TARGETED FOR ARCHLIGHT ESPECIALLY TRAIL RUNNING E-W.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE HOTEL, FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY WAS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HOPSON	2374398	LCPL.	HARRELL	2540157
LCPL.	FOGARTY	2523680	PFC.	WILLSEY	2592545
CPL.	McCLAIN	2402966	HM3	MOWERY	B545066

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

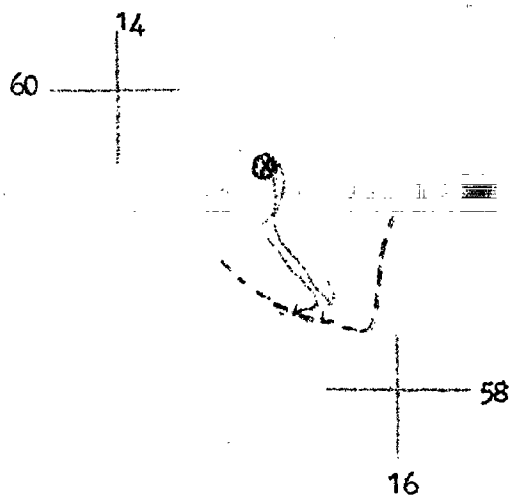
[redacted]

CPL. HOPSON
DATE PALM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

⊗—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

--- TRAIL



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0157-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080815H Feb 1970

021070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0157-70

Call Sign: ~~DEFEND~~ PARKER PENS B-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8190) LR(AT8387). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~35.9~~ 35.3 Alt: ~~36.55~~ 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM ~~RICE KRISPIES~~ ~~61.4~~ 73.1
~~RIO GRANDE~~ ~~56.2~~
SCANDANAVIA 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: C157-70
PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
150845H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/150830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A SINGLE CANOPY OF 20-25'. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, AND LARGE BOULDERS LOCATED ALONG STREAM. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, TEAM TRAVELED 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. AREA OFFERED POOR COVER, WITH GOOD CONCEALMENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT817888 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTED OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM JUMPED 4-5' INTO THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT816880 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF; 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ FROM ANY DIRECTION. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT815888 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, TRAIL APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH. TRAIL VIC. AT812884 RUNNING SW-NE 2' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 1-2 MONTHS DUE TO VEGATATION GROWN OVER THE TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. AT816880 TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM LZ. 1-2' WIDE APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. SYKES
PARKER PEN, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: CON'T. MISC: 131330/131340H VIC. AT815882 TEAM HEARD 10 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED 30-40 SECONDS APART, TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM COULD NOT PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION DUE TO DISTANCE. MAP CORRECTION: VIC. AT812850 SOUTHEAST TO AT815885 THE FINGER 200-300 METERS HIGH IS NOT SHOWN ON MAP. FINGER IS SITUATED BETWEEN TWO LARGE RIDGES AND HAS A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 NBC (MINOR)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

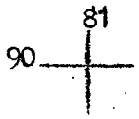
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	SYKES	2377242	PFC.	HOUSTON	2568906
PFC.	GIBSON	2585699	LCPL.	WELLS	2499852
LCPL.	SIMPSON	2512306	HM	TURNER	B854372

PATROL OVERLAY





0--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0158-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080825H Feb 1970

021170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0158-70

Call Sign: GRAY PRINCE B-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8375) LR(AT8572). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 43 .0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debriéf.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0158-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: GRAY PRINCE/CHERRY JAM, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 131200H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURT AND RETURN: 091100H/131145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS AND 45 MINUTES, WITH 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR INSERT POSITION. TEAM WAS TRUCKED TO HILL 10 AT922694 THEN INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

101910H VIC. AT841741 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N-W AND S. TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST ENEMY FOLLOWED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AND STOPPED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CONTINUED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A DOUBLE CANOPY OF 80' AND VERY THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. TEAM TRAVELED APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. SOIL COMPOSITION SOFT DIRT, REDDISH BROWN IN COLOR. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. LARKIN
GRAY PRINCE/CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT841741 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTED OF HOVERING ZONE. HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 6' OFF THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837733 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SE. OP'S: OP VIC. AT844736 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S AND W, CAN OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR AND SIDE OF RIDGE LINE (DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY) NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ON HIGH GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY. MAP CORRECTIONS: TRAIL VIC. AT844735 IS COMPLETELY GROWN OVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

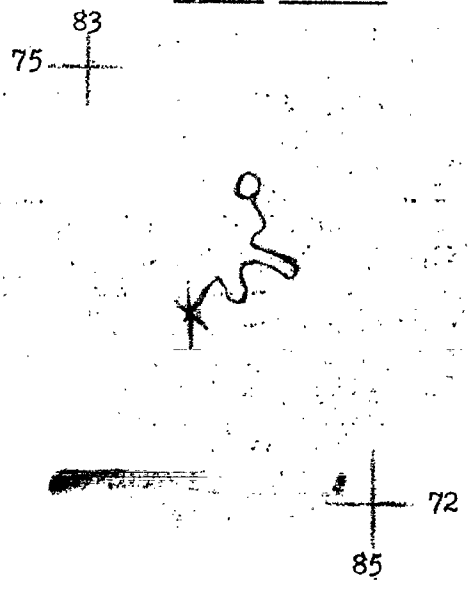
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	LARKIN	0109050	LCPL	LIPRIE	2536038
CPL	DUNCAN	2431355	PFC	MOGINTY	2442773
LCPL	BEAUDRY	2515068	HM2	RINGER	B420268

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0159-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080850H Feb 1970

021270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0159-70

Call Sign: ~~FUDGE CAKE~~ ELF SKIN B-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT7945) LR(AT8243). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~32.5~~ 30.9 Alt: ~~43.0~~ 44.5
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RICE KRISPIES~~ "M" ~~59.45~~ RINGBROOM 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 9th CFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0159-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151230H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/151200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF CAVES AND TRENCHES. THE TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141530H VIC. AT 808440 TEAM OBSERVED 5 MAN-MADE CAVES WITH TRENCHES RUNNING FROM A TRAIL TO CAVES. CAVES MEASURED 5'X5'X5' AND TRENCHES MEASURED 4'X4'X4' WITH OPENED TOPS. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE CAVES AND FOUND 1 STACK OF LOGS 7-8" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' LONG AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CUT WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS. CAVES AND TRENCHES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 MONTHS. TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH CAVE COMPLEX IN A SOUTHWEST-NORTHEAST DIRECTION, 4-5' WIDE WITH 3 TREE BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS THE TRAIL SPACED APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS APART WITH 2 AND 3 MARKS CUT IN EACH BRANCH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 2 STICKS TIED TOGETHER WITH TRANSPARENT WIRE LAYING ON NORTHWEST SIDE OF TRAIL AND 1 WOODEN PRACTICE CHI-COM GRENADE LAYING ON NORTHEAST SIDE OF TRAIL. TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SSGT WAGNER
ELF SKIN, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

3. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH THICK SINGLE CANOPY OF 30-50' AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF TANGLE VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, PINE TREES AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL DUE TO STEEPNESS AND VEGETATION. COVER AND CONCEALMENT WAS GOOD. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY ON THE MOUNTIAN SIDES AND BLACK LOOSE DIRT IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 830430 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 3-4' INTO A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 812448 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' SHRUBS AND VERY SPARSE WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. TRAILS: HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. AT 803445 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 6-8' WIDE, SITUATED ALONG THE CENTER OF RIDGELINE. TRAIL WAS LIGHTLY USED WITH 1 SET OF FRESH SANDAL PRINTS MOVING IN A SOUTH TO NORTH DIRECTION AND APPEARED TO BE 8-12 HOURS OLD DUE TO RAINING THE NIGHT BEFORE AND TRACKS HAD NEGATIVE WATER IN THEM. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU USING A TAPE ANTENNA. OP'S: VIC. AT 828434 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST AND COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND RIVER. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. MAP CORRECTIONS: VIC. AT 814432 MAP DOES NOT SHOW A CLIFF FORMATION. CLIFF IS APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS IN A EAST TO WEST DIRECTION AND MEASURES 100' VERTICALLY. MISC: TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS TREES WITH CUTS ON THEM FOR DRAINING SAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA OTHER THAN SANDAL TRACKS VIC. AT 803445.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	WAGNER	1463792
LCPL	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LCPL	SERIGNE	2528327
PFC	DAVIDSON	2512711
HM3	LANE	B320435
LCPL	HARRINGTON	2516067

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

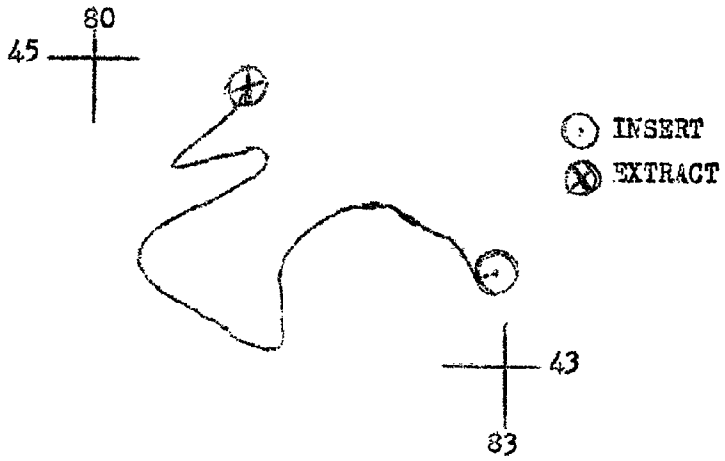
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

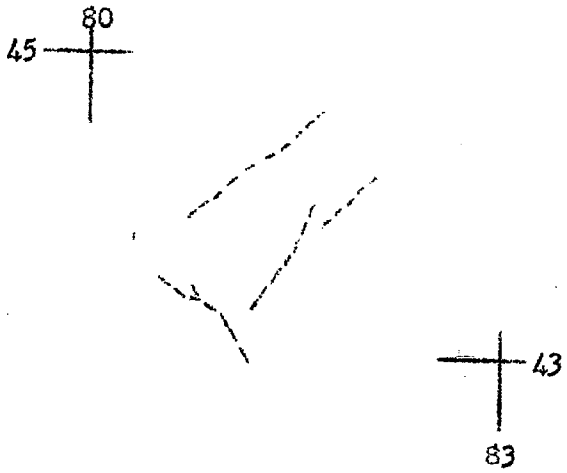
[redacted]

SSGT WAGNER
ELF SKIN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



TRAIL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 0160-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080945H Feb 1970

021370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1A (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0160-70

Policy Game

Call Sign: ~~GOOD LUCK~~ B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~14~~ 13 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8133) LR(AT8431). Extract on ~~16~~ 17 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

30.9 44.25

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~32.5~~ Alt: ~~43.0~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SATCOM 60.6~~
SCREEN TEST 65.56

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, Sigma (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0161-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaisance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081000H Feb 1970

021470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FrWarning Order #0161-70

Call Sign: ~~FLAKEY SNOW~~ FOREFATHER A-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachements: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~12~~ 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1686) IR(ZC1983). Extract on ~~14~~ 17 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~35.7~~ 35.3 Alt: ~~36.55~~ 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RIO GRANDE 56.2~~
SCANDANVIA 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21470
COPY NO 2 OF 4

Distribution:
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
Div Recon (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SHY S-2 (2)
MAG ONE CHI S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0161-70
PATROL: FORREATHER, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141730H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101800H/141700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A BROKEN CANOPY OF 25-30'. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF THIN BRUSH, VINES, BAMBOO, AND LARGE ROCKS. AREA OFFERED EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT, AND TEAM TRAVELED 150 METERS PER HOUR. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC165855 HOVER ZONE, TEAM JUMPED 6-8' INTO LZ. AREA CONSISTED OF SEVERAL SMALL TREES 4-6 INCHES IN DIAMETER 10' TALL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC164845 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC164854 (CENTER OF MASS) NUMEROUS PATHS RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 1-2' WIDE AND MADE IN LAST 1-3 DAYS, TEAM SIGHTED BUFFALO TRACKS, HUMAN FOOTPRINTS, AND SANDAL PRINTS. NUMEROUS 1-2 MAN HARBOR SITES THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT. MILLER
FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: CON'T. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC174846 RUNNING NW-SE, 4' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 4 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC173845 RUNNING NE-SW, 4' WIDE . TRAIL APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC170847 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST, AND WEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AREA, OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES LARGE CONCENTRATION OF ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST THROUGH VIC. ZC1685.

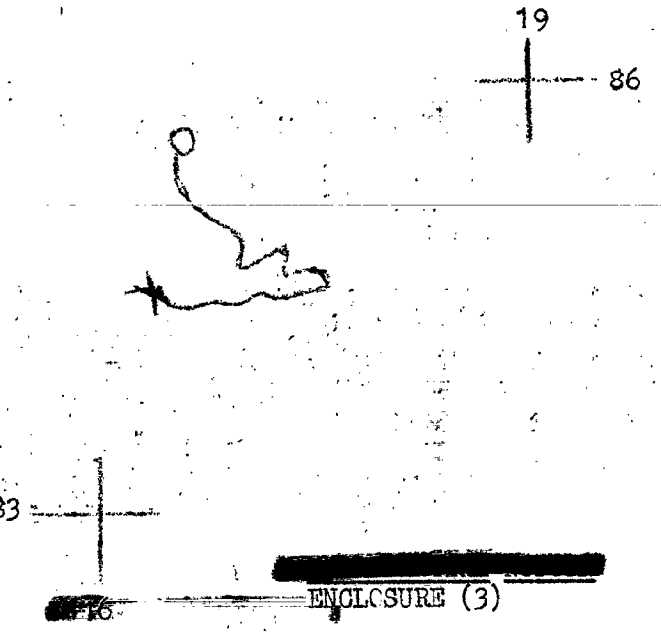
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	MILLER	0111659	LCPL.	HEAD	2515645
LCPL.	HENSLEY	2241095	LCPL.	CARPENTER	2509211
LCPL.	PALMER	2516133	LCPL.	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0162-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081035H Feb 1970

021570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P0300C.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0162-70

Call Sign: ~~RING BROOM~~ CAVENNE A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachemtns: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~12~~ 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8279) LR(AT8475). Extract on ~~15~~ 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~35.9~~ 35.2 Alt: ~~36.55~~ 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RICE KRISPIES~~ ~~61.4~~
RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 2dMar (1)
Div TRIM (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co "A" (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0162-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141730H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/141700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A SINGLE CANOPY OF 20' ON MOUNTAIN SLIDES AND NEGATIVE CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES AND SMALL TREES. TEAM TRAVELED 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL. AREA OFFERED GOOD CONCEALMENT FOR TEAM, THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT829788 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833765 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. OP'S: OP VIC. AT832775 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY FLOOR DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY IN LOW AND HIGH GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTH IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. WENTWORTH
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

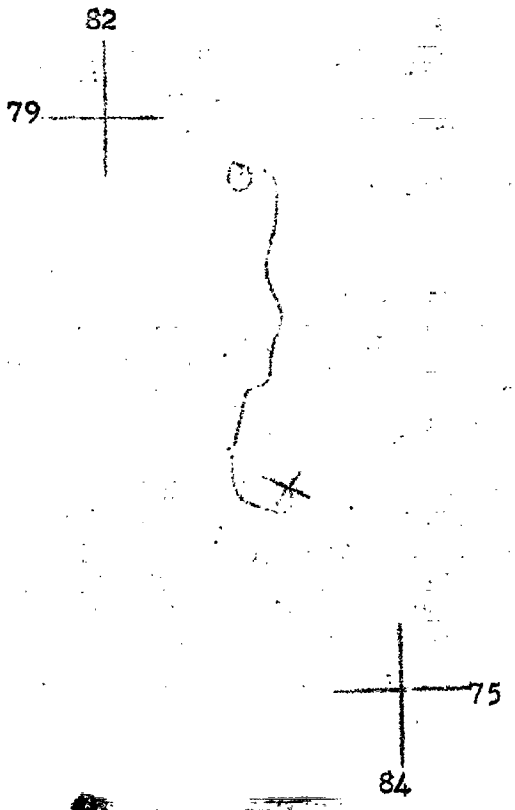
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	WENTWORTH	2504863	LCPL.	STACY	2513177
LCPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187	LCPL.	LOCKWOOD	2594668
LCPL	GROSS	2481315	HM3	STOVALL	5842965

PATROL OVERLAY



O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTH IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0163-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081105H Feb 1970

021670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0163-70
SWIFT SCOUT

Mall Sign: ~~FAST BAT~~ A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~12~~ 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC2037) LR(AT7934). Extract on ~~14~~ 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~38.7~~ 36.9 Alt: ~~43.0~~ 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SANDBOX 60.6~~
SCREEN TEST 56.65
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackel sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, [redacted] (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div [redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, [redacted] (2)
MAG [redacted] S-2 (2)
MAG [redacted] S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

R-11R

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0163-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131700H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/131600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 ENEMY SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 HOOTCHES. TEAM HAD ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING AUTOMATIC FIRE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT INCIDENT. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111430H VIC. ZC212363 TEAM SET UP OP AND SIGHTED 4 VC WITHOUT WEAPONS AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S, MVG S ALONG E SIDE OF RIVER IN 3 SAMPANS. VIC. AT791343 SAMPANS WERE PUT ON BANK AND VC MOVED INTO 3 HOOTCHES APPROX. 50 METERS E OF THE BANK. HOOTCHES WERE 5X6X6' (2 WERE THATCHED, AND ONE WAS MADE OF LUMBER), HOOTCHES WERE IN THE OPEN AND COULD BE SEEN EASILY FROM THE AIR. TEAM C/FM AND COULD NOT ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY IN THE BATTERY. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

111630H VIC. ZC199354 TEAM SIGHTED THE HEADS OF 4 VC MVG SW. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT AND TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

R-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFFMAN
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

121300H VIC. ZC216356 TO ZC218357 TEAM SIGHTED TRENCH/TRAIL, 4' WIDE AND 10' DEEP. TRENCH WAS DUG APPROX. 1 YEAR AGO AND APPEARED TO BE MODERATELY USED AT PRESENT. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

131030H VIC. ZC210356 TEAM WALKED TOWARD HOOTCH FROM THE NE DOWN A TRAIL. HOOTCH WAS MADE OF THATCHED LEAVES, MEASURED 5X6X6' WITH ABUNKER UNDERNEATH, 6X3X4' WITH 1' OF EARTH ON TOP REINFORCED WITH 2' LOGS. HOOTCH CONTAINED FRESHLY CUT GREENS USED FOR FOOD AND 1 POT OF WARM NOODLES, CAPABLE OF FEEDING 4 PEOPLE. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 11 PIGS (1 SOW AND 10 PIGLETS) AND 13 CHICKENS AROUND THE AREA OF THE HOOTCH. THE HOOTCH IS CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR. THE TEAM CONTINUED MOVING SW ON TRAIL.

131100H VIC. ZC212354 TEAM SIGHTED 2 HOOTCHES, 1 METER APART ON S SIDE OF TRAIL. HOOTCHES WERE 7X8X8', THATCHED AND CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR. HOOTCH CONTAINED HARVESTING TOOLS, 2 BEER BOTTLES OF KEROSENE AND 3X5 GALLON CANS CONTAINING CORN AND UNHUSKED RICE. TEAM MOVED SE OUT OF THE AREA.

131230H VIC. ZC215355 TEAM SIGHTED A THATCHED HOOTCH (10X8X8') FROM 50 METERS AWAY. HOOTCH WAS CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR.

131315H VIC. ZC216355 TEAM SIGHTED LARGE LIVING COMPLEX CONTAINING 10 THATCHED HOOTCHES (8X6X7') DUG INTO N SIDE OF RIDGE. TEAM SEARCHED ONE HOOTCH CONTAINING FARMING TOOLS AND ONE BUNKER 3X4X3' DUG FARTHER INTO SIDE OF THE RIDGE. TEAM MOVED N OUT OF AREA DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

131345H VIC. ZC216355 TEAM HEARD APPROX. 4-5 VOICES COMING FROM LIVING COMPLEX.

131430H VIC. ZC216356 TEAM RECEIVED 2 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE AND SEVERAL SHOTS FROM 75 METERS AWAY TO THEIR S DOWN THE HILL. TEAM CALLED AO. AC (HOSTAGE JUMPER) ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM HAD VERY POOR COMM WITH THE AO. TEAM MARKED THEIR POSITION WITH YELLOW SMOKE AND THREW RED SMOKE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY FIRE. AC WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 131500H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO RADIO FAILURE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A SPARCE TRIPLE CANOPY OF 30-40' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SHRUBS AND BAMBOO, $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{1}{2}$" IN DIAMETER AND 10' TALL. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS, TEAM MOVED 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR ARECON PATROL (OFF TRAILS). AREA AFFORDED MARGINAL COVER AND A GREAT DEAL OF CONCEALMENT, DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT HOFFMAN
SWIFT SCOUT CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC201356 GOOD1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC215358 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC201356 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND MODERATELY USED AT PRESENT. TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS (1 BOOT, 1 BAREFOOT) MVG SW. TRAIL VIC. ZC200353 RUNNING SW TO NE, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TEAM SPOTTED 5 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL (4 BOOT, 1 BAREFOOT) MVG SW. OP VIC. ZC212636 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E, N AND NW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA - TEAM HAD TROUBLE WITH THEIR RADIOS. MISC: VIC. ZC210356 TO ZC217355 TEAM FOUND A PATCH OF CULTIVATED RICE 50 METERS WIDE - COULD BE SEEN FROM AIR. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED A PATCH OF VEGETABLES PLANTED VIC. ZC219358 (20X30 METERS) AND A LARGE WATER BUFFALO VIC. ZC219360.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AREA BE TARGETED FOR ARC-LIGHT, AND THAT A PATROL USE OP VIC. ZC212363 TO OBSERVE MOVEMENT IN VALLEY.

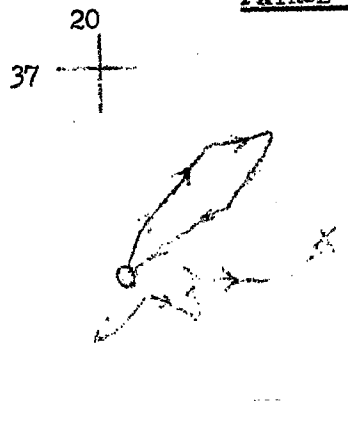
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE JUMPER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFFMAN	0109400	LCPL	MCCLENDON	2589711
LCPL	GODLOVE	2512993	PFC	REED	2501188
LCPL	STEKOL	2500542	HM3	VIENTO	B128192
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2498826			

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0164-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091120H Feb 1970

022070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0164-70

Call Sign: DESK WORK B-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1344) LR(ZC1640). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that all patrol members draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackel sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA/ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22070 1
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] B-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0164-70
PATROL: DESKWORK, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMD L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/161400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 20-30 LIGHTS, 1 CAMPFIRE AND 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

122000H VIC. ZC151428 TEAM OBSERVED 20-30 LIGHTS, AND 1 CAMPFIRE. LIGHTS WERE MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX. 25-75 METERS E OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST TO WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION THE TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WITHIN 5 METERS OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND THE ENEMY MOVED E TOWARD THE CAMPFIRE. TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, BUT WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. THE TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE AND LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' SINGLE CANOPY WITH 2-6' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VERY SPARSE SMALL SHRUBS, TREES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, THE TEAM MOVED 100-150METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. COVER AND CONCEALMENT WAS CONSIDERED POOR. SOIL WAS COMPOSED OF LOOSE, LIGHT BROWN SAND AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CPL. ELLS
DESKWORK, CO. "B"
UNCLASSIFIED PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC166442 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE ON RIDGELINE, TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' INTO THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC152428 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE 3' OFF THE GROUND. TEAM WAS PULLED INTO THE HELICOPTER BY THE CREW MEMBERS. TRAIL: TRAIL VIC. ZC157434, RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 9-10 MONTHS DUE TO VEGATATION 2-3' HIGH IN THE CENTER OF TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND ZULU. OPS: OP VIC. ZC152428 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST, CAN OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

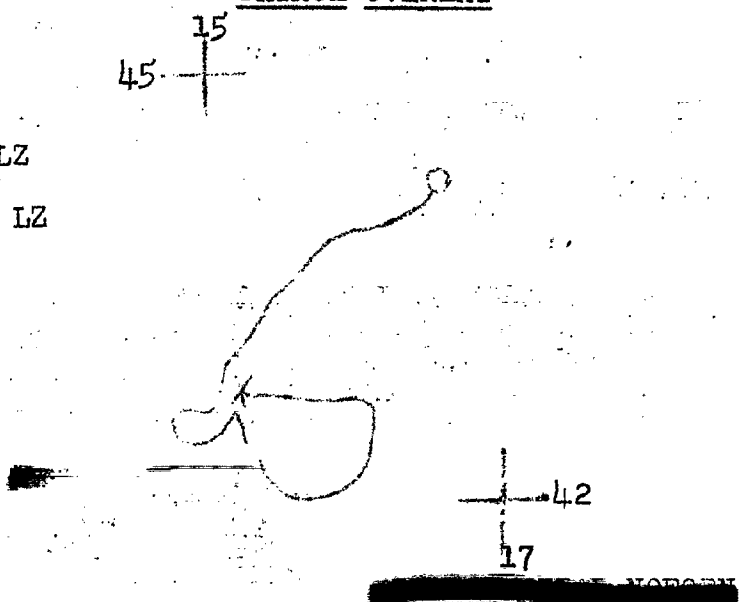
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SCREEN TEST

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	ELLS	2471947	LCPL	STEPP	25461845
LCPL	BRANHAM	2527766	LCPL	GRISHAM	2568965
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148	LCPL	PERRY	2480186
LCPL	PICKLES	2513204			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0165-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 3 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090950H Feb 1970

021870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0165-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1280) LR(ZC1878). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
21870
COPY NO 3 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0165-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 191030H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF,5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/191000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA BODY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

171300H VIC. ZC178807 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA BODY DRESSED IN LIGHT BLUE UNIFORM LYING APPROXIMATELY 3 METERS OFF EAST SIDE OF TRAIL. BODY APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD. TEAM FOUND PERSONAL CLOTHING NEXT TO BODY AND 1 PERSONAL DIARY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' TRIPLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES, AND CLIFF FORMATIONS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IS LOCATED IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS, ROCK APES, MONKEYS, AND SNAKES. SOIL COMPOSITION WAS BLACK LOOSE DIRT AND ROCK FORMATIONS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC172836 POOR 1 CH-46 IN MIDDLE OF STREAMBED APPROXIMATELY 30' WIDE AND EXTREMELY ROCKY. TEAM HAD TO JUMP APPROXIMATELY 2-3' TO THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC187796 GOOD 3 CH-46'S CONSISTING OF TREE STUMPS AND GRASS 3-4' GRASS, ZONE CONSISTED OF REAR WHEEL ZONE DUE TO TREE STUMPS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC175813 TO ZC182805 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 3' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 MONTH, DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL? COMM: COMM WAS POOR TO FAIR USING A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172
PFC	BADGER	2558661
LCPL	DOLAN	2498505
LCPL	DRAHN	2516182
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427
HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

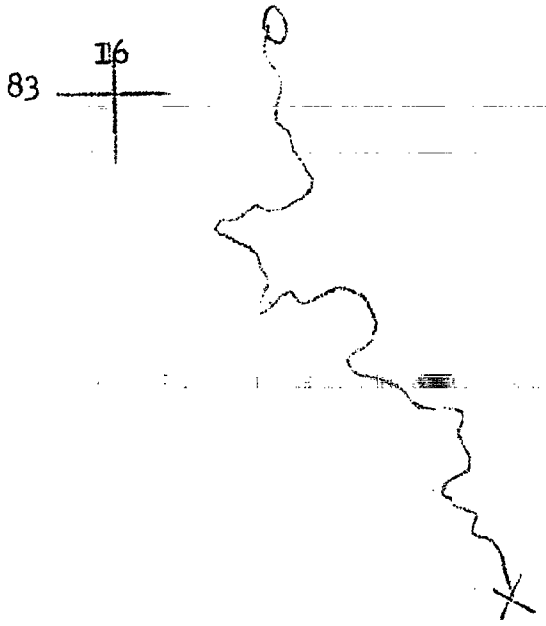
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0166-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091110H Feb 1970

021970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0166-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1447) LR(ZC1744). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA/ZULU

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
21970
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0166-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/161430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141400H VIC. ZC166448 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH 5 METERS NORTH OF TRAIL. HOOTCH WAS 5' HIGH AND 5' IN DIAMETER MADE OF BRUSH AND BAMBOO WITH A ROOF MADE OF BANANA TREE LEAVES. HOOTCH WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN, APPEARED UNUSED FOR 4-5 DAYS.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A THIN CANOPY OF 40-50', TEAM COULD OBSERVE SKY LINE. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS, VINES, BANANA TREES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, AND THE AREA OFFERED VERY POOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC166442 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVER ZONE. TEAM JUMPED 4-5' INTO LZ, AND CRAWLED OVER THE TAILGATE UPON EXTRACTION. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC166448 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2-3' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY USED DUE TO FRESHLY CUT BANANA LEAVES LAYING BESIDE TRAIL, BUT TRAIL WAS NOT WELL USED. OPS: OP VIC. ZC167447 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHEAST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE STREAM, THE OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY AND ZULU.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GUNKEL
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (MINOR)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

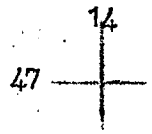
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBEMBERS:

CPL.	GUNKEL	2287403	PFC.	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL.	KNUTSON	2505219	PFC.	CADWELL	2555434
PFC.	BEROSET	2575495	PFC.	CARDONA	2543082

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

J.3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0167-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091410H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0167-70

022170

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8133) LR(AT8431), Extract on 17 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debreif.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" [illegible]
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (1)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0167-70
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/181000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 HARBOR SITES CONTAINING 4 FIRE PLACES IN EACH HARBOR SITE, ASSORTED PAPERS, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND, AND FRESHLY OPENED SARDINE CANS. THE TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 GRAVE. THERE WERE NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141030H VIC. AT832321 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HARBOR SITES AND 1 GRAVE. ONE HARBOR SITE WAS 50X100' AND TWO HARBOR SITES WERE 25X50'. THE HARBOR SITES CONTAINED FRESHLY OPENED SARDINE CANS (THERE WAS NO RUST ON THE SARDINE CANS), AND HUMAN DEFECATION. ALL HARBOR SITES CONTAINED 4 FIRE PLACES AND ASSORTED PAPERS LYING ON GROUND. ONE HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE AND 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND. THE HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. THE GRAVE APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 DAYS OLD AND CONTAINED 1 BODY WEARING BLACK PJ'S. BODY WAS WRAPPED IN A BROWN PLASTIC BAG.

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIPAOLO
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40-50' THICK SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA, BOTH IN THE HIGH GROUND AND THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE WAS COMPOSED OF ROCK-APES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK BROWN LOOSE DIRT. STREAM BEDS WERE COMPOSED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS, WERE 10' WIDE, 2' DEEP AND WERE RAPID FLOWING SOUTHEAST AND WEST.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT821826 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 150 METERS LONG AND 50 METERS WIDE, LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF A SOFT EARTH SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815327 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS LONG BY 25-30 METERS WIDE. LZ CONSISTED OF A FLAT AREA WITH 1' GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. TRAIL: VIC. AT833322 RUNNING NE TO SW, APPROX. 2-4' WIDE. TRAIL IS BEING LIGHTLY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY EXCEPT FOR VIC. AT823323, WHICH WAS A DEAD SPOT, TEAM COULD NOT GET COMM USING A WHIP ANTENNA. OP VIC. AT824323 PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE OF THE VALLEY FLOOR TO THE WEST AND NORTHEAST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-12 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AREA IN VIC. AT833322, ALONG STREAM BED, IS AN EXCELLENT PLACE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

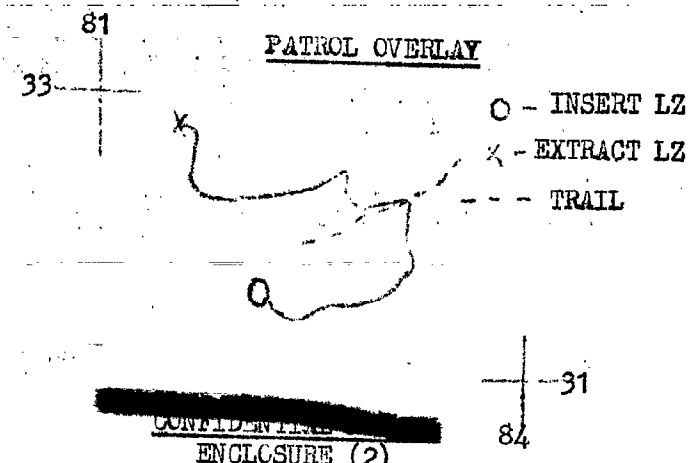
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIPAOLO	2454802
LCPL	SPORE	2558793
LCPL	ROSALES	2483822
LCPL	KENDALL	2503759
PFC	LEOPOLD	2587046
PFC	AYALA	2542683
PFC	TAYLOR	2554544
HN	BROWN	B133452

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #0168-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091430H Feb 1970

022270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0168-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~13~~ 15 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1950) LR(ZC2147). Extract on ~~17~~ 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

R-12.8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0169-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091445H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0169-70

022370

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8068) LR(AT8366). Extract on 17 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZ MASTER "D" 72.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. P. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0169-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN 181000H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/180930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

150830H VIC. AT804675 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT (U. S. TYPE), MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL. POINT MAN FIRED 2 ROUNDS AT ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

161355H VIC. AT823679 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) WHILE CROSSING TRAIL. ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. SNEDEKER
THIN MAN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

6. B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS . . EASY, , AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL WAS BLACK IN COLOR AND SOFT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT830664 CONSISTED OF REAR WHEEL ZONE WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT830674 GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60 METERSX100 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 2-3 HELICOPTERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. TRAIL VIC. AT805675 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE, PRESENTLY WELL USED. COMM: . . TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM MOST OF THE PATROL, AND POOR COMM WITH VESPER BELLS WHEN USING THE WHIP ANTENNA. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS CONCENTRATED IN THE VIC. AT810684, DUE TO ENEMY MOVEMENT ON TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	SNEDEKER	2463063	PFC.	SELL	2484593
LCPL.	CALDWELL	2506634	CPL.	COXEN	2451050
LCPL.	SPARKS	2502842	HM3	WHITE	B704821
LCPL.	DELOACH	2569066			

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

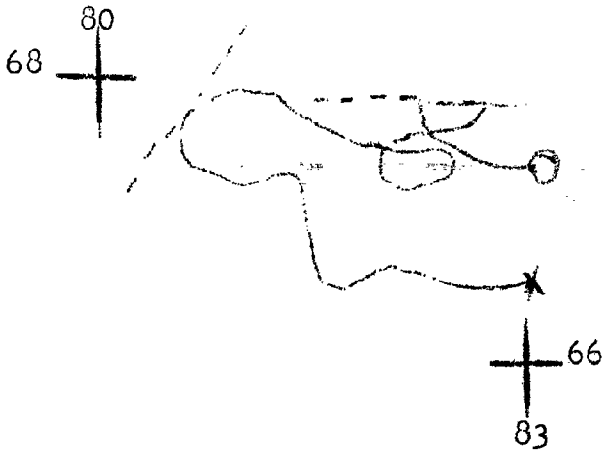
CPL. SNEDEKER
THIN MAN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

----TRAILS

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

53

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0170-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091455H Feb 1970

022470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0170-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING A-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachements: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8282) IR(AT8479). Extract on 17 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relays: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. P. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0170-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 171430H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPAREDTO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131330H/171430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE, AVERAGING 200METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN HARD DIRT, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS. THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT832800 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X85' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ CONSISTED OF 4' SHRUBS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. LZ VIC. AT838802 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSITING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE EAST. STREAM VIC. AT835800 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 2' DEEP, 3' WIDE FLOWING AT A NORMAL RATE. OP VIC. AT832800 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY FLOOR DUE TO NEGATIVE CANOPY, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS, AND X-RAY.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT. McAFEE
WEDDING RING, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER:

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA.

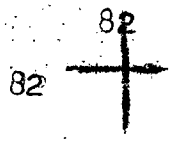
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

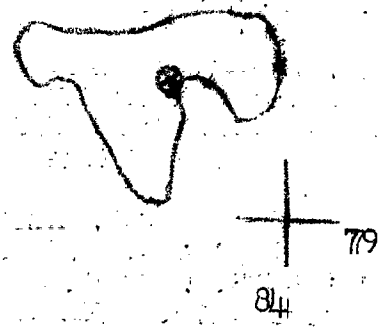
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	McAFEE	2428669	PFC.	TORRES	2342852
LCPL.	SMITH	2518707	LCPL.	SANDOVAL	2475758
LCPL.	WEEKLY	2552739	LCPL.	POHL	2499025
PFC.	ABLE	2590165			

PATROL OVERLAY



⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0171-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111105H Feb 1970

023070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0171-70

Call Sign: COSSACK 1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1853) LR(ZC2150). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

A. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

23070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

B-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0172-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111220H Feb 1970

023170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0172-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to act as radio relay for tm DELIVERY BOY.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC035151) LR(ZC084849). Extract on 18 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
23170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0173-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H Feb 1970

023270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0173-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0344) LR(ZC0641). Extract on 18 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
CHILI PEPPER/
SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE
23270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] B-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0173-70
PATROL: DELIVERY [redacted], CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CAPTAIN R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, [redacted]N
201130H FEBRUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/200930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH-SOUTH VIC. ZC155837 WHICH HAD 2 6X12", 8' LONG FINISHED TIMBER (POSSIBLE BUNKER MATERIAL). TRAIL APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-4 WEEKS OLD. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO FOR PLOTTING PURPOSES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH DOUBLE CANOPY MEASURING 15-20' AND SECONDARY MEASURING 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO, THORNS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE INSERT LZ ONLY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA BUT IT WAS SPARSE AND ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK SOFT DIRT AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT BURTON
DELIVERY BOY, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 158837 GOOD 2 CH-46, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100 X 100 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOGT GROUND AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THE BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 154850 GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50 X 75 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. THE BEST APPROACH TO THE ZONE WAS FROM THE SOUTH. TRAILS: N/A. OP'S: ZC 152837 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. COMM: COMM WAS VERY GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

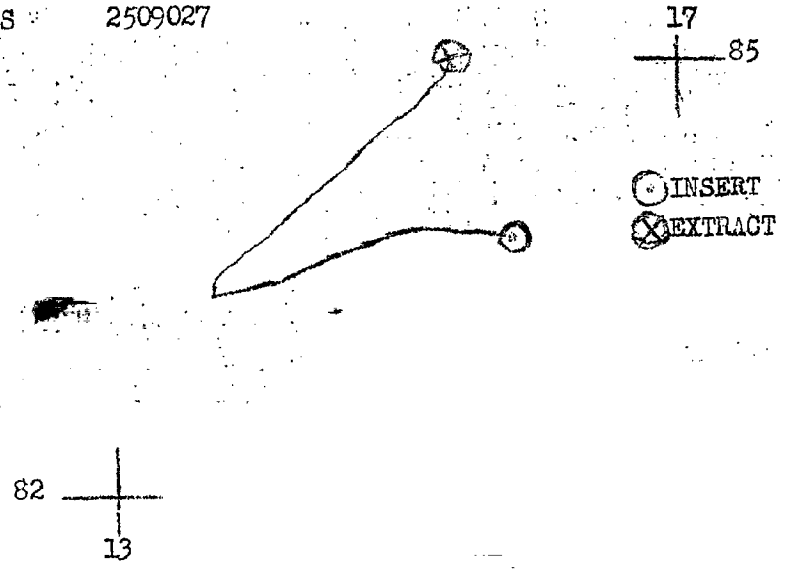
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THE AREA VIC. ZC 1583, ZC 1683 AND ZC 1783 TO BE MORE SUITABLE FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BURTON	0106741
LCPL	LECUYER	2518784
LCPL	WILSON	2498215
LCPL	DAVIS	2509027
TFC	KENNEDY	2575467
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
HM3	MONROE	B511808



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0174-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101455H Feb 1970

022570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0174-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1854) LR(ZC2152). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDERS: 0174-70/0175-70
PATROLS: WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121610H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111400H/121545H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS AND 45 MINUTES WITH 2 SIGHTINGS INCLUDING 1 ENEMY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAMS WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120830H VIC. ZC 204529 TEAM WAGE EARNER WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THE POINT ELEMENT TRIPPED OFF A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 PRIORITY MEDEVACS AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). AS HELOS WERE APPROACHING THE EXTRACTION ZONE THE TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A TIN CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES DETONATED WITH A TRIP WIRE. BEFORE HITTING BOOBY TRAP TEAM WAS SPREAD OUT AT 5 METER INTERVALS. AT TIME BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED TEAM COFFE TIME WAS APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS SOUTH OF WAGE EARNER'S POSITION AND LINKED UP WITH THEM SHORTLY AFTER THE INCIDENT.

120900H VIC. ZC 204529 2 USMC WIA WERE MEDEVACED BY HELICOPTERS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

121000H VIC. ZC 202532 TEAM HEARD 3-4 VOICES, 2 OF WHICH WERE WOMEN'S VOICES 50 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION.

121130H VIC. ZC 201536 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING LIGHT BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY AND NEGATIVE COMMUNICATION DUE TO EMERGENCY EXTRACT IN PROGRESS OF ANOTHER RECON TEAM.

121215H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC, 1 WEARING KHAKIS AND BROWN SWEATER AND 2 WITH BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY.

121330H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH WITH BAMBOO SIDES AND THATCHED ROOF MEASURING 8'X5'X5', BUILT AGAINST A LARGE OVERHANGING ROCK IN A DRIED UP STREAM BED RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH. TEAM HEARD VOICES OF 3 PEOPLE IN HOOTCH AND 2 WOMEN'S VOICES AT OTHER SIDE OF ROCK. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADE NEXT TO HOOTCH IN ORDER TO FLUSH OUT THE ENEMY. TEAM FIRED INTO HOOTCH AND ENEMY MOVED OUT. TEAM SIGHTED 2 WOMEN NEXT TO ROCK. APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS NORTH DOWN STREAM BED TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER HOOTCH CONSTRUCTED OF A THATCHED ROOF AND BAMBOO SIDES MEASURING 8'X6'X4'. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO HOOTCH RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. HOOTCHES WERE APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 3 MORE HOOTCHES AT TEN METER INTERVALS NORTH DOWN STREAM BED.

121345H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM FOUND 1 WIA POW IN EMERGENCY CONDITION WEARING BLUE PJ'S. POW DIED FROM WOUNDS WHILE TEAM WAS CARRYING HIM TO EXTRACT LZ. TEAM BELIEVED AREA TO BE AN AID STATION DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, OPERATING ROOM GOWNS, TUBES OF MEDICINE, MEDICAL DIARY, VITAMINS AND 2 UNIT ONES. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PISTOLS (7.62MM), 1 M-16, 3 PACKS CONTAINING PERSONAL CLOTHING AND MILITARY GEAR, PROPAGANDA BANNER FROM 1 HOOTCH AND 4 NVA FLAGS, 3 TRANSISTOR RADIOS AND ASSORTED ROUNDS INCLUDING 5.56MM ROUNDS. BASE CAMP HAD IT'S OWN AQUADUCT USED TO GET WATER FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION WHICH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO PIPE.

121500H VIC. ZC 201533 TEAM TOOK SMALL ARMS SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH FROM 1 RIFLE. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT OF 6-8 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. CANOPY CONSISTING OF A SINGLE CANOPY, 20' HIGH. SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIARS, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AT 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. MOVEMENT WAS NOISY DUE TO DEAD BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 250. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 200535, POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' BRUSH. OP'S: ZC 205527 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH TO EAST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 212523 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF VALLEY AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ON RIDGES WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIT AND NEGATIVE IN DRAWS. MAP CORRECTIONS: STREAM VIC. ZC 202529 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH IS DRY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 3 USMC WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TPQ-10 WITH DELAY FUZES OF AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

-CPL	WISENBURG	2269417	LT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
*LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
*LCPL	GRUBER	2470240	LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988	LCPL	THOMAS	2443438
PFC	ELLIOTT	2594165	LCPL	EGGER	2518438
PFC	NAPIER	2532707	LCPL	CARIS	2578352
HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407	HM3	TOLINE	B629862

-DENOTES WIA (MINOR)
*DENOTES WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

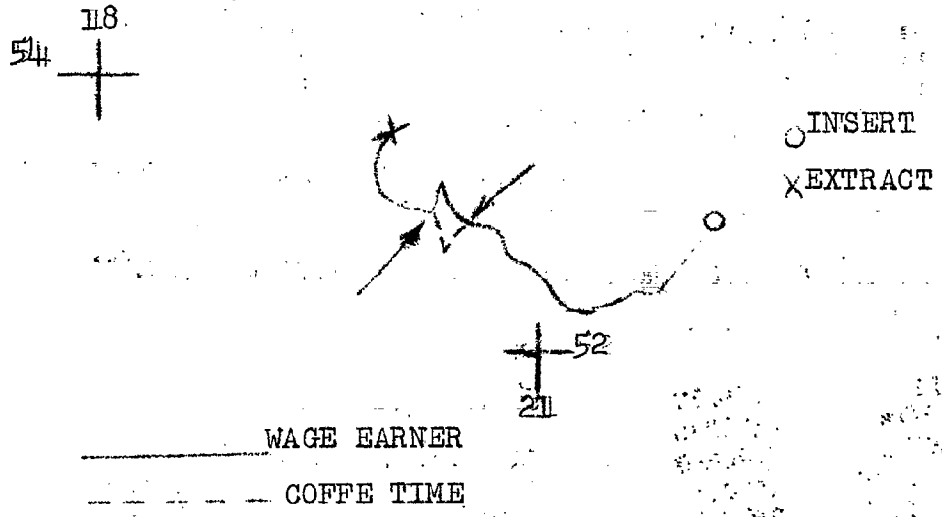
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER, COFFE TIME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0175-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies,
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101510H Feb 1970

022670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0175-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1952) LR(ZC2149). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
22670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDERS: 0174-70/0175-70
PATROLS: WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121610H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111400H/121545H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS AND 45 MINUTES WITH 2 SIGHTINGS INCLUDING 1 ENEMY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AND 1 BASE CAMP. THE TEAM CALLED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAMS WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120830H VIC. ZC 204529 TEAM WAGE EARNER WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THE POINT ELEMENT TRIPPED OFF A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 PRIORITY MEDEVACS AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). AS HELOS WERE APPROACHING THE EXTRACTION ZONE THE TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A TIN CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES DETONATED WITH A TRIP WIRE. BEFORE HITTING BOOBY TRAP TEAM WAS SPREAD OUT AT 5 METER INTERVALS. AT TIME BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED TEAM COFFE TIME WAS APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS SOUTH OF WAGE EARNER'S POSITION AND LINKED UP WITH THEM SHORTLY AFTER THE INCIDENT.

120900H VIC. ZC 204529 2 USMC WIA WERE MEDEVACED BY HELICOPTERS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

121000H VIC. ZC 202532 TEAM HEARD 3-4 VOICES, 2 OF WHICH WERE WOMEN'S VOICES 50 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION.

121130H VIC. ZC 201536 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING LIGHT BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY AND NEGATIVE COMMUNICATION DUE TO EMERGENCY EXTRACT IN PROGRESS OF ANOTHER RECON TEAM.

121215H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC, 1 WEARING KHAKIS AND BROWN SWEATER AND 2 WITH BLUE PJ'S CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY.

121330H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH WITH BAMBOO SIDES AND THATCHED ROOF MEASURING 8'X5'X5', BUILT AGAINST A LARGE OVERHANGING ROCK IN A DRIED UP STREAM BED RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH. TEAM HEARD VOICES OF 3 PEOPLE IN HOOTCH AND 2 WOMEN'S VOICES AT OTHER SIDE OF ROCK. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADE NEXT TO HOOTCH IN ORDER TO FLUSH OUT THE ENEMY. TEAM FIRED INTO HOOTCH AND ENEMY MOVED OUT. TEAM SIGHTED 2 WOMEN NEXT TO ROCK. APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS NORTH DOWN STREAM BED TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER HOOTCH CONSTRUCTED OF A THATCHED ROOF AND BAMBOO SIDES MEASURING 8'X6'X4'. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO HOOTCH RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. HOOTCHES WERE APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 3 MORE HOOTCHES AT TEN METER INTERVALS NORTH DOWN STREAM BED.

121345H VIC. ZC 202529 TEAM FOUND 1 WIA POW IN EMERGENCY CONDITION WEARING BLUE PJ'S. POW DIED FROM WOUNDS WHILE TEAM WAS CARRYING HIM TO EXTRACT LZ. TEAM BELIEVED AREA TO BE AN AID STATION DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, OPERATING ROOM GOWNS, TUBES OF MEDICINE, MEDICAL DIARY, VITAMINS AND 2 UNIT ONES. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PISTOLS (7.62MM), 1 M-16, 3 PACKS CONTAINING PERSONAL CLOTHING AND MILITARY GEAR, PROPAGANDA BANNER FROM 1 HOOTCH AND 4 NVA FLAGS, 3 TRANSISTOR RADIOS AND ASSORTED ROUNDS INCLUDING 5.56MM ROUNDS. BASE CAMP HAD IT'S OWN AQUADUCT USED TO GET WATER FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION WHICH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO PIPE.

121500H VIC. ZC 201533 TEAM TOOK SMALL ARMS SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH FROM 1 RIFLE. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT OF 6-8 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. CANOPY CONSISTING OF A SINGLE CANOPY, 20' HIGH. SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIARS, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AT 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS EXCELLENT COVER AND CONCEALMENT. MOVEMENT WAS NOISY DUE TO DEAD BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER/COFFE TIME, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 250. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 200535, POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' BRUSH. OP'S: ZC 205527 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH TO EAST AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 212523 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF VALLEY AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ON RIDGES WITH SIERRA AND STONE PIT AND NEGATIVE IN DRAWS. MAP CORRECTIONS: STREAM VIC. ZC 202529 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH IS DRY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 3 USMC WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TPQ-10 WITH DELAY FUZES OF AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

-CPL	WISENBURG	2269417	LT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
*LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
*LCPL	GRUBER	2470240	LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988	LCPL	THOMAS	2443438
PFC	ELLIOTT	2594165	LCPL	EGGER	2518438
PFC	NAPIER	2532707	LCPL	CARIS	2578352
HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407	HM3	TOLINE	B629862

-DENOTES WIA (MINOR)
*DENOTES WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]HN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

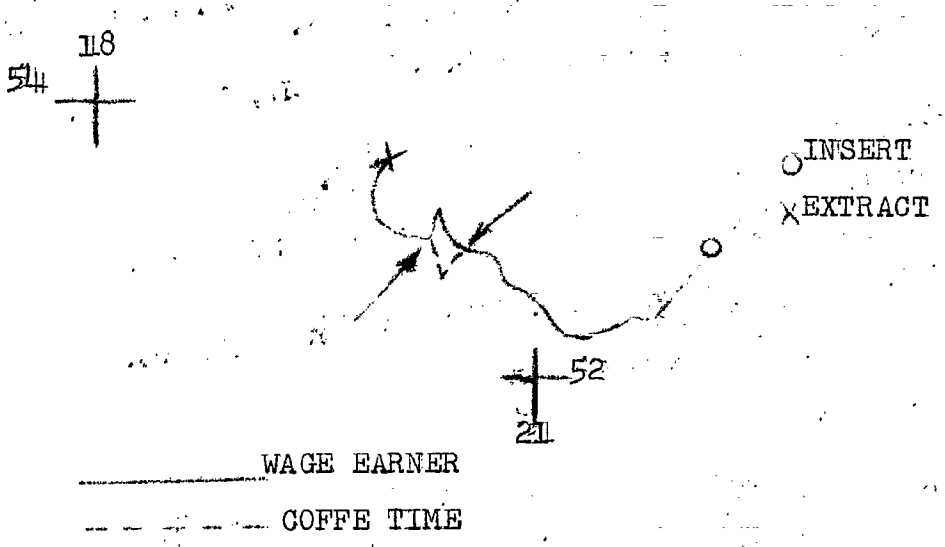
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FITZSIMMONS
WAGE EARNER, COFFE TIME, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0176-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111330H Feb 1970

023370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0176-70

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8589) LR(AT8786). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 62.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
23370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0176-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 191600H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/191600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF; VINES, SMALL BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IN BOTH THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES AND TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK DIRT AND ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT859863 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES, WITH 2-3' OF WATER. SUITABLE APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT863863 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. TRAIL VIC. AT853824 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 3-4' WIDE, NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. TRAIL IS PARTIALLY OVERGROWN WITH VEGATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

B-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. SMITH
PICKWICK PAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: CON'T: COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC. AT858865 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

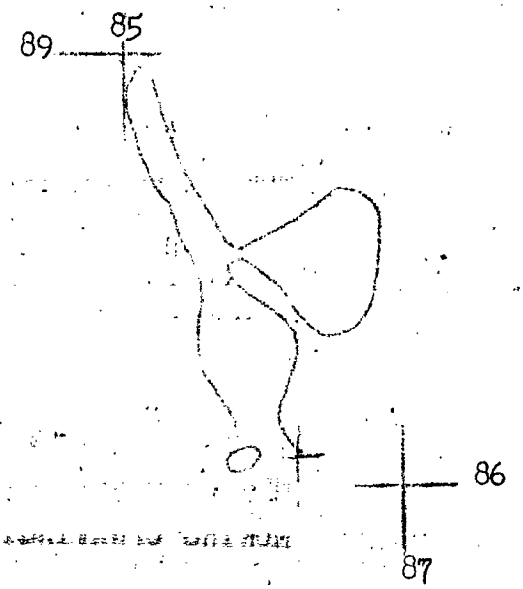
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	SMITH	2392374	LCPL.	DOBBINS	2531792
CPL.	FITZPATRICK	2494529	LCPL.	SUBOTNIK	2573996
CPL.	CARTER	2442718	CPL.	RICCIUTI	2518532
LCPL.	BROWN	2513080			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0177-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130830H Feb 1970

023570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0177-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1777) LR(ZC2074). Extract on 20 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
23570
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER 0177-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231730H FEBRUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/231700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER, LARGE BOULDERS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. TEAMS MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUNDS ONLY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, AND DEER. SOIL COMPOSITION ON THE HIGH GROUND CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND LOOSE BLACK DIRT IN THE LOW GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC193746, GOOD 1 CH-46, CLEARED BY TEAM ON SANDBAR. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE. TRAIL VIC. ZC195757 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2-3' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 2-3 MONTHS. DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

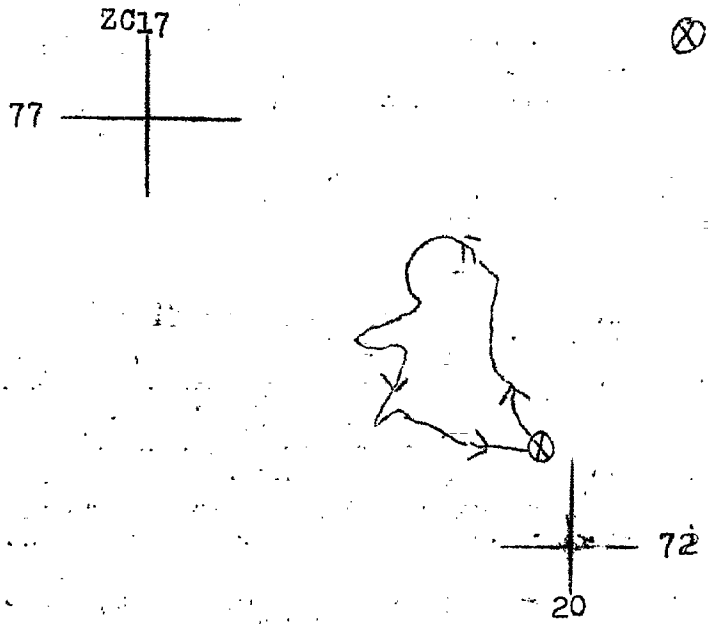
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2233629	LCPL	CONNOLLY	2521596
PFC	TWOHORSES	2530960	PFC	ALLEN	2544257
PFC	SAMPSEL	2537504	PFC	JONES	2524286

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0178-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1970

023670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03C00.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0178-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ Hol on 16 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC 1362) LR(ZC [illegible]). Extract on 20 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
23670
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4B

[redacted]

R-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0178-70
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171700H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/171600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 19 VC/NVA. THE TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 NVA POW, (WIA) WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. THE TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING HAMMERING (METEL AGAINST WOOD), AND 4 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. THERE WAS 1 SIGHTING OF AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 PACKS (TEAM DESTROYED PACKS) AND 3 1 GALLON CANS CONTAINING SOY BEAN OIL, HYDRAULIC FLUID AND FISH OIL. THE TEAM UTILIZED 3 AO'S, 6 GUNSHIPS, 2 CH-46'S, AND CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

161100H VIC. ZC137607 TEAM OBSERVED 6 HOOTCH FRAMES 8X6X5' AND 8 BUNKERS 6X6X5' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 5" IN DIAMETER WITH APPROXIMATELY 4-6 INCHES OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. TEAM OBSERVED 4 FIGHTING HOLES 2X4X2' AND 2 OF THE FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY DUG WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS AND IT WAS USED BY FRIENDLY UNITS, DUE TO ENGLISH WRITING ON C-RATION BOXES AND C-RATION CANS IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT FITZSIMMONS
PLATOON SNOW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

161300H VIC. ZC136603 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE, BLACK TJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS (UNIFORM APPEARED TO BE CLEAN AND ENEMY WORE LONG HAIR NEATLY TRIMMED AND APPEARED TO BE VERY HEALTHY) MOVING SOUTH EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT (5-10 METERS APART) RESULTING IN 1 POW WIA (WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS).

161400H VIC. ZC137607 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AN LZ WHEN PATROL OBSERVED 3 PACKS CONTAINING RICE, OATMEAL, AND DRIED FISH) AND 3 5 GALLON CANS CONTAINING SOY BEAN OIL, HYDRAULIC FLUID, AND FISH OIL (DONATED BY THE UNITED STATES HANDS ACROSS THE SEA), AND 1 CANTEEN OF SOY BEAN OIL. TEAM WAS CHECKING THE PACKS (DESTROYING THE CONTENTS) WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 40 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM CARRYING A RIFLE (UNIFORM APPEARED TO BE CLEAN AND SUBJECT HAD LONG HAIR NEATLY TRIMMED AND APPEARED TO BE VERY HEALTHY) MOVING ACROSS THE LZ. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

161900H VIC. ZC133603 TEAM WAS SETTING IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD HAMMERING (METAL AGAINST WOOD) AND SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE DRIVING STAKES INTO THE GROUND, APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

170130H VIC. ZC133603 TEAM WAS SETTING IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY SMOKING CIGARETTES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY.

171100H VIC. ZC137607 TEAM WAS MOVING BACK TO THE LZ WHEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA ENEMY WEARING GRAY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 1 OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE) MOVING AROUND ON LZ. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND WAS MOVING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTHWEST WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 300-350 METERS NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND REQUESTED AO.

171230H VIC. ZC133603 AO (HOSTAGE DRAGON) ARRIVED ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH ROUNDS IMPACTING 200-300 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND MOVEMENT CEASING.

171330H VIC. ZC133603 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 200-300 METERS NORTH EAST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION AND OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND CARRYING A RIFLE MILLING AROUND THE AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND REQUESTED AO.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT FITZSIMONS
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

171430H VIC. ZC133603 AO (HOSTAGE DRAGON) AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL LEADER WAS STANDING IN A CLEARING WAVING AN AIR PANEL WHEN HE OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND CARRYING A RIFLE APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS EAST OF PATROL LEADER. PATROL LEADER OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA WITH NO OBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H VIC. ZC133603 TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARDS EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO NORTH, NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

171600H VIC. ZC133603 GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED THE AREA OVER WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS.

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES AND LARGE BOULDERS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SCATTERED IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE IN THE AREA CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND MONKEYS. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTED OF HARD PACK CLAY, LIGHT BROWN IN COLOR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC137607 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40 METERS IN LENGTH AND 20 METERS WIDE WITH HARD PACK DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC133603 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC157613 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 1-2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC137607 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 1-2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. MISC: FOOT BRIDGE VIC. ZC137603 APPROXIMATELY 1' WIDE AND MADE OUT OF A TREE WITH A HAND RAILING. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH VESPER BELLS AND STONE PIT DUE TO TERRAIN. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: 1 M-16 SERIAL NUMBER 951993, AND 1 PRC-25, SERIAL NUMBER 13663. MISC: TEAM SET A M-26 GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE IN VIC. ZC135605 BUT DUE TO HEAVY MOVING BEHIND THEM, TEAM DID NOT HEAR THE GRENADE EXPLODE.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA (POW DOW)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA AND THAT MOVEMENT IS IN A NORTHWEST DIRECTION AND BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN VIC. ZC133603 DUE TO HEARING HAMMERING AND POUNDING IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT FITZSIMMONS
FLAKEY SNOW, CO."E"
PATROL LEADER

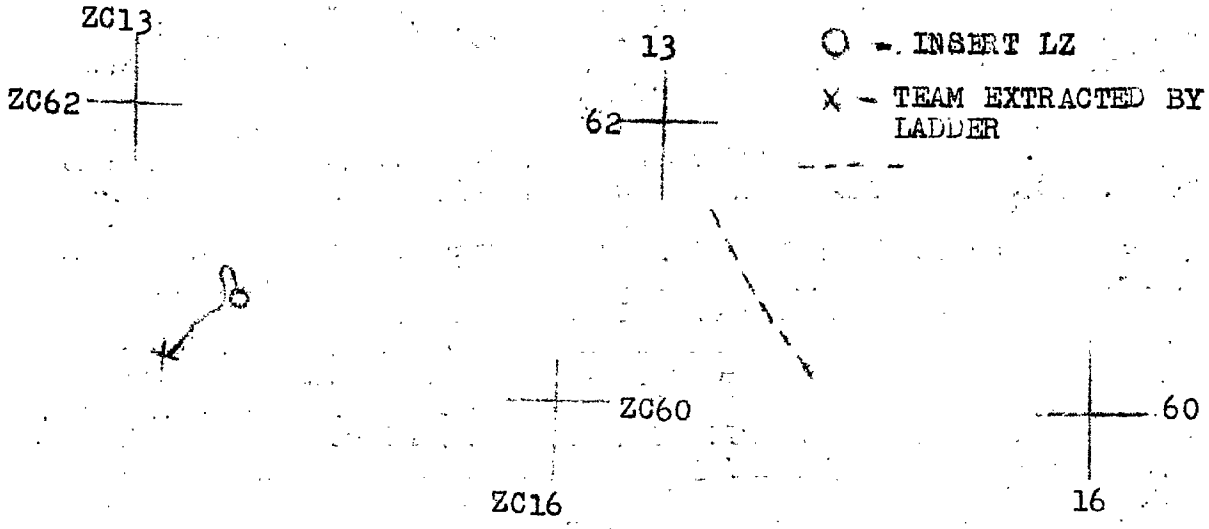
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ARTY, AO'S (HOSTAGE DRAGON, JUMPER, DUKE, AND BEEFEATER), GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	CARIS	2578352	LCPL	STEIN	2547095
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232	LCPL	EGGER	2518438
HM2	CONNALLY	B1391407			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0179-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130915H Feb 1970

023770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0179-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1190) LR(ZC1588). Extract on 20 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
23770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4C

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
G-3 Operations (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0179-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160945H/201445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING A RIFLE SHOT. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A SINGLE CANOPY OF 50-75' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC124876 (HILL 601) POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC139877 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOGS. OTHER LZS ARE ZC130885 FAIR 1 CH-46 IN STREAM BED, ZC137888 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF STUMPS AND LOGS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC130885 TO 140886 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. TEAM SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS OLD. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN WELL USED, BUT NOT FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH. TEAM HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT AT 181105H AND ANOTHER AT 181205H WHILE TRAVELING ON THIS TRAIL. POSSIBLY FIRED FROM AN SKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HANLEY
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR, TEAM COULD ONLY GET COMMUNICATION WITH A WHIP ANTENNA. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM DURING THE FIRST AND SECOND DAY OF THEIR PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT SENSOR DEVICES BE IMPLANTED ON TRAIL VIC. ZC130885.

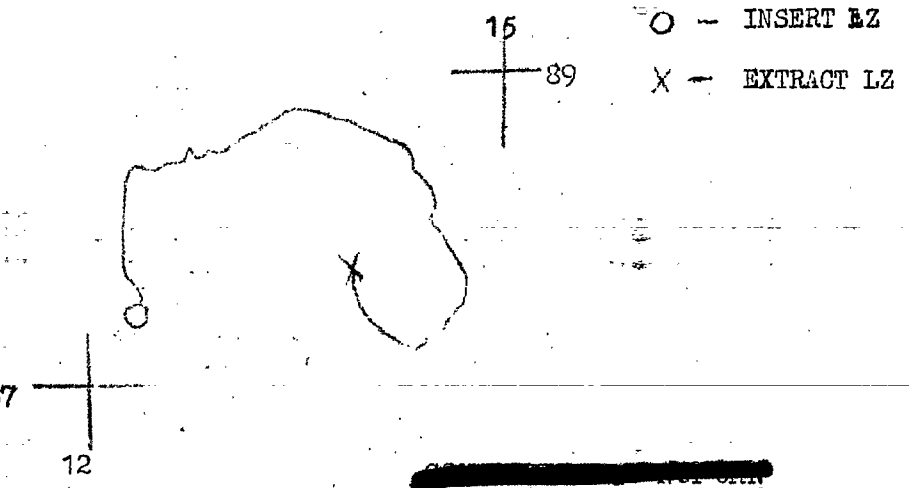
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FORD	2473787	CPL	HANLEY	2443880
LCPL	GRAY	2507976	LCPL	COLE	2478258
PFC	SETSER	2524141	PFC	HASKA	2565476
PFC	HARPER	2558858			

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST, 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #018-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130950H Feb 1970

023870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #018-70

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~16~~ 18 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1360) LR(ZC1654). Extract on ~~20~~ 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. ~~Admin/Logistics~~: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
23870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NORTHERN
OPERATION ORDER: 0180-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231200H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191500H/231015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH A SIGHTING OF A HIGH SPEED TRAIL, 2 SIGHTINGS OF FIGHTING HOLES AND ONE SIGHTING OF HARBOR STS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201130H VIC. ZC131598 PATROL DISCOVERED HIGH SPEED TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW. TRAIL HAD BEEN WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND FIGHTING HOLES AND SMALL HARBOR SITES AT 20 METER INTERVALS OFF NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL. THE TEAM ESTABLISHED A MONITORING SITE FOR 1 HOUR, WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. TEAM THEN MVD 500 METERS ALONG TRAIL, AND AGAIN MONITORED, THIS TIME FOR 3 HOURS - ALSO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

201400H VIC. ZC131598 THE PATROL DISCOVERED 20 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG N SIDE OF TRAIL, MEASURING 2X3X4', WITH NO OVERHEAD COVER. BECAUSE OF OVERGROWTH WITHIN AND AROUND FIGHTING HOLES THE TEAM INDICATED THAT THEY APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ALL FIGHTING HOLES HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND FIELDS OF FIRE OF TRAIL.

211030H VIC. ZC141593 PATROL DISCOVERED 40 FIGHTING HOLES, MEASURING 3X2X2' , ALONG NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL, COVERING AN AREA APPROX. 30X100 METERS. TEAM INDICATED THAT THE HOLES HAVE NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1/LT KERSHAW
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 211030H CONT'D: TEAM MVD SOUTH EAST ALONG TRAIL AND CAME TO AN AREA WHICH HAD BEEN BOMBED OUT (VIC. ZC148584) AND TEMPORARILY LOST TRAIL. THE TEAM PICKED UP THE TRAIL AGAIN ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM (PRIOR TO THIS TRAIL HAD RUN ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM). THE PORTION OF THE TRAIL ON THE NORTH OF THE STREAM APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. THE TEAM MONITORED THIS PORTION OF THE TRAIL FOR APPROX. 2½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-10', CONSISTING OF VINED, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE, AVERAGING 600-800 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAILS AND 200-300 METERS PER HOUR, OFF TRAILS, FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER BOTH IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND. WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: THE TEAM FOUND CAT TRACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BEAR TRACKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND AND CLAY, COLORED LIGHT BROWN IN THE LOW GROUND AND BLACK ON HIGH GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC137588 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROX. 30X30 METERS. LZ SURFACE CONSISTED OF SAND AND HARD ROCK AND THE ZONE CAN BE APPROACHED FROM THE NORTH OR SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC148582 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROX. 35X50'. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND. ALL STREAMS WERE FORDABLE. OP: EXTRACT LZ WAS A FAIR OP WITH OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT THIS TRAIL WAS NOT BEING USED, HOWEVER HE BELIEVES THAT WHEN RAINY SEASON ENDS THAT MOVEMENT WILL DROP TO THE TRAIL BECAUSE IT RUNS ALONG STREAM, WHICH WILL BE THE ONLY WATER AVAILABLE IN THE AREA. PATROL LEADER HAS ALSO INDICATED THAT IF RECON IS TO OPERATE NORTH OF THIS AREA LZ'S WILL HAVE TO BE MADE PRIOR TO MISSIONS.

11. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PATROL LEADER'S COMMENTS.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1/LT KERSHAW
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

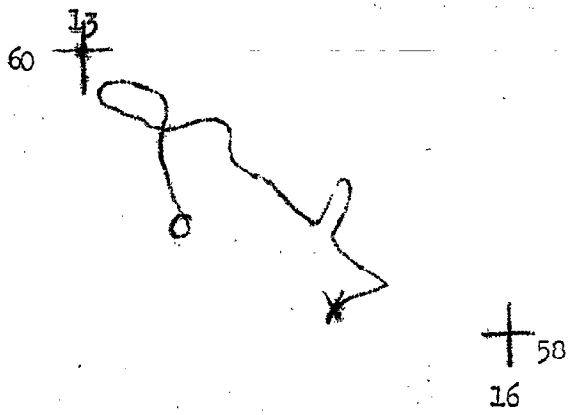
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1/LT	KERSHAW	0106948	PFC	FINKBEINER	2579358
SGT	WHITE	2451070	LCPL	STEKOL	2500542
LCPL	GREENBERG	2495738	LCPL	SANDOVAL	2475758
LCPL	WYANT	2524305	HM2	WHITE	B320949

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ

X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0181-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131015H Feb 1970

023970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0181-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned "aven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ Bel on 16 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8434) IR(AT8631). Extract on 20 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCREEN TEST 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES
239702
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE C.E S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5510.1C

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL B-151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0131-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211230H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160915H/211030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS AND 45 MINUTES WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 26NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 10-15 VC/NVA (TEAM FIRED M-79 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS), 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 2 SMALL BURST OF AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE AND SOUNDED LIKE A M-16, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER COMPLEX. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 BUNKERS COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND 6 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191000H VIC. AT851337 TEAM OBSERVED 15 BUNKERS 7X6X6' WITH SMALL STORAGE TUNNELS IN EACH MEASURING 3X3' REINFORCED WITH 2-3 INCH TREES AND DIRT. TEAM SPENT 1.5 HOURS CHECKING OUT COMPLEX, FINDING 10 OLD 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS. TEAM BURIED 5 ROUNDS AND BROUGHT 5 ROUNDS BACK TO THE AREA. TEAM OBSERVED A MAZE OF TRAILS LEADING IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM THE COMPLEX. BUNKERS WERE STAGGERED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED A STREAM 20 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE COMPLEX 5-6' WIDE, AND 2' DEEP WITH RAPID FLOW OF WATER RUNNING IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. BUNKER COMPLEX WAS UNDER THICK HEAVY CANOPY, HOWEVER, DIRECTLY OVER THE COMPLEX THERE WAS AN OPENING IN THE CANOPY MEASURING 6X8'. THE BUNKER COMPLEX WAS LOCATED ON VERY STEEP GROUND.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. EVANS
STATION BREAK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

191300H VIC. AT851336 TEAM HEARD CHOPPING TO THE SOUTH. TEAM MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION WHEN THE POINT MAN SIGHTED 20 NVA WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND NEGATIVE SHIRTS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, MACHETTES, M-16 RIFLES WITH JUNGLE SLINGS, MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST CARRYING RIFLES AT THE READY. TEAM MOVED WITHIN 20 METERS OF THE TRAIL FOR BETTER OBSERVATION. ENEMY WAS MARKING TRAILS BY CUTTING V'S INTO THE TREES ABOUT 3' OFF THE GROUND. AFTER ENEMY HAD PASSED, TEAM MOVED CLOSER TO THE TRAIL TO OBSERVE V'S ON TREES, AND DISCOVERED THAT THE POINTS OF WHICH WERE POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. TEAM MEMBERS HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTHEAST ON TRAIL AND MOVED BACK OFF THE TRAIL IN THE VIC. OF THE BUNKER COMPLEX AND ESTABLISHED A 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION. REAR GUARD OF TEAM WAS ABLE TO SEE THE TRAIL AND SIGHTED 6 MORE NVA MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND NO SHIRTS CARRYING M-16'S WITH JUNGLE SLINGS AT THE READY AND PACKS. TEAM REQUESTED AO WHEN SCARFACE 6 CAME ON STATION, TEAM THEN MOVED 200 METERS WEST.

191430H VIC. AT851336 TEAM REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. 1ST. ROUND ON TARGET 1446H EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ON 3RD ROUND A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS HEARD BY TEAM (A BIT LARGER THAN A 175 ROUND). TOTAL ROUNDS ON TARGET 8 END OF MISSION AT 1516H. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO VEGATATION.

201130H VIC. AT859335 TEAM REQUESTED FIRE MISSION ON BUNKER COMPLEX DISCOVERED ON THE 19TH UPON ORDER OF S-3A. FIRST ROUND ON TARGET 1140H. END OF MISSION 1205H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AT 1400H TEAM MOVED INTO TARGET AREA FOR BDA AND OBSERVED THAT 9 BUNKERS WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED, 6 BUNKERS DAMAGED, AND COVERED WITH DEBRIS, TRAIL COMPLEX DAMAGED, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. TEAM THEN MOVED TO THEIR HARBOR SITE.

201810H VIC. AT856349 TEAM HEARD 2 SHORT BURST AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE THAT SOUNDED LIKE THAT OF AN M-16 NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION.

210900H VIC. AT840336 TEAM WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10-15 (2 OF WHICH WERE WOMEN) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES (AK'S) AND LIGHT PACKS MOVING WEST TO EAST. TEAM FIRED M-79 AND SMALL ARMS AT ENEMY: TEAM REQUESTED AO'S (HOSTAGE E, AND COMPRISE 90) CAME ON STATION SIGHTED TARGET AND PLACED ROCKETS ON TARGET WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM MOVED INTO HLZ AND ESTABLISHED A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION AND AO CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH ROCKETS. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CPL EVANS
STATION BREAK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES ¼-2" IN DIAMETER AND THICK SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ¼-2" IN DIAMETER, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN BUSHES AND VERY THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT UNLESS ON TRAILS AND TEAM AVERAGE 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUNDS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MOSTLY MONKEYS. SOIL COMPOSITION CONSISTED OF DIRT LIGHT SANDY WHITE. STREAMBELS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT868373 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL ROCKS. LZ MEASURED 100 METERS WIDE AND 100 METERS IN LENGTH. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT840336 GOOD 3 CH-46'S, MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY AND SOFT SAND. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT854335 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 3-4' WIDE PRESENTLY APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE NEXT TIME A TEAM IS PUT INTO AN AREA THAT ALL RELAYS BE ADVISE OF SAME. PATROL LEADER FURTHER RECOMMENDS THAT COORDINATES BE CHECKED PRIOR TO INSERTION OF A TEAM. TEAM STATION BREAK WAS INSERTED 3½ CLICKS NORTHEAST OF THEIR ASSIGNED HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S, GUNSHIPS, AND ARTILLERY .

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2481660	HM3	HYPES	B8201385
LCPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187			
LCPL	WORREL	2528075			
LCPL	ZENIER	2535956			
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540			
PFC	DANIELS	2585696			

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

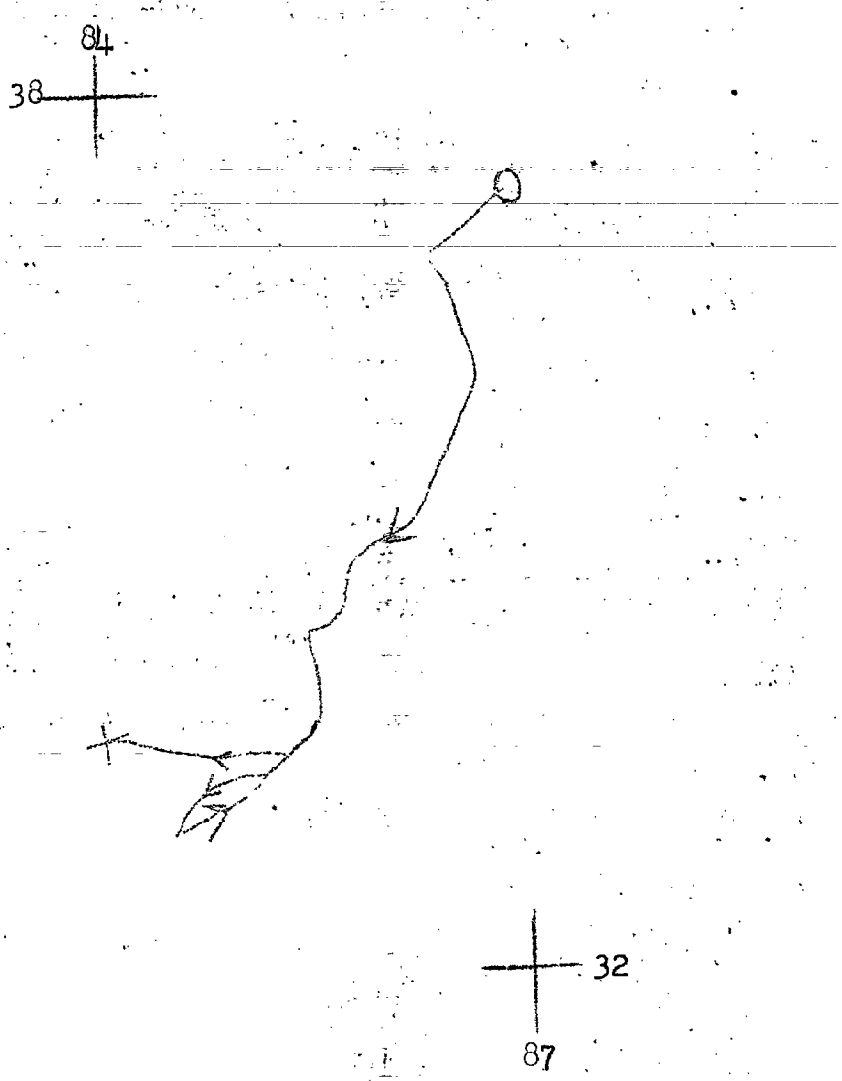
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL EVANS
STATION BREAK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0102-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131040H Feb 1970

024070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Victnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03400.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0102-70

Call Sign: CAVEMAN A-1Plt-1S, 2Plt-3S, 3Plt-1S, & 3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to establish a food & ammo cache.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0968) LR(ZC1064). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FO'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SCOTS H TEST~~ SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24070
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 YEARS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0182-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CAYENNE , CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. COOK 241600H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 25 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-79'S, 12 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ESTABLISH A FOOD AND AMMO CACHE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/241130H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS WAS A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION AND THE PLATOON WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO FOUR TEAMS: CAYENNE "A", "B", "C", AND "D". THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CAYENNE ALPHA WHO WAS EXTRACTED FOUR HOURS AFTER INSERTION, DUE TO MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE PATROL HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 13 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES, 2 SIGHTINGS OF PUNJI PITS, 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A 50 CAL. MACHING GUN FIRING, AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM "B" ACTING AS SECURITY FOR A DOWNED COBRA (GUNSHIP) WHICH WAS LATER DESTROYED. THE TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, AND 1 USMC MINOR WIA. THE TEAM UTILIZED 3 AO'S, 8 GUNSHIPS, AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVE RESULTS. THE TEAM WERE INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS INTO DIFFERENT LANDING ZONES AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181500H VIC. ZC135667 TEAM OBSERVED 1 PUNJI PIT MEASURING [illegible] AND APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD, AND 1 BAMBOO FENCE 25' IN LENGTH AND 4' HIGH RUNNING EAST TO WEST. AREA APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

[redacted]RN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]DENTIAL NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT WILLIAMS
CAYEENE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

181630H VIC. ZC098675 PATROL WAS ON A SMALL KNOLL TRYING TO GET COMM WITH CAYENNE, WHEN PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN WENT TO CHECK OUT A SMALL KNOLL APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE WEST. : PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH AND 1 BUNKER WITH REINFORCED TOP IN APPROXIMATELY 30 METER DIAMETER. HOOTCHES WERE 6X4X5' (1 HOOTCH HAD 1 SIDE COMPLETELY OFF) AND BUNKERS WERE 4X3X4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOG 2-3 INCHES IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED LIGHT GRAY SMOKE FROM END BUNKER APPROXIMATELY 40 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. (HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY BUILT AND APPEARED NOT TO BE PERMANENT STRUCTURES). PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN OBSERVED 2 ENEMY COMING OUT OF THE BUNKER CARRYING SMALL BLACK COOKING POTS (1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WHITE PLASTIC SANDALS WITH LONG HAIR NEATLY COMBED, 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH SKIN CLOSE HAIR CUT AND WEARING HO CHI SANDALS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING IN A NORTH DIRECTION AND THEN THEY TURNED AND SPOTTED TEAM LEADER AND 1 MEMBER OF THE PATROL. NVA STARTED YELLING AND THE PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. PATROL LEADER STARTED MOVING EAST TO WHERE THE REMAINDER OF THE PATROL WAS LOCATED WHEN HE HEARD SOMEONE YELL IN VIETNAMESE AND THEN TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE. PATROL LEADER AND POINTMAN RETURNED FIRE AND WAS MOVING BACK TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION WHEN THE TEAM CAME UNDER AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TEAM RECEIVED 2 CHI-COM GRENADES. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND PATROL OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED COLORED UNIFORMS MOVING WEST TO EAST DOWN A TRAIL IN CENTER OF A STREAMBED AND ADVANCING BY FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND THREW GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

181700H VIC. ZC098675 AO (HOSTAGE JOE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND THE ENEMY IMMEDIATELY STARTED TO JAMING THE RADIO BY PLAYING VIETNAMESE MUSIC AND TRIGGERING THE HAND SET. AO COMMENCED WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. EACH TIME THE AO WOULD MAKE A PASS OVER THE AREA , THE ENEMY WOULD FIRE AT AO AND THEN THE TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE AUTOMATIC, SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE AND TEAM RECEIVED 3 CHI COM GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

181715H VIC. ZC098675 GUNSHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCED WORKING OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND EACH TIME GUNSHIPS MADE A PASS ENEMY WOULD FIRE AT TEAMS POSITION.AND FIRE AT GUNSHIPS. TEAM OBSERVED TRACER ROUNDS BEING FIRED AT GUNSHIPS AND HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A LIGHT MACHINE GUN.

181730H VIC. ZC098675 AO REQUESTED A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. FIXED WING ARRIVED ON STATION AND MADE 1 PASS DANGER CLOSE TO TEAMS POSITION AND PILOTS WERE NOTIFIED AND MADE ADJUSTMENTS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRING CEASING.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT WILLIAMS
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

181000H VIC. ZC095675 TEAM CAYENNE "A" WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITHOUT INCIDENT.

191600H VIC. ZC132655 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN FIRING APPROXIMATELY 3-4000 METERS EAST OF TEAM POSIT POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

201100H VIC. ZC131658 TEAM HEARD 3 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47) FIRED APPROXIMATELY 2 HOURS APART, APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. FIRING SOUNDED LIKE A POSSIBLE SIGNAL OR WARNING SHOTS.

201500H VIC. ZC136658 TEAM OBSERVED A PUNJI PIT 7' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 15' DEEP AND APPEARED TO BE 8-9 MONTHS OLD, DUE TO SIDES CAVING IN.

211600H VIC. ZC123668 TEAM HEARD TWO SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS (SKS) SPACED 20-30 MINUTES APART AND ESTIMATE 2000 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. (POSSIBLE WARNING OR SIGNAL SHOTS).

221600H VIC. ZC1006673 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HARBOR SITES 5X5 METERS (1 H/S CONTAINED 2 FIRE PITS), CONTAINING A FIRE PIT IN EACH 1. HARBOR SITES WERE SPACED 10-15 METERS APART ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL. HARBOR SITES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 WEEKS.

221600H VIC. ZC106673 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE 10X10 METERS AND CONTAINED 1 FIRE PLACE AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-8 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS DUE TO VEGETATION TURNING A DARK BROWN WHERE THE ENEMY HAD SLEPT ON IT.

231400H VIC. ZC105672 TEAM HEARD 6-8 RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47) FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC APPROXIMATELY 1500 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM POSITION. POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND LEVEL IN THE LOW GROUND. CANOPY ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDE VARIED FROM 20-60' DOUBLE CANOPY AND SPARSE IN SOME AREA. THERE WAS LITTLE OR NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND SECONDARY GROWTH VARIED THROUGHOUT THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND LOW GROUND FROM 3-15', CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-3 INCHES IN DIAMETER, THORN BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND EXTREMELY THICK BUSHES. SOIL COMPOSITION WAS OF HARD RED CLAY ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDE AND IN THE LOW GROUNDS AND LOOSE BROWN DIRT VARIED THROUGHOUT THE AREA (TOP SOIL). MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 75-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUNDS AND WAS SEASONAL.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN CON'T: ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, DEERS, WILD BOARS, CHICKENS, AND CATS (LIONS/TIGERS). FISH ARE PLENTIFUL IN THE STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THERE WERE 4 INSERT ... LZ'S AS LISTED BELOW: CAYENNE "A" INSERT LZ VIC. ZC099671 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THENORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC095675 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. CAYENNE "B" INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 133655 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A KNOLL WITH A 10-12 DEGREE SLANT. HELICOPTER HOVERED OVER ZONE AND TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105672 GOOD 1 MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. CAYENNE "C" INSERT LZ VIC. ZC124665 GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 100X60' WITH 2-3' OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. ... EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC123652 EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE MEASURING 100X200' WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. CAYENNE "D" INSERT LZ VIC. ZC134657 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A KNOLL WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105672 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC101660 TO ZC 098655 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED WITHIN PAST WEEK. TEAM OBSERVED 5 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (2 SETS OF HO CHI TYPE SANDALS, 1 TENNIS SHOES, AND 2 SETS OF BARE FEET) TRACKS PLACED DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION. TRAIL VIC. ZC105672 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. ZC 100663 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC140673 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. STREAMS: STREAM VIC. ZC143666 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 30' WIDE AND 3-5' DEEP AND FORDABLE IN MOST SECTIONS, BOTTOM OF STREAM IS FLAT AND HARD. COMM: COMM WAS CONSIDERED FAIR TO GOOD WITH X-RAY IN THE HIGH GROUNDSTAND POOR TO GOOD IN THE LOW GROUNDS WITH USE OF WHIP ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 2 NBC'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER OF CAYENNE "A" STATES THAT THE ENEMY WAS AGGRESSIVE AND APPEARED TO BE WELL DISCIPLINE AND WELL TRAINED DUE TO THE ENEMY ADVANCING BY FIRE. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE IN A HIGH STATE OF MORALE.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT WILLIAMS
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CON'T: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THIS AREA HAS A LOT OF ANIMAL LIFE MOSTLY DEER. FOR TWO DAYS BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 2000-0400 PATROL HEARD SOMETHING THAT SOUNDED LIKE A BELL RINGING EVERY MINUTE OR SO APPROXIMATELY 3000 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. ALSO FOR 2 DAYS THE TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS TO THE SOUTHWEST BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1900-2000H, IT SOUNDED LIKE M-16'S OR M-14'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING, AND CH-46'S.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAYENNE "A"

CPL	RAMIREZ	2413820
LCPL	REID	2527322
LCPL	LUFORE	2529839
LCPL	JOHNSON	2511037
LCPL	FUNK	2483027
*CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
HM3	DAWLEY	[illegible]

CAYENNE "B"

SGT	WAGNER	2156675
LCPL	CAREY	2527328
LCPL	EDDY	2553557
LCPL	LOCKWOOD	2594668
PFC	VANDERBERG	2574398
CPL	CURRY	2449424
LCPL	JOHNSON	2513097

CAYENNE "C"

2NDLT	MURPHY	0111667
LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030
PFC	ELEANLO	2574766
LCPL	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	GASPER	2484785

CAYENNE "C"

2NDLT	HOFFMAN	0109400
CPL	GOLLOVE	2512993
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2498826
LCPL	REED	2501188
LCPL	MCCLENDON	2589711
PFC	HUNTER	2520553
LCPL	HEUMAN	2564885
1STLT	WILLIAMS	0108343
LCPL	MOUNCE	2501187

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

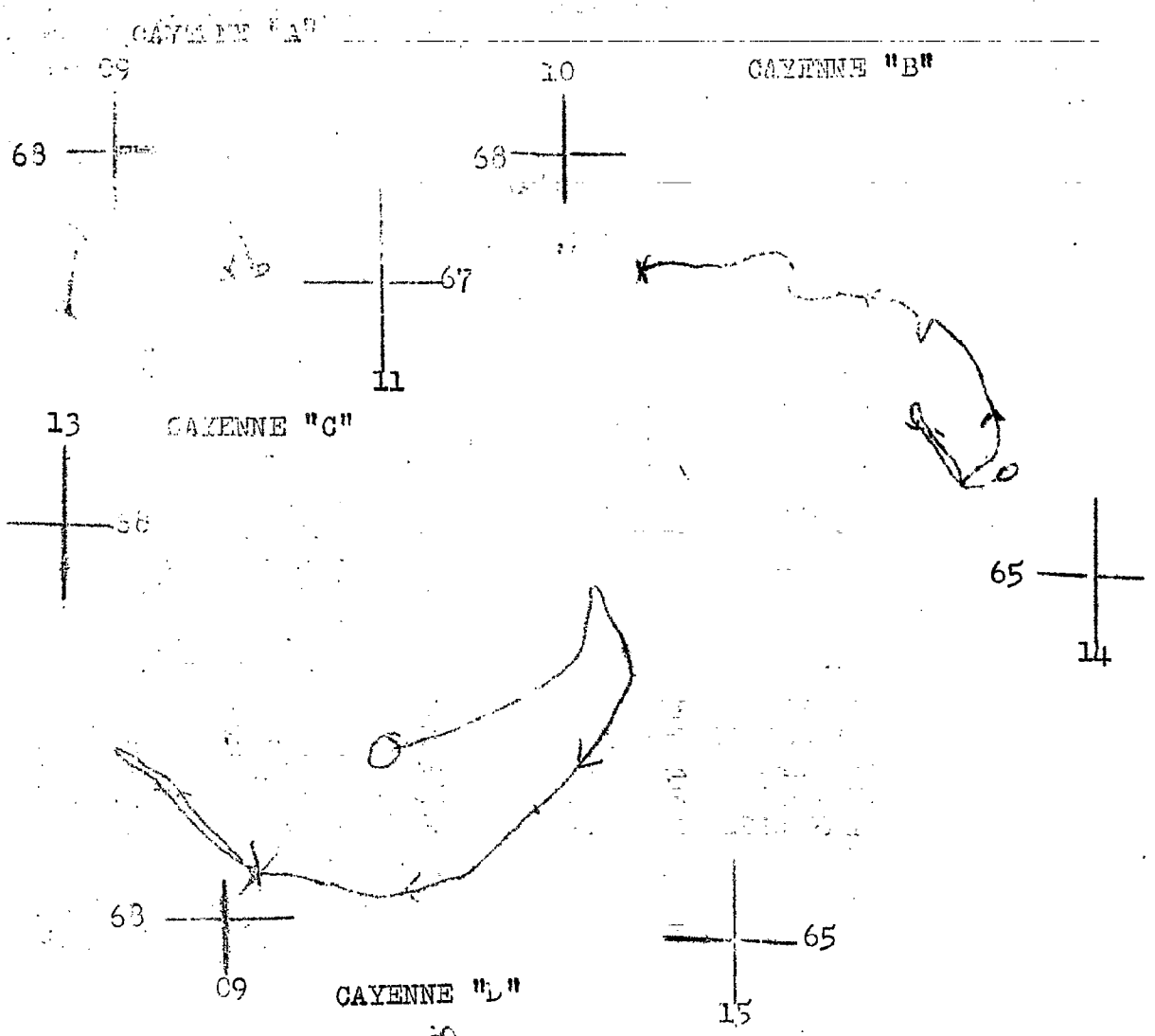
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT WILLIAMS
CAYENNE, CO, "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0183-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131235H Feb 1970

024170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0183-70

Call Sign: DATE PALM B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to locate a enemy rocket cache at vic ZC185404.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1741) LR(ZC2039). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIFLEROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
24170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE CIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO 5thSFGA (1)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] B-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0183-70
PATROL: DATE PALM, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131900H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERTIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE A ENEMY ROCKET CACHE AT VIC. ZC185404.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/131800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA, 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, AND 1 WIA.TEAM ALSO HAD 3 SIGHTINGS OF 12 BUNKERS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITHOUT INCIDENT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

130935 VIC. ZC185405 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC FACING THEIR POSITION 30 METERS TO THEIR NW. UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGATATION. TEAM LEFT AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

130950H VIC. ZC182408 TEAM SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING POSITION NEXT TO TRAIL RUNNING E-W, CONSISTING OF A HOLE 5-6' WIDE AND 3' DEEP CONNECTING TURRET 2' IN DIAMETER 2' HIGH. CONNECTING TRENCH 3' LONG, 2' WIDE COVERED OVER WITH DIRT AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS. PROBABLY USED FOR AMMO STORAGE. NOT USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. NICKEL
DATE PALM, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

131205H VIC. ZC184403 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC WEARING BLUE UNIFORM AND US CARTRIDGE BELT AND WHITE PLASTIC SANDALS WALKING SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

131225H VIC. ZC18440 TEAM SIGHTED OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH 5 RECONSTRUCTED BUNKERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4-8 PEOPLE AND SEVERAL FIGHTING POSITIONS. ENEMY HAS REBUILT AREA AND WAS BEING OCCUPIED AT PRESENT.

131255H VIC. ZC184400 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLUE AND GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WITH PACK NEGATIVE WEAPONS 100 METERS NW FROM DIRECTION TEAM APPROACHED FIRE SUPPORT BASE. ENEMY RETURNED IN SAME DIRECTION AFTER MEETING BODY OF 1 VC KIA.

131445H VIC. ZC184400 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT FSB, AND SIGHTED 2 VC (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE) 40 METERS SOUTH WATCHING TEAM WEARING BROWN AND BLUE UTILITIES. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE UPPER PORTION OF THEIR BODIES. TEAM FIRED RESULTING IN 1 MALE WIA, AND FEMALE FLEEING AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1800H WITH OUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A THICK DOUBLE CANOPY OF 40-60'. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT WITH TEAM MOVING 400-500 METERS PER HOUR, AREA HAD BEEN ARC LIGHTED MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT IN SOME AREAS. AREA PROVIDED ADEQUATE COVER AND CONCEALMENT. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC186405 GOOD 1 CH-46 BOMBED OUT AREA SOFT DIRT SURFACE BEST APPROACH FROM S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC184400 GOOD MULTI CH-46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE, HARD DIRT SURFACE, BARREN. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC187405 TO ZC185400 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC184400 FIRE SUPPORT BASE GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, STONE PIT, AND VESPER BELLS ON HIGH GROUND.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. NICKEL
DATE PALM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA (POW).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY BEHAVES AS IF THE AREA IS VERY SECURE. DUE TO ASSORTMENT OF FOOT PRINTS ON TRAILS IT IS BELIEVED BY THE TEAM THAT THE AREA IS A WIDELY USED TRANSIENT AREA. TEAM SUGGESTS PRISONER SNATCH BE MADE IN THE AREA.

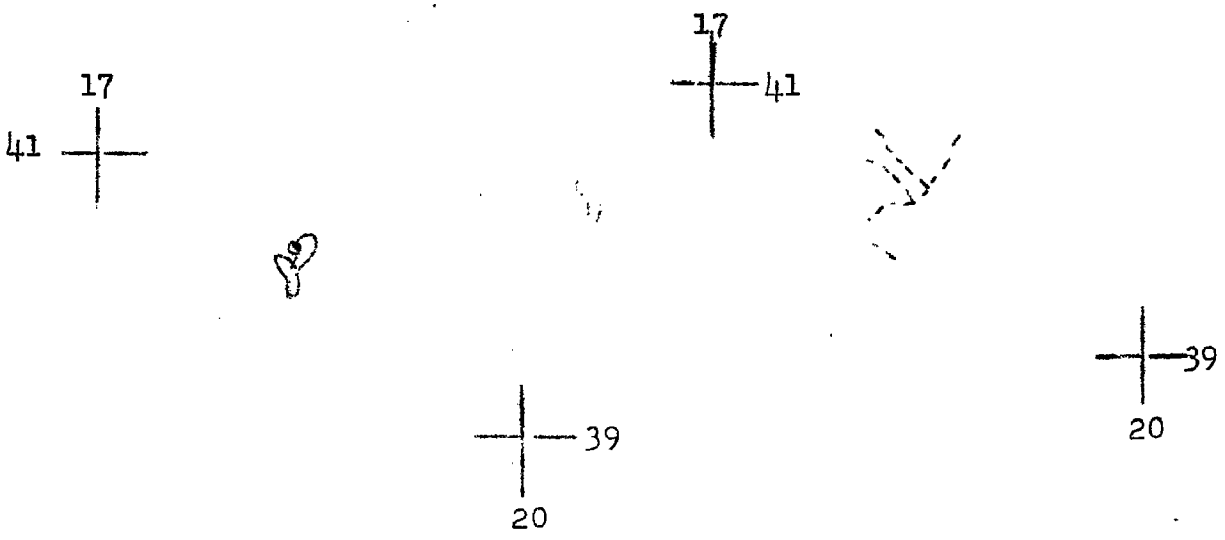
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	NICKEL	0109724	PFC.	WILLSEY	2592545
CPL.	HOPSON	2374398	CPL.	McCLAIN	2402966
LCPL	FOGARTY	2523680	LCPL	JONES	2510022
LCPL	HARRELL	2540157	HM3	MOWERY	B545066

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0184-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131115H Feb 1970

024270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0184-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1833) LR(ZC2030). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

fm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] CH 38C FILES
24270-4
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "L" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

B-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0184-70
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191730H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151020H/191320H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 44 VC/NVA. 1 SIGHTING OF 10 CULTIVATED FIELDS AND 4 UNCULTIVATED FIELDS (30X30'). THERE WERE 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING HAMMERING, CHOPPING OF WOOD AND VOICES. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S WHO CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND TEAM MOVING OUT OF AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

151150H VIC. ZC197307 TEAM OBSERVED 20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, MOVING EAST TOWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMM WITH SCANDINAVIA ALPHA, AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

161305H VIC. ZC199317 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, MVG NORTH TO SOUTH THROUGH RICE PADDIES. TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE (600 METERS).

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPVAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FALLON
DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

171400H VIC. ZC200327 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LETTUCE GARDEN 30X30', 10 FIELDS, 30X30', WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY CULTIVATED AND 4 OTHER FIELDS, ALSO 30X30', WHICH WERE BURNED OFF AND READY FOR CULTIVATING. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2 PEOPLE CHOPPING TREES. TEAM MOVED TOWARD CHOPPING NOISES AND WOOD CHOPPERS MVD OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM FOUND 1 CLOTHES LINE WITH NUMEROUS BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS HANGING ON IT. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 SHOVEL, 1 BASKET AND 1 RICE GRINDER.

171510H VIC. ZC207329 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC (1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE) WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS (MALE VC WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR ROUNDS), MVG SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL IN DIRECTION OF VILLAGE AT VIC. ZC211316. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

171725H VIC. ZC TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND WERE WEARING CLOSE HAIRCUTS. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

171805H VIC, ZC203329 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING A LARGE, HEAVY, BROWN PACK AND LEADING A WATER BUFFALO NORTHEAST ON TRAIL ACROSS THE VALLEY. THE TEAM HEARD VOICES AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE NUMEROUS PEOPLE CHOPPING WOOD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

171810H VIC. ZC208328 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FEMALE VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN UTILITY JACKET AND BLACK PJ TROUSERS, AND CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND A BUNDLE ON HER HEAD, MVG NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

171840H VIC. ZC209327 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING A KHAKI UNIFORM, CARRYING 2 LARGE BROWN PACKS (RESEMBLED MAIL PACKS), MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL TOWARD VILLAGE VIC. ZC211316. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

180655H VIC. ZC208327 TEAM WAS SETTING IN AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN 7 VC/NVA (6 MALE AND 1 FEMALE), WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES (2 WERE WEARING U. S. TYPE HELMETS) CAME FROM SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND MEN HAD CLOSE HAIRCUTS. TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS STARTING TO CHECK BODIES WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 200 MATERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN MVD OUT OF THE AREA.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FALLON
DELICATESSEN, CO. "L"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 180655H CONT'D: AO (HOSTAGE ROMEO) WAS ON STATION AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO ALSO CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WHICH WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AIR AND ARTY STRIKES RESULTED IN ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING. (AO REPORTED SIGHTING 4 BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX).

181130H VIC. ZC217332 TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (1 SMALL CHILD, 1 WOMAN AND 2 MEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 MAN WEARING A LIGHT BLUE BUSINESSMAN'S SUIT, AND A NEATLY TRIMMED HAIRCUT), MVG SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL. 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES THE MAN WEARING THE BUSINESS SUIT APPEARED TO BE 2-3" TALLER THAN THE OTHER MEN AND OF A SLENDER BUILD. 3 ENEMY AND SMALL CHILD WOULD WALK ACROSS A CLEAR AREA WHILE THE MAN IN THE SUIT WOULD WAIT UNTIL THEY WERE ACROSS AND THEN HE WOULD RUN ACROSS THE OPEN AREA. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE ENEMY BEING OUT OF THE TEAM'S HAVEN.

181700H VIC. ZC215333 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. ENEMY WERE DIGGING IN STREAMBED FOR APPROX. ½ HOUR AND PULLED AN OBJECT APPROXIMATELY 3-4' IN LENGTH AND 1' WIDE OUT OF THE STREAMBED. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE SIGHTING BEING OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

151130H TO 191200H VIC. ZC213321 PATROL HEARD CONTINUOUS HAMMERING (METAL AGAINST METAL), WOOD BEING CUT, VOICES, AND CHICKENS THROUGHOUT THEIR PATROL. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 1 SIGNAL SHOT. THE TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARENCE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, AND HARD DARK CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND DIRT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT FALLON
DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC182310 WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO GROUND. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ WAS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC213330 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF A FLAT CLEAR AREA WITH A HARD ROCK SURFACE. LZ CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 210327 TO ZC 204330 RUNNING E TO W/NW, 3' WIDE, PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC192312 TO ZC200314 RUNNING SW-NE, 3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC190310 RUNNING SE TO NW, 4' WIDE, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 WEEKS. TRAIL VIC. ZC197321 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. ZC196324 RUNNING SE TO NW, 2' WIDE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. TRAIL RUNS INTO STREAM VIC. ZC197323. TRAIL COMPLEX: VIC. ZC200327 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2' WIDE, WITH FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH THROUGHOUT THE AREA. TRAIL VIC. ZC215325 TO ZC218335 RUNNING N TO S, 4' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA EXCEPT FOR VIC. ZC185310 WHERE COMMUNICATION WAS POOR. OP'S: VIC. ZC197320 TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER AND VALLEY FLOOR AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. OP VIC. ZC202327 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE, E AND SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN. THIS OP PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION OF TRAIL ACTIVITY. OP VIC. ZC212330 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. THE TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY TO N, NW AND THE PASS TO THE SW AND S. THE TEAM ALSO HAD EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ALL ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN A SOUTH-NORTH DIRECTION, IN AND OUT OF THE BASE CAMP SPOTTED BY AO. (AO REPORTED 4 BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX).

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FALLON
DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

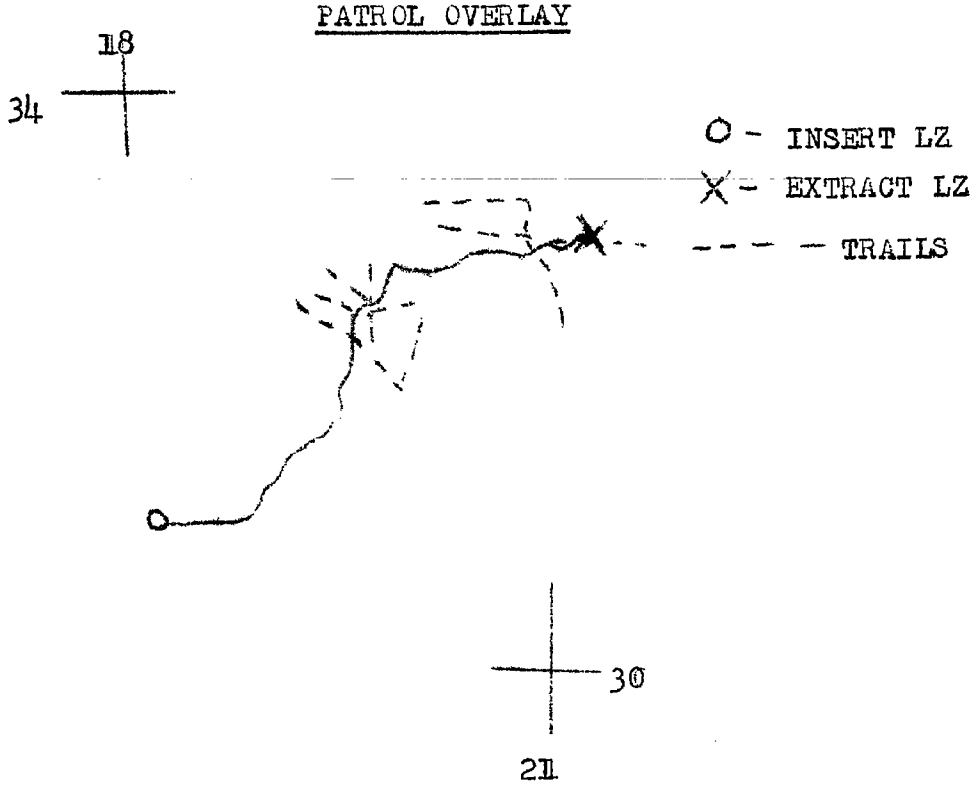
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BY SCANDINAVIA ALPHA, HOSTAGE ROMEO AND FIXED WING.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FALLON	0108305	PFC	EVANS	2558340
SGT	FRANKLIN	2385789	LCPL	WEIRICH	2558340
LCPL	MILLS	2459000	HM3	AVENIL	B335059
LCPL	RAVELO	2467079			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0185-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141310H Feb 1970

024470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0185-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME E-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8180) LR(AT8376). Extract on 21 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0185-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231500H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190830H/231500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

190850H VIC. AT821787 THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING A KHAKI UNIFORM, MVG NW THROUGH BRUSH. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DENSE BRUSH. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA - IT WAS SEASONAL, AND WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, WILD BOARS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND WITH SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824785 GOOD 2 CH-46, ON RIDGELINE, MEASURING APPROX. 30 METERS WIDE AND 70 METERS LONG. LZ CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. LZ CAN BE APPROACHED FROM THE NORTH OR SOUTH.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1/LT ALLORD
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D: EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT821777 FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BRUSH AND 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTH. ANOTHER LZ WITHIN THE PATROL'S AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT824783, GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30X60-70 METERS, AND CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH THE TAPE ANTENNA AND GOOD IN THE LOW GROUND WITH THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY RELAY. OP: VIC. AT825781 THE TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND STREAM BEDS TO THE SOUTH AND WEST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NDC (POSSIBLE BROKEN ANKLE).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ANOTHER TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE WEST OF COFFEE TIME'S HAVEN DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

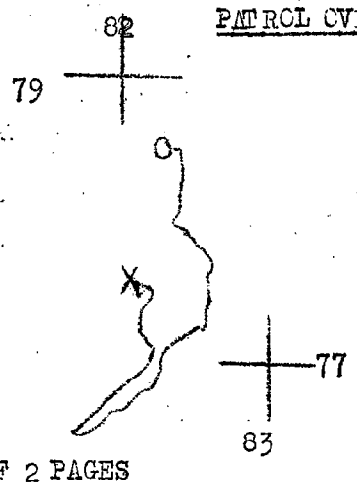
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1/LT	ALLORD	0107842	PFC	WALTON	2588807
CPL	LARKINS	2421410	PFC	PACK	2576419
LCPL	VOLKMAN	2505009	* PVT	LESLIE	2504459

* DENOTES NDC

PATROL OVERLAY



O— INSERT LZ

X— EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0106-70

Copy No. 3 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150740H Feb 1970

024570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0186-70

Call Sign: ~~PERRY WISE~~ PAL JOEY E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~18~~ 19 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC0743) LR(ZC1040). Extract on ~~22~~ 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA/PUPPET SHOW

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24570
COPY NO 3 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER [redacted]0186-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221400H FEBRUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/221200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH, 1 TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 2 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HOIST. TEAM UTILIZED AO FOR COMMUNICATIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211500H VIC. ZC090422 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH (WITH NEGATIVE BUNKER UNDERNEATH) 10X6X7' WITH A THATCHED ROOF (ROOF HAD LARGE HOLES AND WAS ROTTING AWAY), HOOTCH WAS BUILT APPROXIMATELY 3' OFF THE GROUND AND CONTAINED 2X 5 GALLON CANS (EMPTY), 3 WICKER BASKETS, AND 1 SERVING TRAY MADE OUT OF METAL, AND 1 STOVE MADE OUT OF WIRE. HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 2-3 MONTHS.

211600H VIC. ZC089423 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE AND OBSERVED 3 NVA TYPE LONG RANGE PATROL RATION PACKAGES LYING IN THE AREA. PACKAGES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 DAYS OLD DUE TO STRONG ODOR STILL IN THE PACKAGES.

220730H TO 220930H VIC. ZC081429 TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES 10X4' ALONG BOTH SIDES OF A WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 SMALL FIRE PLACES IN CENTER OF TRAIL (DUE TO BURNT WOOD DEBRIS). FIRE PLACES WERE 2X2' AND SPACED APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS APART AND EACH ONE MARKED WITH 4 STICKS OF BAMBOO 1' IN LENGTH IN SETS OF 2'S LYING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

221000H VIC. ZC082429 TEAM HEARD 2 SINGLE RIFLE (AK-47) SHOTS FIRED SPACED APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES APART (POSSIBLE SIGNAL OR WARNING SHOTS), APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORN BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL'S AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF WILD BOARS. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND. STREAMBEDS WERE DRY AND VERY ROCKY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC098419, GOOD 3 CH-46'S, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC089428. TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT OF THE AREA THROUGH 12' SINGLE CANOPY. TRAILS: HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. ZC089423 TO ZC087425, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3' WIDE WITH BARE FOOT PRINTS MOVING IN A SOUTH TO NORTH DIRECTION. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED, BUT NOT WITHIN THE LAST 5-6 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC091422 TO ZC090422, RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 MONTHS. HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. ZC085426, RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST, 4-5' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. TRAIL IN VIC. ZC081429 BRANCHING OFF OF HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. MAP CORRECTION: TRAIL VIC. ZC096422 TO ZC086419 RUNNING EAST TO WEST AS INDICATED ON THE MAP IS COMPLETELY OVER GROWN WITH TREES AND VEGETATION. LZ VIC. ZC082429 IS COMPLETELY OVER GROWN. COMM: TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL EXCEPT WITH AO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT PATROLS BEING INSERTED INTO THE AREA AS RADIO RELAYS BE INSERTED FURTHER TO THE WEST DUE TO NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH PUPPET SHOW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

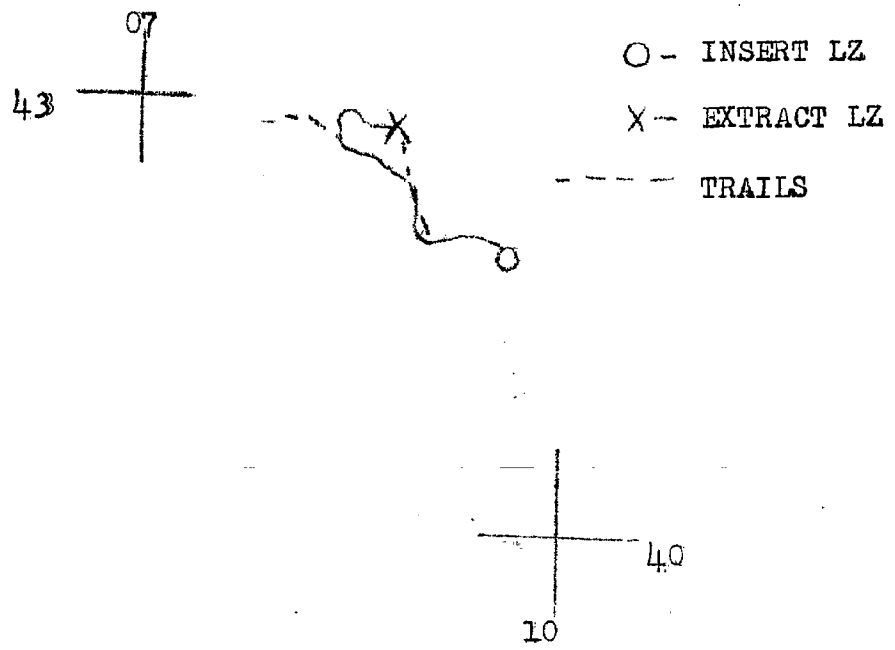
UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	ROBERTS	0108769	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	MCGOWAN	2493486	LCPL	KEMPE	2562796
LCPL	WILEY	2523334	LCPL	GARZA	2536328

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0187-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150915H Feb 1970

024670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3800.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003020.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0187-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1042) LR(ZC1339). Extract on 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALFA/PUPPET SHOW

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0187-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191930H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC 93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/191730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BOOBY-TRAPS. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE TEAM UTILIZED AO'S, GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE AND 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191400H VIC. ZC096418 TEAM WAS MOVING OFF OF INSERT LZ WHEN PATROL OBSERVED 1 PUNCHO LINER WITH 2 WIRES RUNNING FROM CENTER OF FOLD. 1 WIRE WAS RUNNING IN EAST DIRECTION TOWARDS A LARGE TREE AND THE OTHER WIRE RUNNING IN THE DIRECTION OF NORTHWEST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTHEAST.

191600H VIC. ZC097416 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4 BUNKERS, 1 LEAN-TO WITH CLOTH CANVASS, 2 FIRE PLACES, 1 NVA BELT, 1X5 GALLON CAN CONTAINING FLUID, 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, 2 DEMOLITION BAGS (U. S. TYPE), 1 METAL SHEET OF BEACH MATTING 6' IN LENGTH AND 3-4' WIDE. BUNKERS WERE 8X5X3' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. EACH BUNKER CONTAINED A WOODEN DECK CONSISTING OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMTER AND 5' IN LENGTH. LEAN-TO 5X4X6' MADE OUT OF BAMBOO AND CLOTH CANVASS CUT IN SHAPE OF A TENT. LEAN-TO CONTAINED 1 WOODEN TABLE 2-3' HIGH, 1½' WIDE, 1½-2' IN LENGTH, AND 2 SMALL BENCHES. TABLE AND BENCHES WERE MADE OUT OF AMMUNITION BOXES.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW WITH OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED CPL THOMAS
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 191600H CON'T: BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 4-5 MONTHS OLD AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. BASE CAMP WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR OR GROUND DUE TO CANOPY AND VEGETATION.

191615H VIC. ZC097416 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS FROM BASE CAMP WHEN POINT MAN OBSERVED 2 BOARDS PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED LYING IN CENTER OF THE TRAIL. BOARDS WERE 1X8'S AND 1½-2' LONG AND APPEARED TO BE ROTTEN. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THINKING IT MIGHT BE BOOBY TRAPPED. (PATROL LEADER STATES IT LOOKED LIKE A POSSIBLE PIVOT SPIKE BOARD).

191620H VIC. ZC097416 TEAM WAS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTHEAST OF BASE CAMP AND STOPPED TO SEE IF THEY COULD HEAR ANY MOVEMENT WHEN THE TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND [illegible] LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 50-75 METERS TO THEIR EAST. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA (1 WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLUE TROUSERS, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S) MOVING FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE FROM ONE POSITION TO ANOTHER. TEAM BROKE INITIAL CONTACT AND MOVED NORTHWEST BACK UP THE TRAIL AND TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOOBY TRAP MADE OUT OF A 60MM MORTAR ROUND WITH A TRIPWIRE. TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE BASE CAMP WHEN REAR POINT HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 30-40 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. REAR POINT OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN MOVEMENT STOPPING. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

191625H VIC. ZC097416 TEAM MOVED BACK TO LZ AND OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S RUNNING DOWN THE FINGER TO THE SOUTHEAST TOWARDS AMBUSH SITE. ENEMY CARRIED NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM SET UP IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN A BOMB CRATER, AND OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BOOBY TRAP, AND TEAM THREW A M-26 GRENADE AT SAME WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO (HOSTAGE ECHO) ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. EACH TIME THE AO WOULD MAKE A SWEEP OF THE AREA THE ENEMY FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AT HIM. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE AND 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

191730H VIC. ZC096418 HELICOPTER WAS HOVERING IN LZ WITH REAR OF HELICOPTER FACING TO THE EAST WITH TAILGATE DOWN. TEAM WAS MOVING TO GET ABOARD HELICOPTER WHEN THEY RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE RIDGLINE TO THE EAST. THREE MEMBERS LAYED DOWN A BASE OF FIRE WHILE THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM GOT ABOARD. TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING ON RIDGELINE AS IF CHANGING POSITIONS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO VEGETATION). CREW MEMBERS WERE UNABLE TO SUPPORT THE TEAM DUE TO POSITION OF THE HELICOPTER. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE AT HELICOPTER WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE WORKING OVER THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 35' DOUBLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTED OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH, BAMBOO, THORN BUSHES, AND LOT OF DEAD FALL IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT OBSERVED IN THE AREA.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL THOMAS
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC096418 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER ON A KNOLL WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE, ZONE WAS 50-60' IN WIDTH AND 80' IN LENGTH WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO ZONE FROM THE E. TRAIL VIC. ZC096418 RUNNING NW-SE, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH PUFFET SHOW. LZ'S: LZ VIC. ZC093409 ON TOP OF KNOLL WITH CLEARED AREA WITH 6" TO 1' VEGETATION. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (PULLED A LEG MUSCLE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE VERY AGGRESSIVE, WELL ORGANIZED, AND WELL DISCIPLINE, DUE TO BASED OF FIRE LAYED DOWN BY THE ENEMY AND MOVING FROM ONE POSITION TO ANOTHER BY FIRE, TEAM HEARD SOMEONE TALKING IN VIETNAMESE AND SOUNDED LIKE A VOICE OF AUTHORITY. BECAUSE EVERY TIME TEAM HEARD IT THEY WOULD OBSERVE 1 OR 2 ENEMY MOVE, TEAM STATES THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE AT TEAM AND HELICOPTER WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE WORKING OVER THE ENEMY'S AREA.

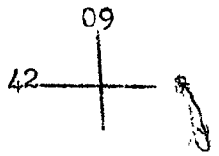
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH FAC'S, GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND CH-46'S.

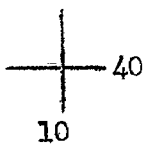
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	THOMAS	2443438	PFC	FORTUNE	2489329
CPL	WESTERVELT	2538222	LCPL	DIEHL	2493972
HM2	CONNALLY	B1391407	PFC	HELTON	2537686
PFC	FELTON	2563515			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY





UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS!
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0183-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150935H Feb 1970

024770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0188-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis toward providing a radio relay for teams PENNY WISE & PANAMA HAT.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1442) LR(ZC1640). Extract on 22 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS O'NAVINST 5510.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0188-70
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMSL7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231050H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 M.G.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TOWARD PROVIDING A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS PAL JOEY AND PANAMA HAT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030H/230930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BUNKERS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201830H VIC. ZC144410 TEAM SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS MEASURING 5X5X5', MADE OF SANDBAGS AND LUMBER. THE BUNKERS WERE LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 6 MEN AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

210645H VIC. ZC146414 TEAM FOUND A LEDGE, 1-4' WIDE, RUNNING N-S ON HILLSIDE. TEAM FOUND 4 BAMBOO BRIDGES WITH ½ INCH STEEL CABLE USED FOR A HAND RAIL, WHERE LEDGE NARROWED. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 7 LADDERS, APPROX. 7' TALL, USED FOR REACHING THE TOP OF THE HILL FROM THE LEDGE. THE TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS SETS OF FOOTPRINTS 1 TO 2 WEEKS OLD, AND 1 SET OF BOOTPRINTS WHICH HAD BEEN FRESHLY MADE. THE TEAM DESTROYED THE BRIDGES AND LADDERS.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GUNKEL [redacted]
PUPPET SHOW, "E" CO.
PATROL LEADER

210700H VIC. ZC145414 TEAM SIGHTED A BASE CAMP 25 METERS LONG AND 6' WIDE LOCATED UNDER AN OVER HANGING ROCK FORMATION ON THE SIDE OF THE HILL.TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS ARTICLES SUCH AS; 1 BED MADE OF LUMBER (4X4'S, & 2X8'S) SETTING UP ON BEER CANS, 1 EMPTY 3X5" BINOCULAR CASE, 2 EMPTY AMMO CANS, 2 EMPTY AMMO BOXES, A 1LB COFFEE CAN OF CORN MASH, 3 RAT TRAPS, 150 RDS. AK-47 AMMO, 5 SETS OF CHOP STICKS, 2 CANS NAILED UP FOR TOOTH BRUSHES TO CLEAN RIFLES, 2 CARRYING STICKS, 1 2LB. MALLET, 1 AXE, 2 CANS SET UP TO CATCH RUNNING WATER, AND 1 EMPTY SHELF ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE BED. THE BASE CAMP IS IN GOOD POSITION FOR AN OP OR WATCHING FOR HELICOPTERS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 2 WEEKS, TEAM DESTROYED BASE CAMP WITH USE OF CLAYMORES.

210730H VIC. ZC144412 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA RUNNING OFF OF HILL INTO LOW GROUND. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON, TEAM HAD ONLY A QUICK LOOK AT ENEMY. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: PATROL ACTED AS RADIO RELAY AND DID NOT LEAVE THE VICINITY OF INSERT LZ.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC145414 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA MEASURING 150 METERS BY 100 METERS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	GUNKEL	2287403	PFC.	BEROSET	2575495
LCPL.	MARTIN	2461162	PFC.	CADWELL	2555434
LCPL.	GULLEY	2533531	LCPL.	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL.	KNUTSON	2505219	HM2	GARRISON	B205790
LCPL.	CARDONA	2543082			

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. GUNKEL
PUPPET SHOW, "E" CO.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL LEADER

8--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

14
42



40
16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

OPERATION ORDER #0189-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160830H Feb 1970

024870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0189-70

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~19~~ 20 Feb; insert Haven UL(~~ZC1187~~ 1188) LR(ZC2083). Extract on ~~25~~ 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
24870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-467

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0189-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 271700H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-79'S, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ALJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/271430H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL WAS A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION, BROKEN DOWN INTO 4 TEAMS: TRAILER PARK "A","B", "C", "D" AND COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 14 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF A LIGHT, 2 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 2 RIFLE SHOTS SOUNDING LIKE AK-47. RELAY X-RAY CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION FOR TEAM WITH UNOBSERVED RESUETS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201530H VIC. ZC118860 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X200 METERS AND CONTAINING 20 BAMBOO HOOTCH FRAMES 6X4X5' WITH NEGATIVE BUNKERS UNDERNEATH AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES 3X4X2'. HOOTCH FRAMES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 5-6 MONTHS OLD AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS. BASE CAMP ALSO CONTAINED 13 M-79 HE ROUNDS STILL IN A BANDOLEER, 1 BOTTLE OF HALAZONE TABLETS, NUMEROUS EMPTY FIRST AID POUCHES (U. S. TYPE), NUMEROUS EMPTY BEER CANS (U. S. TYPE), 4 RICE BOXES 18X18" (U.S. TYPE), PIECES OF NVA PUNCHO'S, PACKS AND STRAPS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN UNDER CONSTRUCTION AND THEN ABANDONED. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

201625H VIC. ZC180867 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2 AK-47 ROUNDS FIRED APPROXIMATELY 10-15 SECONDS APART AND APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

B-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT BANKS
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

202000H VIC. ZC116854 TEAM OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RED SIGNAL LIGHT OR FIRE APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. LIGHT WOULD STAY ON FOR 45 SECONDS AND THEN GO OFF FOR 2-3 MINUTES AND THEN COME BACK ON AGAIN FOR 45 SECONDS. TEAM OBSERVED THE LIGHT FOR APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES AND NOTIFIED X-RAY RELAY WHO CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT BEING EXTINGUISHED.

211000H VIC. ZC180871 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15X 20 METERS CONTAINING 1 FIRE PIT MADE OUT OF ROCKS 12X18" AND 1 ANIMAL PIT 5' DEEP, 5' IN LENGTH AND 9' DEEP, 1 M-79 HE ROUND, AND A SMALL MONKEY LYING IN THE FIRE PIT. ANIMAL PIT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 DAYS.

220900H VIC. ZC184863 TEAM OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, GREEN SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND CLOTHES WERE CLEAN. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH AND WAITED FOR THE ENEMY TO WALK INTO THE ZONE. TEAM WAITED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND BACKTRACK THE ENEMY AND OBSERVED WERE THEY CROSSED THE RIVER IN VICINITY ZC183862. AO WAS ON STATION AND CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

221010H VIC. ZC131846 TEAM OBSERVED 8 NVA (1 FEMALE) WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND GREEN SHORTS. 5 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS 4 CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S), 1 ENEMY CARRYING A PISTOL. TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WITH NEGATIVE PACK OR EQUIPMENT FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE DANGER CLOSE. TEAM THEN REQUESTED AO. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY PRIOR TO AO ARRIVING ON STATION. AO FIRED 2 WP ROCKETS INTO A VINE TRYING TO DRAW THE ENEMY OUT WHEN HE (AO) REPORTED TAKING A HIT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY ZC125846. AO CONTINUED TO FLY OVER THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

241630H VIC. ZC166857 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15X30' WITH 1 FIRE PIT 20" IN DIAMETER, 1 CLOTHES LINE 5-6' MADE OUT OF A VINE. HARBOR SITE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION. TEAM OBSERVE TWO SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (BARE FEET) LEADING FROM HARBOR SITE IN A EAST TO WEST DIRECTION. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH THICK DOUBLE CANOPY VARYING FROM 60-100' ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES, AND 20-30' SINGLE CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE IN THE LOW GROUNDS. SECONDARY GROWTH VARYING FROM 8-20' IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUNDS AND CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR AND THORN BUSHES, BAMBOO 1-3" DIAMETER AND LARGE BOULDERS LOCATED ALONG THE RAVINES AND RIVER.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT BANKS
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN CON'T: MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL AND MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUNDS, HOWEVER, WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS CONSIDERED SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, ALIGATORS, SNAKES, AND DEER. TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS ELEPHANT AND CAT TRACKS (LIONS/TIGER).

7. OTHER INFORMATION: TRAILER PARK "A" WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED IN VIC. ZC158846, GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF A KNOLL WITH HARD DIRT (RED CLAY) SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILER PARK "B" INSERTED VIC. ZC 115864 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE IN CENTER OF ABANDONED BASE CAMP. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC159846 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILER PARK "C" INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC158846 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE ON TOP OF A KNOLL. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILER PARK "D" INSERT LZ VIC. ZC187866 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC155843 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH APPROACH INTO LZ FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC185864 TO ZC154853 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC183854, RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, PARALLEL TO RIVER. TRAIL 4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC115855, RUNNING WEST TO EAST ON A FINGER, 1-2' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS, DUE TO TRAIL BEING PARTIALLY OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC155843 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTHWEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER AND VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP VIC. ZC153846 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER TO THE EAST AND VALLEY TO THE NORTH. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP VIC. ZC156844 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER, HIGHWAY, AND VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PATROL WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITIONS OF THE PATROLS: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S (1 PERIANAL SIST, 1 WITH MALARIA).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WAS NO SET PATTERN OF ENEMY'S DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT BANKS
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: RELAY X-RAY CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TRAILER PARK "A"

1STLT	LANKS	0104901
LCPL	DIEHL	2493972
LCPL	HECKARD	2521196
PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL	DOLAN	2498505
PFC	KELTON	2537686

TRAILER "B"

CPL	WISENBURG	2269417
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988
LCPL	DRAHN	2516182
PFC	ELLIOT	2594165
PFC	BADGER	2558661
HM3	FLADOOS	B619336

TRAILER PARK "C"

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
LCPL	DEAL	2503762
LCPL	KEELER	2551793
PFC	RENS	2522048
PFC	NAPIER	2532707
PFC	FRANKLIN	2574816

TRAILER PARK "D"

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172
LCPL	BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
PFC	LALUKE	2315321
PFC	BASIEL	2527427
PFC	FELTON	2563515
HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS

0 - INSERT LZ'S
X - EXTRACT LZ'S
⊗ - INDICATES TEAMS WERE INSERTED AND EXTRACTED IN SAME LZ.

15
86

TRAILER PARK "A"



ZC83
ZC 20

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

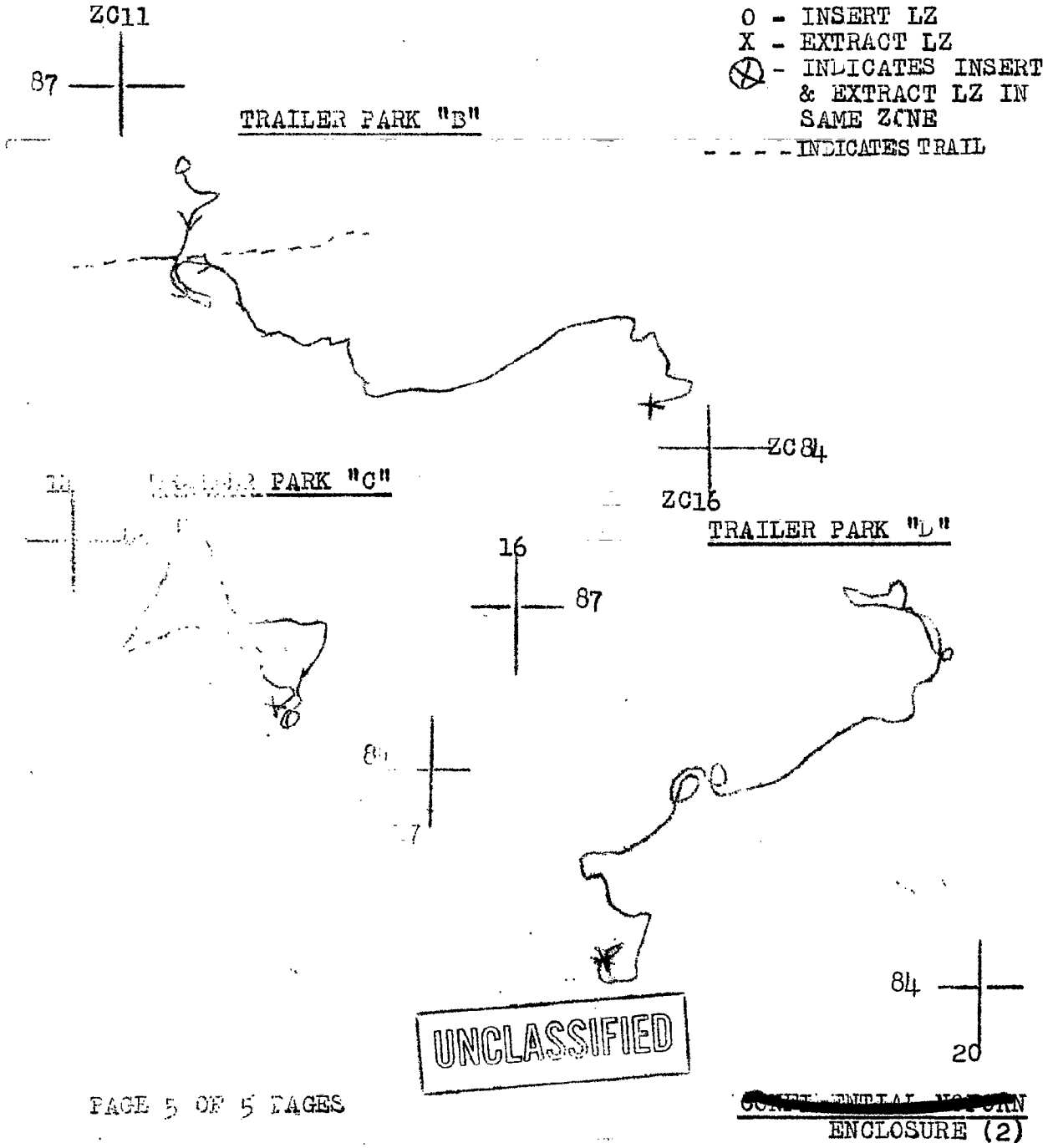
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT BANKS
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS CON'T:



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0190-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160845H Feb 1970

024970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6540 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0190-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1932) LR(AT8029). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - ALFA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
24970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG CHE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG CHE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT REPORTED BY PONY BOY

1. DATE AND TIME TARGET HIT: 201130H TO 201600H

2. DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: 211200H TO 220930H

3. UNIT MAKING REPORT: PONY BOY, CO. "C", 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

4. COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: NEGATIVE IN VIC. ZC202329 TO ZC202332

5. NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA/WIA AS A DIRECT RESULT OF STRIKE: UNKNOWN TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY BODIES OR INDICATIONS OF ENEMY BEING IN THE AREA.

6. WHAT IS THE EXTENT OF DAMAGE:

A. VIC. ZC204323 TEAM OBSERVED 7 BOMB CRATERS SPACED APPROX. 60 METERS APART. CRATERS WERE 6-8' DEEP AND APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH 100 PERCENT DAMAGE DONE TO CANOPY AND TOP OF HILL.

B. VIC. ZC202320 TO VIC. ZC205322 SOUTHWEST OF HILLSIDE HAD 11 BOMB CRATERS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 90-100 METERS APART. CRATERS WERE 6-8' DEEP AND 20-25 METERS IN DIAMETERS WITH 80-90 PER CENT OF CANOPY DESTROYED.

C. VIC. ZC198321 3 BOMB CRATERS IN CENTER OF TRAIL JUNCTION. CRATERS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 50-60 METERS APART, 6-8' DEEP AND APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS WIDE. TRAIL JUNCTION COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

D. VIC. ZC196324 TEAM OBSERVED 4 BOMB CRATERS SPACED APPROCIMATELY 150-180 METERS APART ON WEST SIDE OF HILLSIDE. CRATERS WERE 6-8' DEEP AND APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH LITTLE ARE NO DAMAGE DONE OTHER THAN TO THE CANOPY.

E. VIC. ZC205322 TEAM OBSERVED 4 BOMB CRATERS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 90 METERS APART. CRATERS WERE 6-8' DEEP AND APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH LIGHT DAMAGE DONE TO THE AREA AND CANOPY.

F. VIC. ZC207322 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BOMB CRATERS SPACED APPROXIMATELY 90 METERS APART. CRATERS WERE 6-8' DEEP AND 20-25 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH LITTLE ARE NO DAMAGE DONE TO THE AREA OTHER THAN THE CANOPY.

7. ENEMY STRUCTURES REMAINING IN TARGET AREA: TEAM HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR HOOTCHES, BUNKERS AND NATURAL CAVES.

8. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING THE STRIKE: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0190-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. "C" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 231100H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6540 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BDA IN VIC. ZC202329 TO ZC202332

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/231100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 19 VC, 1 SIGHTING OF 32 VC, 1 BUNKER, 30 HOOTCHES AND 16 WATER BUFFALO'S, 1 SIGHTING OF 15 HOOTCHES AND 2 BOATS, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING HEAVY LIGHT MACHING GUN AND AUTOMATIC (AK-47) SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS, 2 AO'S, AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO'S DESTROYED 8 HOOTCHES, 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S, 1 BOAT DESTROYED AND 1 BOAT DAMAGED, AND 8 WATER BUFFALO KIA. FIXED WING DESTROYED 5 HOOTCHES, 1 BUNKER AND 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM CONDUCTED A BDA (BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT). SEE ENCLOSURE (1). THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191645H VIC. ZC215315 TEAM OBSERVED 19 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WHITE STRAW HATS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT(3 ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS). ENEMY OBSERVED MILLING AROUND BUNKER AND HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION AFTER FIRST ROUND IMPACTING APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS WEST OF ENEMY POSITION AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT POLSTER
[redacted] BOY, CO. "G"
PATROL LEADER

201700H VIC. ZC209318 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE HEAVY LIGHT MACHINE GUN AND AUTOMATIC (AK-47) SMALL ARMS FIRE FOR ESTIMATED 5 MINUTES APPROXIMATELY 1300 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED TO CHECK AND SEE IF THERE WERE ANY FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA AND RECEIVED A NEGATIVE THAT THE TEAM WAS THE ONLY FRIENDLY UNIT IN THE AREA.

210930H VIC. ZC215315 TEAM OBSERVED 32 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S COOLIE HATS, 1 BUNKER 8X6X4', 30 HOOTCHES 10X15X6' WITH THATCHED ROOFS,AND 16 WATER BUFFALO'S. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S, WHO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN AO'S DESTROYING 5 HOOTCHES, 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND FIXED WING 3 CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 5 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS OF ARTY, DUE TO AO CALLING THE FIRE MISSION AND TEAM MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

211530H VIC. AT787315 TEAM OBSERVED 15 HOOTCHES 10X15X6' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND 2 BOATS IN VIC. ZC215324. TEAM REQUESTED AO. AO ARRIVED ON STATION EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN DESTROYING 3 HOOTCHES, 1 BOAT, AND 1 BOAT PARTIALLY DAMAGED. TEAM WAS UANBLE TO DETERMINE IF HOOTCHES WERE BEING USED DUE TO SPOTTING THEM FROM AN OBSERVATION POST.

211900H VIC. ZC209318 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE HEAVY LIGHT MACHINE GUN AND AUTOMATIC (AK-47) SMALL ARMS FIRE FOR AN ESTIMATED 5 MINUTES, APPROXIMATELY 1300 METERS NORTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION (PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE TRAINING SITE IN THE AREA). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 15-20' THICK SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THE PATROL MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS, AND CHICKENS AND TEAM HEARD A DOG. SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK DIRT AND VERY LOOSE. STREAMS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE DRIED UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194293 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC197208 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC200306 RUNNING WEST TO EAST ACROSS A SADDLE, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND USING A TAPE ANTENNA AND GOOD IN THE LOW GROUND USING THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH ALPHA RELAY. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC203306 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHEAST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-14 MEN.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT POLSTER
PONY BOY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ALL THE ENEMY ARE MOVING INTO AND OUT OF VILLAGES IN VIC. ZC215315 AND AT786315.

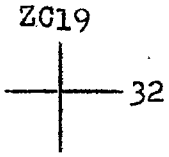
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH AO'S, GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING, AND ARTILLERY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

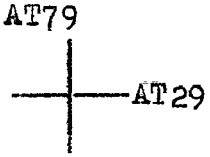
1STLT	POLSTER	0108009	SGT	ROTZOLL	2082515
LCPL	EADS	2494013	LCPL	DUNN	2589736
PFC	JACQUES	2275428	PFC	WARD	2528136
HM2	PEARSTON	B716010	KCS	TRAN	#049

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ





[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNVAINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION UNDER #0191-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161400H Feb 1970

025570

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0191-70

Call Sign: ~~SUMMER BREEZE~~ CHILI PEPPER D-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~24~~ 25 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1843) IR(ZC2140). Extract on ~~24~~ 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
25570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR AT 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0191-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL C. A. BEIT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251030H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211030H/251015H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 4 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 TRAILS AND 2 RECENTLY BUILT HOOTCHES. THE TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT 200 METERS FROM THEIR HARBOR SITE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF THE INSERT HELICOPTER RECEIVING LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE AFTER THE TEAM HAD BEEN INSERTED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA AROUND INSERT LZ WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211100H VIC. ZC187405 THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND HAD MVD OFF OF LZ WHEN THE INSERT HELICOPTER (CH-46) RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH OF THE LZ, FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM MVD OUT OF THE AREA WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

211400H VIC. ZC180415 TEAM FOUND A HEAVILY USED TRAIL, 4' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG RIDGELINE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS MADE BY BARE-FEET AND SANDALS, ALL ALONG TRAIL. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS 1 MAN HARBOR SITES, APPROX. 20-30 METERS APART, ALONG TRAIL. HARBOR SITES WERE LITTERED WITH EMPTY SARDINE CANS AND TRAIL APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED DURING THE PAST 2-3 WEEKS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

211645H VIC. ZC189419 PATROL WAS MVG SOUTH ON TRAIL, ALONG RIDGELINE, WHEN THE "TAIL END CHARLIE" HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE TEAM'S REAR. THE TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO FOLIAGE), APPROX. 20 METERS TO THEIR REAR. THE ENEMY FLED TO THE NORTH DOWN THE HILLSIDE. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT NVA HAD BEEN FOLLOWING THE TEAM SINCE EARLIER THAT AFTERNOON, (DUE TO TEAM CONTINUOUSLY HEARING BRUSH RUSTLING TO THEIR REAR), AND WAS POSSIBLY FROM A LARGER UNIT.

221100H VIC. ZC188425 PATROL SIGHTED 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 4X5X4', ALONG NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD AND WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER, AND BRUSH.

222400H TO 230200H VIC. ZC181424 THE TEAM HEARD CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT, AND BRUSH BEING BROKEN, APPROX. 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR HARBOR SITE. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BRUSH WAS BEING BROKEN BY AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF ENEMY. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS, VEGETATION AND DISTANCE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION OF ENEMY, AND DANGER CLOSE.

230930H VIC. ZC181425 PATROL SIGHTED 3 FIGHTING HOLES, MEASURING 4X3X4', ALONG RIVER BANK. FIGHTING HOLES WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS, 2-3" IN DIAMETER, AND APPEARED TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD AND WERE LIGHTLY CAMOUFLAGED WITH DEAD BRUSH.

231015H VIC. ZC182426 PATROL CAME UPON BASE CAMP MEASURING 40 X40 METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 3X5X5' AND 5 BUNKERS 4X5X4'. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS, 4-6" IN DIAMETER. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN THE LAST ½ HOUR. THERE WAS ALSO FRESH BLOOD ON THE TRAIL WHICH LOOKED AS THOUGH SOMEONE HAD CUT HIS FEET ON THE UNDERGROWTH.

232130H VIC. ZC181426 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1VC/NVA (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS AND FOLIAGE) WALK UP TO WITHIN 10' OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY TURNED AND MVD SOUTH DOWN TRAIL. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT ENEMY DID NOT KNOW THAT THE TEAM WAS IN THE AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

240900H VIC. ZC184424 PATROL SIGHTED 2 HOOTCHES MEASURING 8X10', ON RIVER BANK. HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF THATCHED TWIGS AND BAMBOO, AND APPEARED TO BE 1-2 WEEKS OLD.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2/Lt L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 240900H CONT'D: THERE WERE 2 VC IN 1 HOOTCH. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. THE ENEMY LEFT HOOTCH AND MVD NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

241000H VIC. ZC184425 TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE PRESENTLY USED DUE TO FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.

241645H VIC. ZC183427 PATROL CAME UPON 1 BASE CAMP, APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD, MEASURING 50X100METERS. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 2 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, 1 FIGHTING HOLE, AND 4 HOOTCHES. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 5X6X7' AND WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS, 2-3" IN DIAMETER. BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH 1½' EARTH SURFACE WHICH WAS ABOVE GROUND. HOOTCHES MEASURED 5X5X5' AND WERE DUG APPROX. 2' INTO GROUND, AND WERE MADE OF THATCHED BAMBOO AND TWIGS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 WEEKS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 GRAVES, 3X6', APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OUTSIDE OF BASE CAMP. GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 YEAR OLD. THE TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS AROUND BASE CAMP, HOWEVER TEAM FOUND NO SIGNS OF DESTROYED BUNKERS OR HOOTCHES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, WITH A 20' SPARCE, SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY, AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR ON TRAILS, AND 150-200 METERS PER HOUR OFF TRAILS. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BIRDS, AND THE TEAM HEARD ONE DOG BARKING. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND MOIST RED CLAY. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC187405 WAS A FAIR 1 CH-46, MEASURING 30X50 METERS, AND CONSISTING OF A CLEAR AREA WITH A DRY CLAY SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC182428 WAS A POOR HOVERING ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER WITH 3-4' STUMPS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS OUTSTANDING IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH A WHIP ANTENNA WITH STONE PIT. MISC: EXTRACT HELICOPTER HIT A STUMP IN EXTRACT LZ, WHICH CAUSED A FAIRLY LARGE HOLE IN THE SIDE OF THE HELICOPTER. OP VIC. ZC189421 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST, WEST AND NORTHWEST, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2/LT L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

[redacted]

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

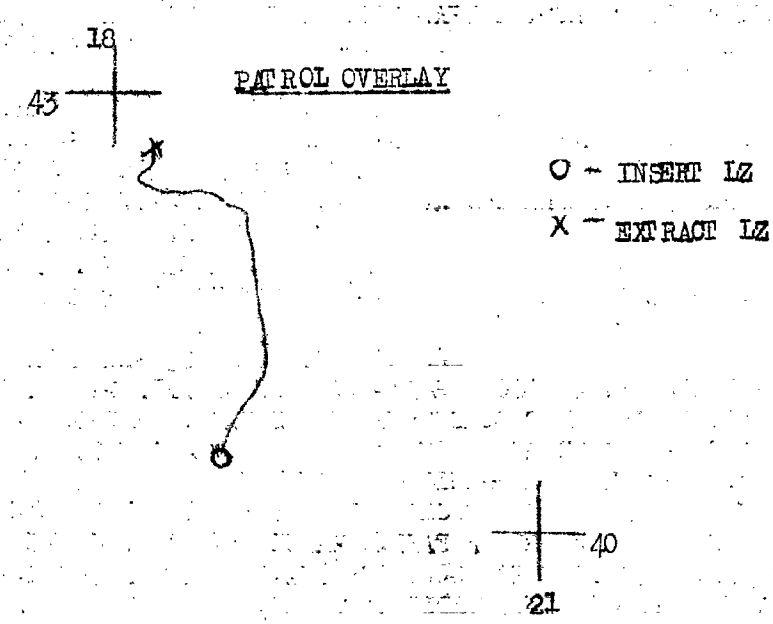
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALTHOUGH BASE CAMPS IN PATROL AREA WERE ABANDONED, PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT VIC. ZC1842 BE TARGETED FOR AN ARCLIGHT DUE TO RECENT HEAVY MOVEMENT ON TRAILS, POSSIBLY BEING USED AS TRANSPORTATION OR SUPPLY ROUTE. PATROL LEADER ALSO STATES THAT AREA LOOKED AS THOUGH A LARGE SIZE UNIT HAD LEFT WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS AND LEFT A SMALL GROUP OF PEOPLE BEHIND TO OBSERVE AND MAINTAIN THE BASE AREAS, POSSIBLY UNTIL THE RETURN OF THE LARGE UNIT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH GUNSHIPS ON INSERTION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT	L'ORANGE	0111469	LCPL	LINDLEY	2449900
CPL	WEISS	2424403	LCPL	SCHAFFER	2517578
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569	LCPL	LYNCH	2506214
LCPL	WILEY	2507516			



PATROL OVERLAY

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0192-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161415H Feb 1970

025670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) EnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00300●.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0192-70

Call Sign: PEARL CHEST D-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven todetect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1840) LR(ZC2137). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RING ROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
25670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG (AE SEA S-2 (2)
MAG (AE CTB S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 YEARS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0192-70
PATROL: PEARL CHEST, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/241406H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 SKELETONS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION AND UTILIZED 1 AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

201300H VIC. ZC181307 TEAM FOUND 2 BODIES (SKELETONS) LYING IN CENTER OF TRAIL, AND NUMEROUS OTHER PARTS OF BODIES (SKELETONS) SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA. (THE 2 SKELETONS HAD SANDALS ON THEIR FEET). THE TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 RUSTED 5 GALLON CANS LYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL. THE BODIES APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 6-8 MONTHS OLD. THE PATROL BELIEVES THIS AREA TO BE A VC/NVA GRAVE YARD DUE TO THE STRONG ODOR OF DECAYING FLESH.

211400H VIC. ZC191373 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL, RUNNING NE TO SW, 4' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO BE LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING (FORWARDED TO ITT), AND ONE LUMBER [illegible]", 10' LONG, LYING 10 METERS OFF SOUTH SIDE OF TRAIL. (LUMBER COULD POSSIBLY BE USED FOR BUILDING BUNKERS).

[redacted]

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]
SGT DIAZ
PEARL CHEST, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

241000H VIC. ZC199381 TEAM HEARD AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION. THE ENEMY WERE TALKING AND YELLING BACK AND FORTH [illegible]. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE MVG EAST AND WEST IN STREAMBED. THE TEAM C/FM THROUGH ALPHA RELAY, AND AO (HOSTAGE BILL) ARRIVED ON STATION. HOSTAGE BILL FIRED INTO THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET FOR APPROX. 20 MINUTES. TEAM RECEIVED FIRE MISSION WHICH FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION AND AO (HOSTAGE BILL) CONTINUED TO EXPEND HIS ORDINANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' THICK TRIPLE CONOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS SEASONAL WATER IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, DEER, WILD BOARS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND LIGHT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC183390 WAS A POOR HOVER ZONE CONSISTING OF 2' STUMPS AND 6' BRUSH AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC201397 WAS A POOR REAR WHEEL ZONE ON A STEEP SLOPE. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS IN VIC. ZC213379 GOOD 3 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A SANDBAR ON RIVER BED. SUITABLE APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY. TRAIL: VIC. ZC183390 TO ZC201379 RUNNING NW TO SE, 4' WIDE. TRAIL IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. THE TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS TRENCHES ALONG TRAIL, 6-8' DEEP. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM AIR DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ALL TRAILS WERE MARKED WITH VINES, BROKEN BRANCHES, AND SLASHES CUT IN TREES, TO SHOW WHICH AVENUE TO USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE BILL AND BROOM "M".

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

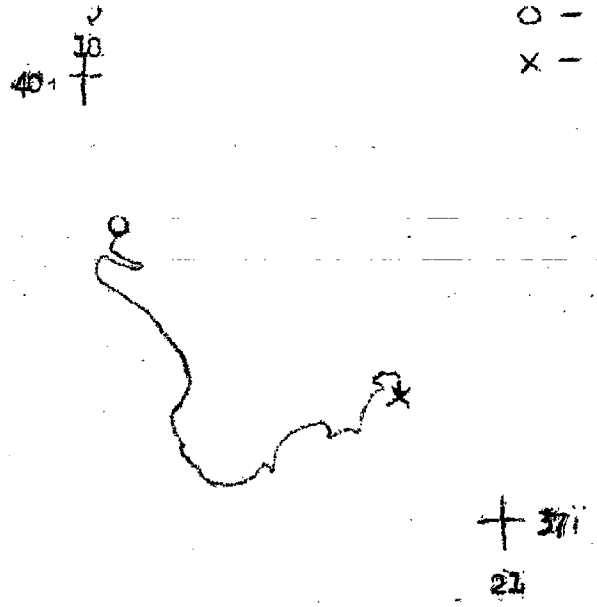
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
PEARL CHEST, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419	LCPL	MOREY	2514259
LCPL	TALARO	2483235	LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938
LCPL	MCAFEE	2450289	LCPL	CALVERT	2503667

PATROL OVERLAY



O – INSERT LZ
X – EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0193-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161430H Feb 1970

025770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0193-70

Call Signs: TAKE OUT B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~20~~ 21 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1837) LR(ZC2134). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: WISPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
25770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Co, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG C E CAE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

R-176.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0193-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. "B" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 251230H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/251030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 TRENCHLINES, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A LARGE BASE CAMP. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM UTILIZED 8 AO'S AND 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACT BY THE SAME MEANS. THE TEAM CONDUCTED A BDA, SEE APPENDIX "A".

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

211500H VIC. ZC206357 TEAM OBSERVED HARBOR SITE 200X100 METERS WITH 30 FIRE PLACES, 1 CLOTHES LINE (EMPTY) CONSISTING OF A VINE TIED TO TWO TREES APPROXIMATELY 12' APART, 1 LOOKOUT PLATFORM MADE OUT OF BAMBOO AND VINES. PLATFORM WAS APPROXIMATELY 15' HIGH IN TREE AND MEASURED 2' WIDE AND 4½' LONG, 1 STACK OF CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS. HARBOR SITE HAD TRAIL COMPLEX LEADING IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM SITE. TRAILS WERE 2-3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED. TEAM FOUND 2 PILES OF FRESH HUMAN DEFICATION ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. HARBOR SITE WAS HEAVILY LITTERED WITH CANDY WRAPPERS, CIGARETTE PACKS AND FOOD PACKAGES. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

UNCLASSIFIED

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT STEEVER
TAKE OUT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

230900H VIC. ZC211357 TEAM OBSERVED 2 TRENCHLINES (1 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS LONG, 3' DEEP AND 3' WIDE 1 TRENCHLINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 3' DEEP AND 3' WIDE (LENGTH UNKNOWN). TRENCHLINE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH HAS NUMEROUS 1-2 MAN HARBOR SITE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. TEAM FOUND 2 SMALL BAGS OF COOKED RICE IN 1 HARBOR SITE. TRENCHLINES APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME.

211000H VIC. ZC213355 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 400X500 METERS CONTAINING 30 BAMBOO HOOTCHES 25X15X7' WITH THATCHED ROOFS. HOOTCHES WERE BUILT ON STEEP SIDE OF A SLOPE. EACH HOOTCH HAD TUNNELS DUG INTO SIDE OF MOUNTAIN WITH ENTRANCES LEADING FROM INSIDE THE HOOTCHES. TUNNEL ENTRANCES WERE 3X2' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 2-6" IN DIAMETER, BASE CAMP ALSO CONTAINED NUMEROUS SMALL GARDENS WITH 3-4' BAMBOO FENCES AROUND EACH ONE, 1 BAMBOO BRIDGE (WITH HAND RAILS) 3' WIDE AND 4-5' IN LENGTH ACROSS A MUDDY STREAM, LEADING TO A VEGETABLE GARDEN 30X30' ENCLOSED WITH A 3-4' BAMBOO FENCE, 3 PIG PENS 5X5' (TEAM OBSERVED 1 PIG WEIGHTING 300-400 LBS, LIGHT GRAY WITH BLACK EARS), 4 CHICKENS COOPS 2X2' MADE OUT OF BAMBOO TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES, 3 GRAVES (TEAM OBSERVED 1 BODY DRESSED IN DARK BLUE SHIRT WEARING A GREEN UTILITY COVER), AND ESTIMATED 100 CHICKENS. EACH HOOTCH CONTAINED 2-3 RACKS MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 5-6' LONG AND 3-4' WIDE, 1 TABLE 5X5X3' AND 2 -3 CHAIRS 2½ HIGH, COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS, 1 FIRE PLACE, 3 WICKER MATS, 5X5', 1 LARGE GRAIN GRINDER IN CENTER OF EACH HOOTCH, FARMING EQUIPMENT (CYCLES AND SWING BLADES). EACH HOOTCH CONTAINED A HAND MADE LANTERN OUTSIDE OF EACH HOOTCH MADE OUT OF SARDINE CANS AND CONTAINED FUEL OIL WITH A WICK STICKING APPROXIMATELY 1-2" OUT. BASE CAMP HAD SIDE WALKS DUG 4-6" INTO THE GROUND AND WERE HEAVILY PACKED DOWN. TEAM OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 CLAY CROCKS 4½' IN DIAMETER AND 4' HIGH WITH A 2' DIAMETER OPENING AT TOP COVERED WITH PLASTIC AND CEMENT COVERS. TEAM CHECKED OUT CROCKS AND THEY CONTAINED RICE, GROUND WHEAT AND CORN (ONLY 3 CROCKS WERE EMPTY), ABOUT 50 PERCENT OF THE CROCKS WERE COMPLETELY FULL AND THE OTHER 50 PERCENT WERE 1 HALF TO THREE FOURTHS FULL. TEAM HEARD 1 COW OR WATER BUFFALO. TEAM STATES THE BASE CAMP WAS IN AN EXCELLENT STATE OF POLICE. TEAM REQUEST AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

241000H VIC. ZC213355 TEAM WAS MOVING BACK INTO AREA TO CHECK OUT THE BASE CAMP WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FLEEING TO THE NORTHEAST TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND M-79 WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) WHO UTILIZED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AFTER EACH PASS BY FIXED WING TEAM OBSERVED MORE HOOTCHES AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES. PATROL LEADER STATES ONLY APPROXIMATELY 40-50 PERCENT OF THE BASE CAMP WAS DAMAGED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, CHICKENS, AND BIRDS. SOIL WAS LOOSE BLACK DIRT AND STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND MUD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC207360, GOOD 1 CH-46 COMSISTING OF SMALL GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC215355, GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH 1' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. 213355 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE AND ... APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC 214355 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY EXCEPT A DEAD SPOT IN VIC. ZC207360 TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TUNNEL COMPLEX WITHIN THE VICINITY ZC2135 ARC-LIGHTED OR AN ... INFANTRY UNIT WITH DEMOLITION TEAMS BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO BLOW THEM. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BDA CONDUCTED ONLY DESTROYED APPROXIMATELY 40-50 PERCENT OF THE HOOTCHES AND DID VERY LITTLE DAMAGE TO THE TUNNELS.

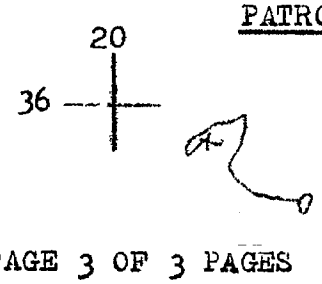
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO'S AND FIXED WING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	STEEVER	0111326	LCPL	FOGARTY	2523880
LCPL	HARRELL	2540157	LCPL	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303	LCPL	WELLS	2499852
HN	TURNER	B854372	PFC	HOUSTON	2568906

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT STEEVER
TAKE OUT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT REPORT

1. DATE AND TIME TARGET HIT: 241200H TO 241600H

2. DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: 241200H TO 241600H

3. UNIT MAKING REPORT: TAKE OUT, COMPANY "B", 1ST RECON., BN.

4. COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: APPROXIMATELY 40-50 PERCENT

5. NUMBER ENEMY KIA/WIA AS A DIRECT RESULTS OF STRIKE: NEGATIVE BODIES SIGHTED.

6. WHAT IS THE EXTENT OF DAMAGE: APPROXIMATELY 15-16 HOOTCHES COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES WERE DAMAGE SLIGHTLY.

7. ENEMY STRUCTURES REMAINING IN TARGET AREA: 12 HOOTCHES 25X15X7' WITH TUNNELS RUNNING BACK INTO SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. (POSSIBLE MORE HOOTCHES AND TUNNELS WITHIN THE AREA DUE TO EACH TIME AO OR FIXED WING WOULD MAKE A RUN OVER THE TARGET TEAM WOULD OBSERVED MORE HOOTCHES AND TUNNELS.

8. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTION TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OF DURING STRIKE: NEGATIVE ENEMY WERE SIGHTED, HOWEVER, PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY COULD USE THE TUNNEL FOR PROTECTION UNLESS ROUNDS IMPACTED IN CENTER OF ENTRANCES.

9. SKETCH OF AREA : ON REVERSE SIDE

10. COMMENTS BY THE PATROL LEADER: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THIS AREA BE CLEARED BY / DEMOLITION TEAMS, DUE TO AIR STRIKES DOING LITTLE OR NO DAMAGE TO THE TUNNELS.

UNCLASSIFIED

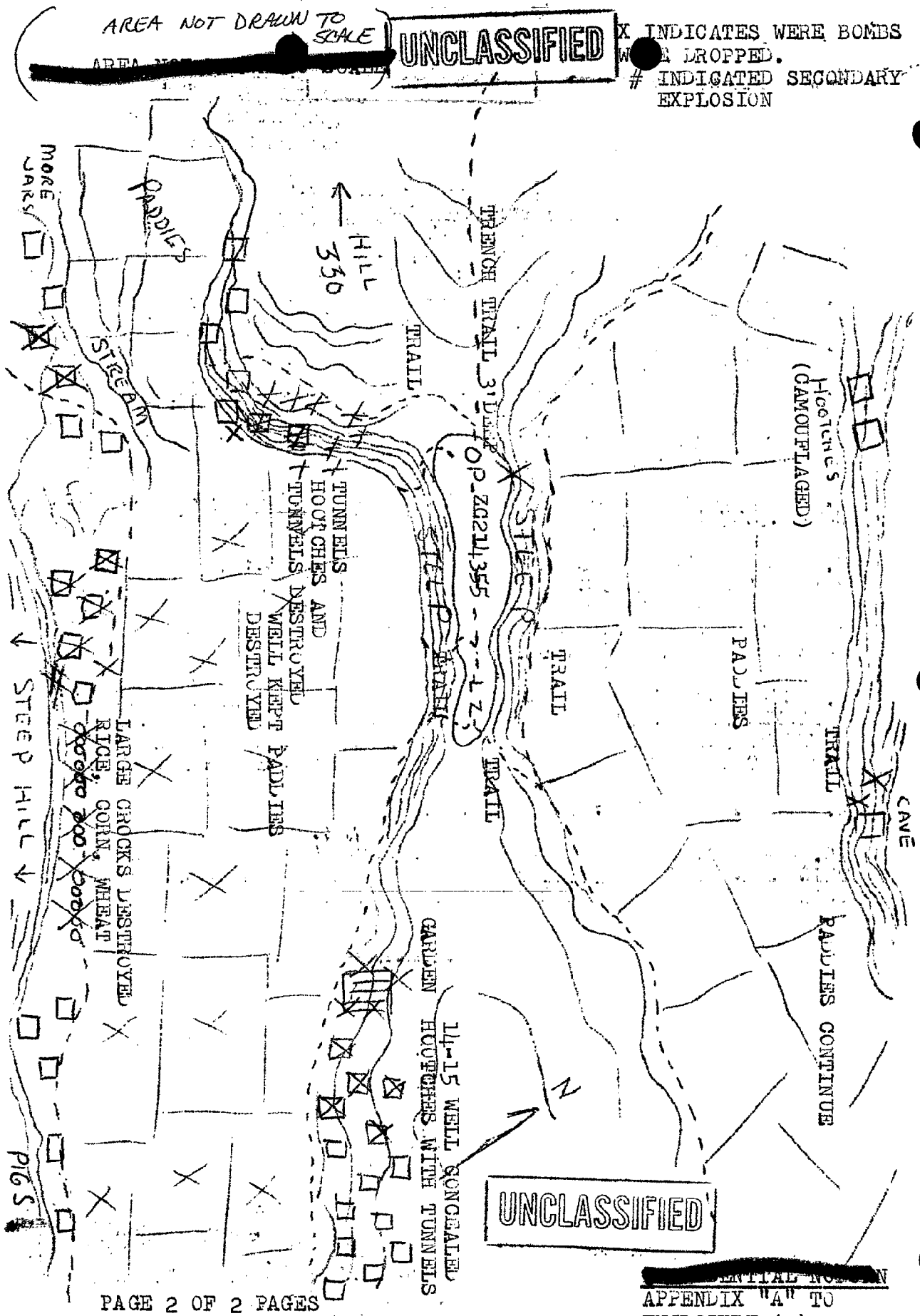
[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW 5500.40

B-178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]
APPENDIX "A" TO
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0194-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170925H Feb 1970

025870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0194-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B-4Flt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Feb; insert Haven UL (~~BT0047~~ ZC 1860) IR (~~BT0244~~ ZC 2057). Extract on 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RINGBROOM "K" 63.5~~ SIERRA 30.9
~~RINGBROOM "M" 56.6~~ ~~GUNMASTER 72.45~~
RidgBroom M 56.6
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~VESPER HILLS~~ ~~ZULU~~ SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
25870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: [redacted]94-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO [redacted]
[redacted] SGT [redacted] L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON[redacted]SSANCE BN.
DA NANG, [redacted]VN.
251215H FEBRUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/251200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VC/NVA AND FIGHTING HOLES AND ENEMY MOVEMENT, NOISE AND VOICES. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   210900H VIC. ZC 107600 TEAM OBSERVED 5 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2' X 2' X 4' SITUATED IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND INSERT LZ. FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG WITHIN THE PAST 1-2 DAYS, DUE TO DIRT ALONG THE INSIDES AND BOTTOMS STILL APPEARING DAMP.

   211130H VIC. ZC 108599 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THICK VEGETATION) MOVING SLOWLY THROUGH BRUSH IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO MOVE THROUGH BRUSH WITHOUT MAKING NOISE DUE TO DRY VEGETATION.

   211730H VIC. ZC 190600 TEAM HEARD ESTIMATED 20 VOICES WHISTLING AND ENEMY MOVEMENT BREAKING BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS NORTH, WEST AND EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN VOICES AND MOVEMENT CEASING TO THE WEST AND EAST. MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH CONTINUED FOR APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES AND THEN CEASED.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ET LARKIN
WAR CLOUD, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

211915H VIC. ZC 192600 TEAM HEARD LARGE NUMBER OF DUCKS AND GEESE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

221615H VIC. ZC 188592 TEAM HEARD CONSTANT HAMMERING (METAL AGAINST WOOD) AND SAWING THROUGHOUT THE DAY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMETY. (PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY MAY BE BUILDING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN AREA).

221630H VIC. ZC 185596 TEAM OBSERVED 2 FIGHTING HOLES (1 FIGHTING HOLE 3' X 3' X 3' AND 1 3' DEEP 4' IN DIAMETER). FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. FIGHTING HOLES WERE SITUATED APPROXIMATELY 8' OFF TRAIL ON EASTERN SIDE. TRAIL RUNNING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

230846H VIC. ZC 188599 TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WEARING STRAW HATS. 1 ENEMY (POINT MAN) WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AT PORT ARMS AND 3 ENEMY WERR OBSERVED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE VERY HEALTHY WITH LONG HAIR AND CLOTHING WHICH APPEARED TO BE VERY CLEAN. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED TALKING AND MOVING RAPIDLY NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

230950H VIC. ZC 188599 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC (4 FEMALES) WEARING WHITE SHIRTS (UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND SHIRTS APPEARED TO BE VERY CLEAN. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED TALKING VERY LOUD AND MOVING SOUTH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAMS POSITION.

241730H VIC. ZC 192602 TEAM OBSERVED 16 FORTIFIED BUNKERS MEASURING 12' X 6' X 6' WITH STEPS DUG INTO ENTRANCES TO EACH BUNKER. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 4-6" IN DIAMETER WITH 2-4" EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. BUNKERS WERE SITUATED IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER ON TOP OF HILL. 4 BUNKERS WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS BOMBING NOT CALLED BY THE TEAM. TEAM OBSERVED 6 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 3' X 3' X 4' AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 3' DEEP AND 4' IN DIAMETER. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

241905H VIC. ZC 185605 TEAM HEARD DUCKS AND GEESE AND 1 VIETNAMESE APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN-POINT EXACT LOCATION.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1T LARKIN
WAR CLOUD, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

242130H VIC. ZC 189600 TEAM WAS IN 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AND BREAKING OF BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 20-25 METERS TO THE NORTH, EAST AND WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE BREAKING BRUSH BUT NEVER CAME ANY CLOSER. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND AFTER 20-30 MINUTES MOVEMENT STOPPED.

251100H VIC. ZC 187600 TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION). ENEMY WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS TALKING IN A LOUD VOICE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL BUT NOISEY DUE TO VEGETATION BEING VERY DRY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, DUCKS, GEESE AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND, CLAY AND LIGHT BROWN DIRT WHICH WAS VERY LOOSE. STREAM BEDS WERE DRY AND CONSISTED MOSTLY OF VERY LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 187600 POOR 1 CH-46 WITH TEAM HAVING TO JUMP 6' TO GROUND FROM SIDE HATCH OF HELICOPTER. LZ WAS ON SIDE OF STEEP HILL. TEAM USED SAME ZONE AS EXTRACT LZ AND HAD TO BE PULLED INTO HELICOPTER BY CREW MEMBERS. TRAILS: ZC 187790 2 TRAILS, 1 RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND THE OTHER RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. BOTH TRAILS 3' WIDE AND USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH LED TO A HILL WHICH HAD STEPS CARVED OUT OF DIRT AND ALSO MADE OF TREE ROOTS. ZC 185596 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 WEEKS. ZC 185596 3-4' WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST AND HEAVILY USED AND PACKED DOWN. TRAIL COVERED BY CANOPY AND NOT VISIBLE BY AIR. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH SIERRA. OP'S: ZC 185596 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 9 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AREA VIC. ZC 198600 TO ZC 192590 SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH QUIZMASTER AND SIERRA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

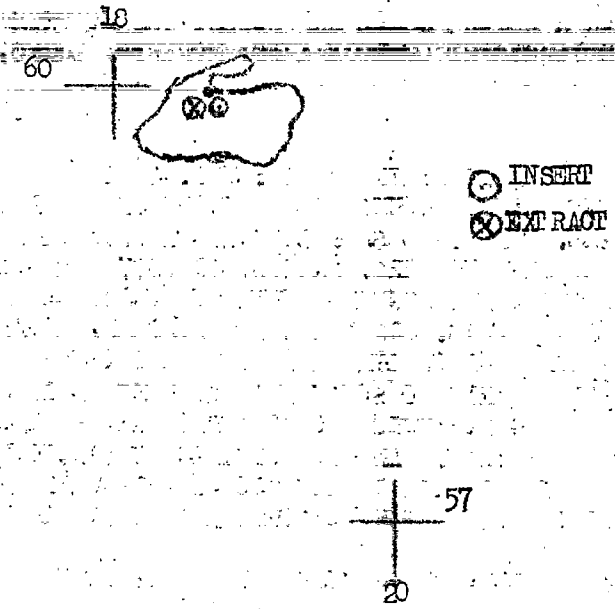
[redacted]

ET LARKIN
WAR CLOUD, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ET.	LARKIN	0109050	ICPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
ICPL	EATON	2519064	HM3	MOWRY	B545066
ICPL	BEAUIRY	2515068	ICPL	YUIE	2467857
ICPL	BUSKIRK	2490505			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0195-70

Copy No 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171045H Feb 1970

025970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0195-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~21~~ 22 Feb; insert Haven UL(~~AT9845~~ ZC 0750) LR(~~BT0042~~ ZC 1048). Extract on ~~25~~ 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RINGROOM "K" 63.5~~ SIERRA 30.9
~~RINGROOM "M" 56.6~~ SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~WESPER BELLS~~ ~~ZULU~~ SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE
25970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]L

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0196-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171120H Feb 1970

026070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0196-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER . E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT0473) LR(AT8669). Extract on 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
26070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0196-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/240930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, PANS BANGING, AND HAMMERING, MVG TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201205H VIC. ZC126598 THE TEAM HEARD APPROX. 3 VOICES, BANGING OF PANS, AND HAMMERING, MVG TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM DROPPED BACK OFF OF TRAIL AND SET UP IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION TO OBSERVE THE TRAIL, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE SOUNDS AND VOICES CEASED AT 1300H.

201400H VIC. ZC127597 THE PATROL FOUND 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE, MEASURING 30X15 METERS, CONTAINING 1 OLD FIRE PLACE. THE HARBOR SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

201630H VIC. ZC126599 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY PJ'S AND CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, HIDING BEHIND TREE. THE ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AND FLED TO THE NORTHEAST. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

[redacted]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-183

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT CANTREL
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 50' THICK DOUBLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20', CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE, AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC133590 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. ZONE CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC104603 WAS A FAIR, REAR WHEEL ZONE CONSISTING OF LARGE ROCKS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC125596 RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE, AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL: VIC. ZC124597 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 8-10 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SIERRA AND EMPIRE STATE, WITH THE WHIP ANTENNA, DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE WERE NO SUITABLE SITES WITHIN HIS HAVEN FOR ENEMY BASE CAMPS

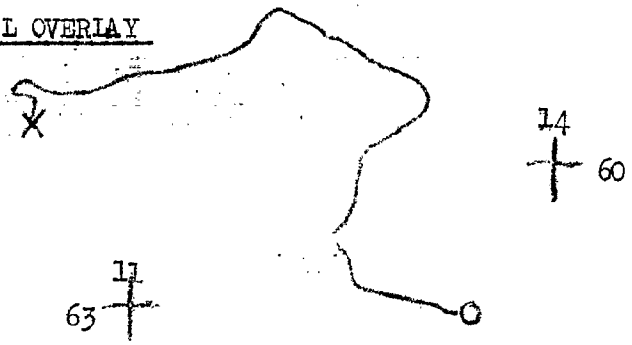
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561	LCPL	STEIN	2547095
LCPL	EGGER	2518438	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232	LCPL	CARIS	2578352

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0197-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171230H Feb 1970

026170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0197-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~24~~ 22 Feb; insert Haven UL(~~AT8483~~ AT8836) IR(AT8781). AT 9233
Extract on ~~25~~ 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~35.3~~ 39.5 Alt: ~~45.6~~ 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~RINGROOM 73.1~~ RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~WESTERN UNION~~ -
~~X-RAY~~ ALPHA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
261703
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0197-70 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E" — DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON — 281545H FEBRUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220845H/281515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A MAJOR TRAIL COMPLEX, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS. THE TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO AND CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221135H VIC. AT853348 TEAM OBSERVED 2 MAJOR TRAILS, WITH NUMEROUS SECONDARY TRAILS LEADING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 1 MAJOR TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME. TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL MARKER, APPROX. 10 METERS OFF E SIDE OF TRAIL, CONSISTING OF 1 LARGE STICK RESTING ON A SMALLER STICK, AND POINTING IN A NORTH-SOUTH DIRECTION. 1 MAJOR TRAIL, RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST, 2-3' WIDE, WITH 5 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS (3 BOOTS AND 2 SANDALS). FOOTPRINTS VIC. AT852349, INDICATE MOVEMENT IN A SOUTH EAST DIRECTION. SECONDARY TRAILS LEAD OFF INTO HIGH TIMBER AND TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS TREES CUT FOR DRAINING SAP.

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HANLEY
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

251325H VIC. AT883346 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THEIR POSITION, APPROX. 15-20 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION). TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM REQUESTED AO.

251345H VIC. AT883347 AO ARRIVED ON STATION. TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING WHITE SHIRTS (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION), MVG WEST TO EAST THROUGH THE BRUSH, APPROX. 50 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM MVD OUT OF THE AREA USING THE SOUND OF THE AO'S ENGINES TO COVER THEIR NOISE.

251425H VIC. AT883346 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING A WHITE PJ SHIRT (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE TROUSERS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION), MVG EAST TO WEST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

251630H VIC. AT880349 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X15 METERS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-15 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.

271900H VIC. AT878349 TEAM WAS SITTING IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN AUTOMATIC BURST FROM AN AK-47, FROM WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION (VIC. AT850350). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT THE ENEMY'S LOCATION.

281300H VIC. AT881349 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT (SOUNDED LIKE AN SKS), APPROX. 300 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PINPOINT LOCATION OF ENEMY.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 30-50' SINGLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BAMBOO AND THORNS. THERE WERE LARGE BOULDERS IN RAVINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HANLEY
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN CONT'D: ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, DEER, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT850350 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 MEASURING 40X40 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND A LOOSE DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE ZONE IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT881349 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30X60 METERS, AND CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS AND A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S-SW. TRAIL, SIGHTED BY AO VIC. AT883347 (NOT SHOWN ON MAP), RUNNING N TO S, 3-4' WIDE, APPEARS TO BE PRESENTLY USED. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, EXCEPT IN RAVINES AND IN THE LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN HIS HAVEN WAS FROM NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST.

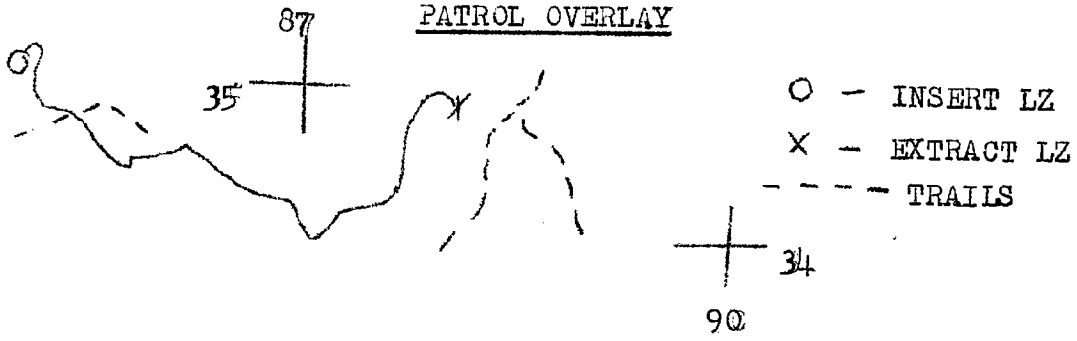
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WITH RINGBROOM "M"

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HANLEY	2443880	PVT	HAINES	2488433
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2498403	LCPL	MATA	2531439
PFC	KIRBY	2529071	HM2	CONOLLY	1391407
LCPL	MCCOMBS	2446583			

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]RN
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER #0202-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191305H Feb 1970

027070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0202-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1062) LR(ZC1360). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA'S GUNS 30.9
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
27070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]TIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0203-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191320H Feb 1970

027170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0203-70

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of oppportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~20~~ 21 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1160) LR(ZC~~1357~~ 1358). Extract on ~~24~~ 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERA'S GUNS 30.9
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HELLS - SIERRA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

[redacted] RECORDS RE S&C FILES
27170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0203-70
PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241000H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201030H/240930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BASE CAMPS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

201340H VIC. ZC119594 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP MEASURING 30X30 METERS, CONSISTING OF HOOTCHES, 4X3X4' WITH THATCHED ROOFS (THERE WERE NO BUNKERS UNDERNEATH THE HOOTCHES). HOOTCHES CONTAINED CANDY WRAPPERS AND CIGARETTE PACKS. THE BASE CAMP CONTAINED 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 2X3X2', SETTING IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER, AND 1 TRENCHLINE 6X3X2' ALONG SOUTH ENTRANCE TO BASE CAMP. 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE 5 MONTHS OLD AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHLINE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. THE BASE CAMP, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 40 TO 50 PEOPLE, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. BASE CAMP WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION AND WAS LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF A SLOPE, AND WAS UNABLE TO BE SEEN FROM THE AIR DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

201600H VIC. ZC155594 TEAM FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X30 METERS, CONTAINING 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 2X3X2', APPROX. 10' OFF N SIDE OF TRAIL. THERE WAS COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM ONE FIGHTING HOLE TO THE OTHER. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-188

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

CPL RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

221200H VIC. ZC125596 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 50X50', CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25-30 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 2 FIRE PITS, 4 CLOTHES LINES (EMPTY), C-RATION CANS AND NUMEROUS SARDINE CANS. THERE WERE MARKINGS ON TREES (2 SLASH MARKS), ALONG TRAIL LEADING INTO HARBOR SITE. THE SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 WEEKS.

221205H VIC. ZC125596 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, IN AND OUT OF STREAM BED, WITH NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS MADE BY SANDALS, INDICATING MOVEMENT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED 1 PIECE OF BLACK PJ'S TIED TO ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL (POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER). TRAIL APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT TIME (MAINLY EARLY MORNING AND LATE EVENING).

221310H VIC. ZC123596 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE, 20 METERS IN DIAMETER AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-15 MEN. SITE CONTAINED 1 OBSERVATION POST MADE OUT OF 2 BOARDS, 2' IN HEIGHT AND 8" WIDE, LYING ACROSS 2 LARGE ROCKS. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX. 5' EAST OF STREAM, AND CONTAINED 1 FIRE PIT. SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITH THE LAST 6-8 HOURS, DUE TO FIRE PIT BEING VERY WARM AFTER WATER HAD BEEN POURED ON IT.

221635 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP 75X75 METERS CONTAINING 10 HOOTCH FRAMES 4X3X4', 10 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X2', AND 6 BUNKERS 5X3X3' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER WITH 4-6" OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. TEAM HAERD VOICES, AND WOOD CHOPPING, AND MOVEMENT ON TRAIL LEADING INTO BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION AND TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORNS. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND, AND IT IS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND WILD BOARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF DARK BROWN DIRT AND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC133591 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. ZONE CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC129592 WAS ALSO A MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT ZONE CAN BE APPROACHED FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC123597 RUNNING W TO E, APPROX. 18" WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC118594, 1' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E AND IS PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED.

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL RAMIREZ
EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND TO NONE IN THE LOW GROUND WITH THE WHIP ANTENNA, WITH ALPHA AND ZULU. OP VIC. ZC129592 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 360 DEGREES AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 21 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT DURING EARLY MORNING AND LATE EVENING HOURS.

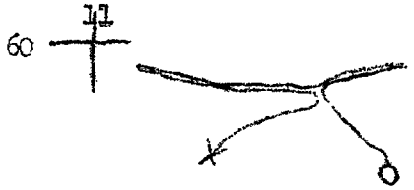
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WITH SCANDANAVIA.

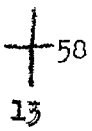
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RAMIREZ	2413020	LCPL	FUNK	2443027
LCPL	REID	2527323	LCPL	HEAD	2515645
LCPL	DUFORE	2519689	CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	JOHNSTON	2511037	HM3	DAWLEY	5197809

PATROL OVERLAY





O - INSERT LZ

X - EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0204-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191345H Feb 1970

027270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0204-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8091) LR(AT8388). Extract on 27 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
27270
2 of 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

P-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0204-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281430H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT.

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231300H/281300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE (FRIENDLY), 3 INCIDENTS OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AK-47 AND 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN FIRE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A DOG BARKING. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

250930H VIC. AT817885 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2 RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47), SPACED APPROX. 1 HOUR APART. 1 ROUND WAS FIRED APPROX. 1,000 METERS NORTHEAST AND 1 ROUND WAS FIRED APPROX. 1,000 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION.

251430H VIC. AT817855 TEAM OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10-15', CONTAINING EMPTY LONG RANGE PATROL RATION PACKAGES, CIGARETTE PACKS (U.S. TYPE), NUMEROUS C-RATION CANS AND 1 EMPTY INSECT REPELLENT BOTTLE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS BY A FRIENDLY UNIT.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT HARVEY
PRIME CUT, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

260900H VIC. AT815882 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS (AK-47), FIRED APPROX. 2,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. SHOTS WERE SPACED 5-10 SECONDS APART (POSSIBLE WARNING/SIGNAL SHOTS).

261500H VIC. AT815882 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND AK-47 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE APPROX. 1,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. 50 CALIBER ROUNDS WERE FIRED 30-45 SECONDS APART AND RIFLE FIRE WAS SPACED 10-20 SECONDS BETWEEN ROUNDS. FIRE LASTED APPROX. 50 MINUTES, THEN TEAM HEARD AUTOMATIC BURST FROM 50 CAL. M.G. AND FIRING CEASED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION.

261900H AND 271900H VIC. AT815882 TEAM HEARD A DOG BARKING APPROXIMATELY 1500 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 35-40' SINGLE CANOPY AND A THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL SHRUBS, ½" BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK APES, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND TEAM ALSO HEARD DOG BARKING. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE GRAY DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823891 WAS A POOR TAILGATE ZONE CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817880 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. TRAIL VIC. AT820888, RUNNING N-S, 1-2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS, DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL. TRAIL VIC. AT813891 RUNNING N-S, 1-2' WIDE, AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. AT816881 1-2' WIDE AND RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. ALL TRAILS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

SGT HARVEY
PRIME CUT, CO."D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THIS HAVEN, HOWEVER PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE ARE ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS SOUTHEAST OF VIC. AT8188 DUE TO TEAM HEARING AK-47 AND 50 CAL. M.G. FIRE FROM THAT DIRECTION.

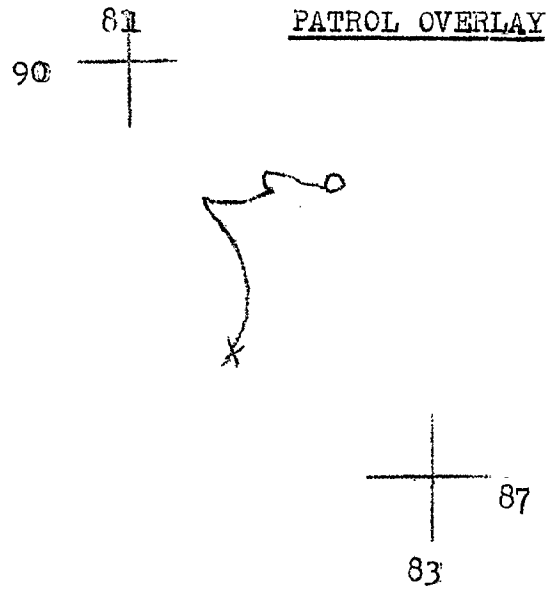
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HARVEY	2315639	PFC	HILL	2524129
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716	PVT	BALDWIN	2516481
LCPL	CURRY	2539103	HM2	LASKI	B209053

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #205 -70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
~~191400H Feb~~ 1970

027370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #205 -70

Call Sign: ~~BERLIN CITY D-2F1+-28~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: ~~NONE~~

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~23 Feb~~; insert Haven UL ~~(AM8632)~~ LR ~~(AT8930)~~. Extract on ~~27 Feb~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~[illegible]~~ Alt: ~~[illegible]~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO ~~THROUGH~~
~~SCANDANAVIA 56.65~~

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~[illegible]~~
ALFA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

27370

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, ~~[illegible]~~ (1)
Div ~~[illegible]~~ (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
~~Recon S-3~~ (4)
CO, Co, ~~[illegible]~~ (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0205-70
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271315H FEBRUARY 1970

SHEET REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/271300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTHEAST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SAWING WOOD. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261305H VIC. AT835314 THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTHEAST AND NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT WAS ON RIDGELINE (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ESTIMATE THE NUMBER OF ENEMY). TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

270800H VIC. AT845308 THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SAWING WOOD, APPROXIMATELY 1300 METERS TO THEIR SOUTHEAST. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO PINPOINT EXACT LOCATION.

[redacted]

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-192

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MORAN
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A THICK TRIPLE CANOPY OF 30-40' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA, FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND, AND IT WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, WILD BOARS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN SAND AND LOOSE BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823314 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 20X50 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-5' GRASS AND A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833312 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46, MEASURING 25X30 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND. TRAIL VIC. AT821318 RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE, AND APPEARS TO BE HEAVILY USED DUE TO GROUND BEING HARD PACKED. (TRAIL ALSO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS). TRAIL VIC. AT828317 RUNNING SW TO NE, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. AT835319 RUNNING SW TO NE , 3' WIDE, WITH 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS (BAREFEET) INDICATING MOVEMENT TO THE NORTHEAST. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. ALL TRAILS COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (HIGH FEVER)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ALL INDICATIONS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IS TO THE NORTH EAST, DUE TO VEGETATION ALONG SIDES OF TRAILS BEING BENT OR BROKEN IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SCANDINAVIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

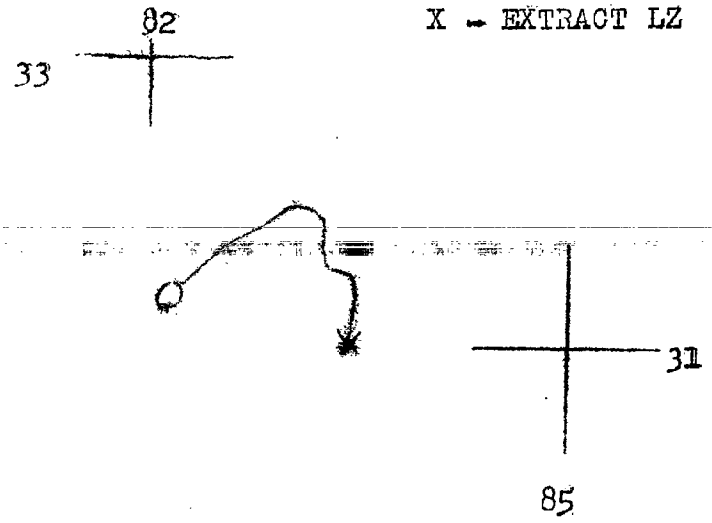
[redacted]

CPL MORAN
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

CPL MOLAN	2402924	PFC LUENAS	2302832
LCPL WOLHURST	2482783	LCPL MILLER	2515095
LCPL McLEESE	2515464	HM3 BENNETT	B-836544

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST, 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0206-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191420H Feb 1970

027470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0206-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on checking trail routes between hill 995 and Ba Na mountain.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC2072) IR(AT8370). Extract on 27 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
27470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-193

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0206-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: 1/LT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6540II, 6640IV,
6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281930H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231600H/281900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY A LADDER. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A TACTICAL EMERGENCY, DUE TO BEING EXTENDED 2 DAYS AND HAVING NO WATER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' TRIPLE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA ALL STREAMS WERE SEASONAL, AND STREAMBEDS WERE DRY. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE DIRT AND LARGE BOULDERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS, AND WERE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT803702 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, 5-6' HIGH. BEST APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM THE SOUTH.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

B-194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILSON
FIG NEWTON, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT'D: EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT835715 CONSISTED OF A POOR LADDER ZONE, THROUGH 80' CANOPY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED OFF OF A ROCK FORMATION 70' TALL, AND WAS DRAGGED THROUGH CANOPY. TRAILS: TRAIL RUNNING E-W FROM BANA IS OVERGROWN AND COMPLETELY WASHED OUT IN PLACES. TRAIL VIC. AT813715, E-W, 3-4' WIDE, APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT PATROLS NOT BE RUN IN THIS AREA DUE TO EXTREMELY TRECHEROUS TERRAIN AND NEGATIVE LZ'S. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

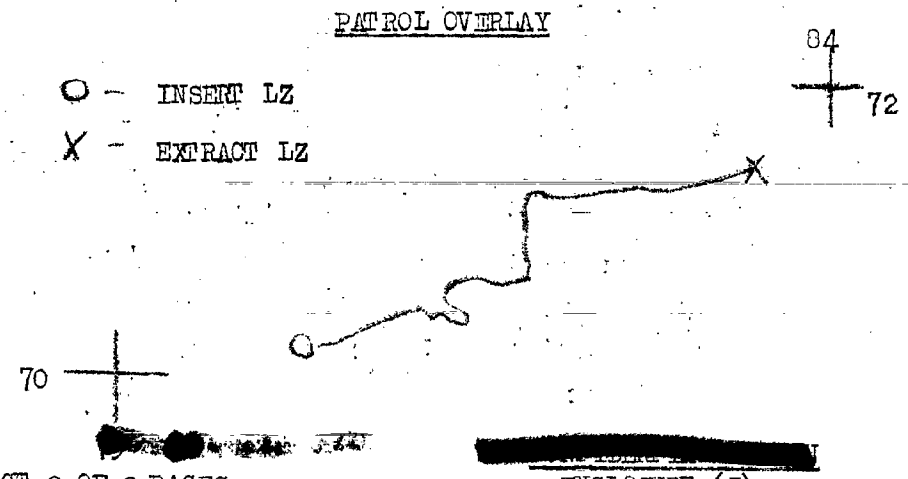
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO HAVING BEEN EXTENDED 2 DAYS AND HAVING NEGATIVE WATER. UPON EXTRACTION THE TEAM WAS DRAGGED THROUGH THICK CANOPY, RESULTING IN THE LOSS OF 2 PRC-25'S (NUMBERS: 8838, 5216) AND 2 M-16'S (NUMBERS: 3011737, 695523).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILSON	2385559	LCPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961
PFC	THORNES	2572047	PFC	VILLASANA	2550904
HM3	MULLINS	B385361	LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554

PATROL OVERLAY



ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0208-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210950H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0208-70

028270

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(AT8175) LR(AT8473). Extract on 02 Mar. within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
1ST [illegible]
By direction

028270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

B-195

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0216-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230925H Feb 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0216-70

029070

Call Sign: COSSACK A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1991) IR(AT8088). Extract on 02 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 74.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C MARS
29070
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0221-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231110H Feb 1970

029570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning order #0221-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven UL(ZC1934) IR(AT7931). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 44.25
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALFA

W. C. Gibson
W. C. GIBSON
1ST RECON BN S&C PLTN
By direction

29570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0221-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6540 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261300H FEBRUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231230H/261230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA, 2 VC POW'S. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 5 HOOTCHES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251130H VIC. ZC205340 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S STRAW HATS CARRYING SACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 VC CONFIRMED KIA.

251545H VIC. ZC210334 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING LARGE GRAY PACK AND RIFLES (AK-47'S) MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST ACROSS RICE PADDIE DIKE. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

251845H VIC. ZC204334 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S STRAW HATS CARRYING TWO SACKS ON A DOUBLE YOKE (BELIEVE TO BE RICE) MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SITE OF ENEMY AT BASE OF A FINGER IN THICK FOILAGE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

R- 198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1STLT ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

260900H VIC. ZC214337 TEAM OBSERVED 5 BAMBOO HOOTCHES (UNABLE TO OBSERVE BUNKERS UNDERNEATH) 7'X6'X6' WITH THATCHED ROOFS, 2 HOOTCHES WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE FROM PREVIOUS BOMBINGS NOT CALLED BY THE PATROL. 2 VC WERE OBSERVED PUTING A THATCHED ROOF ON 1 NEWLY BUILT HOOTCH. VC WAS OBSERVED WEARING BLACK PJ'S. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND REPORTED NUMEROUS HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS IN THE AREA AND TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

261045H VIC. ZC214337 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH HOES AND CYCLES WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM CAPTURED 2 VC AND THEN WAS MOVING BACK TO THEIR POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS TO THE SOUTHEAST. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NORTHWEST.

261130H VIC. ZC207333 TEAM WAS SITTING IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN TEAM TOOK MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS (AK-47) FIRE FROM 300 METERS SOUTHEAST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO UNDERGROWTH. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED THE AREA OVER WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

261200H VIC. ZC188333 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP, ROLLING, AND LEVEL IN THE LOW GROUNDS WITH 50' THICK TRIPLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND BAMBOO 2-3" IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND TEAMS MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL: THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE HIGH OR LOW GROUNDS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DOMESTIC WATER BUFFALO'S. SOIL IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS DARK BLACK AND VERY HARD, SOIL IN THE LOW GROUND CONSISTED OF RED CLAY AND LIGHT GRAY DIRT AND VERY LOSE. STREAMBEDS WERE VERY ROCKY AND DRIED UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC188333, POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE ON STEEP SIDE OF A SLOPE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 5-6' TO THE GROUND IN THICK ELEPHANT GRASS 6' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC207333 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF DRIED UP RICE PADDIES. SUITABLE APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC212331 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE . TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, AND RIVER. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP VIC. ZC193315 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRALE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS TAL OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ROBERTS
PAL JOEY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: OP VIC. ZC202333 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH EAST AND SOUTH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE VALLEY AND RICE PADDIES. OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. TRAIL VIC. ZC199339 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC203333 TO ZC214337 RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST, 2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA, AND CAPTURED 2 VC POW'S, 1 WATER BUFFALO KILLED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE AREA IN VIC. UPPER LEFT GRID ZC1835 TO LOWER RIGHT ZC2033 BE DEFOLIATED DUE TO ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THE FINGERS OF THE HILLS, AND AO SPOTTING NUMEROUS HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS IN THE AREA. PATROL LEADER ALSO RECOMMENDS THAT A CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION BE CONDUCTED IN VIC. UPPER LEFT ZC2834 TO LOWER RIGHT ZC2232 DUE TO AREA SHOWING HEAVY SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ENEMY MOVING AROUND FREELY IN THE AREA.

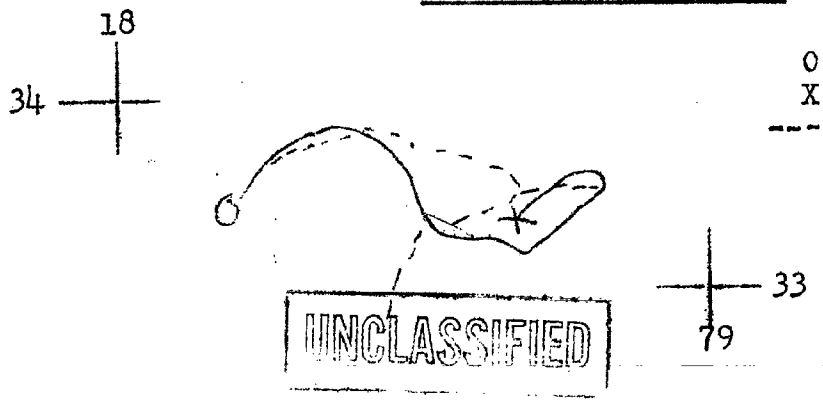
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH GUNSHIPS AND SCANDANAVIA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: BELIVES THIS AREA MAY BE WORKED BY THE PRODUCTION SECTION OF THE 38TH NVA REGIMENT DUE TO THEIR LOCATION AND MOVEMENT OF THE ENEMY CARRYING LARGE HEAVY PACKS MOVING IN A EAST TO WEST DIRECTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	ROBERTS	0108768	LCPL	MCGOWEN	2493486
LCPL	WILEY	2523334	LCPL	KEMPE	2562796
PFC	FREEMAN	2500716	LCPL	GARZA	2536328

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0232-70

Copy No. 2 of 35 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H Feb 1970

031770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0232-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artly on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide terminal guidance for mike force landing in your haven on 01 March 70, and to brief mike force commander on enemy situation upon his arrival.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Feb; insert haven BL(ZC2034) IR(AT7931). Extract on 01 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER HILLS - ALFA

W. C. GUNGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SJAC FILES
31770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0227-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260940H Feb 1970

031270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning Order #0227-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~01~~ 02 March; insert Haven UL(ZC0860) 1685 LR(ZC1157) 2083. Extract on ~~05~~ 04 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH SOA DANANG 56.65

Tm leaders will make sure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - SIERRA

W. C. HUGGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
31270
COPY NO 1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSPGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

B-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0234-70

Copy No. 4 of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271510H Feb 1970

032370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0234-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~03~~ 07 March; insert haven UL(AT8466) LR(AT8764). AT 8410655 AT 870635
Extract on ~~04~~ 07 March within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
QUIZMASTER "D" 72.45

Fire leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
32370
COPY NO 4 OF 15
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B-201

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 5-3

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER #C235-70

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271525H Feb 1970

032470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G, (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0235-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [redacted] on 04 March; insert haven UL(AT8944) LR(AT9141). Extract on 04 March within [redacted] haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

CANCELLED

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGDROOM "M" 56.6

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ZULU

W. C. GREGSON
By direction BN S&C FILES

32470-4
COPY NO 4 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

B-202

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Mar 1970

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	TOTAL
PATROLS	84
SIGHTINGS	209
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1833
FIRE MISSIONS	145
AIR STRIKES	10
VC/NVA KIA	233
DETAINEES	5
IWC	6
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA (EVAC)	1
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	1
NBC (KILLED)	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROK MC BD

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH

FIRST FORCE

THIRD FORCE

C O N

III MAF FOR

FIFTH

1. ( ) OF

15

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER PBG

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

C

PP

CONFIDENTIAL

TO FOLLOW

(U)

OPER AT

IN SIT REPS.

FOR FLD DO.

UNCLASSIFIED

01 15107

FMFPAC GEN 21

0101-V04-6601

TAB-A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

4. [illegible] INTERRUPTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 UH-1N'S)

A. LESSONS COMPLETED

1. POLICY CALL (7 MEN) AT 010845H VIC AT808956

2. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 011000H VIC ZC131661

3. RESUPPLY MISSION (7 MEN) AT 011020H VIC AT813438

B. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. [illegible] (7 MEN) AT 010905H VIC ZC104801

2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) AT 010920H VIC [illegible]41

3. [illegible] (7 MEN) AT 011035H VIC AT987508

4. [illegible] (8 MEN) AT 011100H VIC AT814753

5. [illegible] (7 MEN) AT 011400H VIC AT946923

6. [illegible] (8 MEN) AT 011830H VIC AT979429

C. LESSONS NOT COMPLETED

1. NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NONE

2. REASON LESSON/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

A

3. [illegible] 70

1. QUIC TACTER (7 MEN) [illegible] (AT8589)

2. GOOD LOOK (7 MEN) [illegible] LR(ZC1584)

3. SPOT [illegible] 8171) LR(AT8368)

4. [illegible] LR(ZC1957) LR(AT8065)

5. [illegible] LR(AT8744) LR(BT8[illegible])

6. AIR MOBE (8 MEN) [illegible] LR(AT8[illegible])

7. [illegible] LR(ZC[illegible])

8. ROAD [illegible] LR(AT8634) LR(AT8674)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3. [redacted] LOC [redacted] 012400H FEB 70

UNCLASSIFIED

A. MELODY [redacted] (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY HILL "A" (2R) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY HILL "B" (2R) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY [redacted] (2R) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AMBUSH [redacted] VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE [redacted] VIC [redacted]

G. PRIL[redacted] [redacted] AT9946

H. [redacted] VIC AT9850

I. [redacted] (8 MEN) VIC AT9843 (SEE P 6.B.)

J. [redacted] (7 MEN) VIC ZC06[redacted]7

K. ROAD [redacted] (7 MEN) VIC AT8635

L. REPORT [redacted] (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

M. MAG [redacted] (9 MEN) VIC ZC1265

N. AIR MOB [redacted] (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

O. POLICY [redacted] (7 MEN) VIC AT8096

P. RECON [redacted] ZC1366

Q. [redacted] (9 MEN) VIC AT8144

R. [redacted] (7 MEN) [redacted] ZC02[redacted]

S. [redacted]

(C) [redacted] IN AVAIL RECON TIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 31[redacted] [redacted] 7 MIL. GRN UNIS, PKS & RIFLES.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

A. IMPRESSIVE (CONT)

MVG W - E, VIC AP82[illegible]495. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NVA MVD BEHIND HILL, NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE) (2) 311900H - OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS. MVG W - E. VIC AP817513. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. PENTAVISE

(LE) (1) 312315H - OBS [redacted] 5 VC/NVA, MVG THROUGH BRUSH VIC AP901420. CALLED "TIC LSN", EN MVD AWAY FR FC. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. AIR HOSE

(LE) (1) 311015H - PT CONTACT W/ 4 VC/NVA [illegible] OBS 6 OTHER VC/NVA, MBK PKS, GRN UTLS, LOADING ON TRL, VIC AP891[illegible] ARMED AO & FIXED WING, BRCKE CONTACT POINT LSN.

(LE) (2) 312200 - 312300H - OBS 10 VC, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AP820671. NEG OBS OF EQUIP OR UNIF DUE TO DARKNESS, NEG ACT DUE TO PROXIMITY OF VIL.

D. TERRAIN

(LE) (1) 311[illegible] - CONTACT W/ 2 NVA, GRN UTLS, 1 AK-47, 1 PL, SCAVENGING INF LZ, VIC AP928909. RES OF 1 AK-47 & 1 PL. NEG KIA.

E. [illegible]

(LE) (1) 311[illegible] - 3 - 8 MI, [illegible] MVG DOWN RIVER [illegible]76. C/FM, GD COV [illegible] OBS TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 3[illegible] (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

F. SPILLWAY

(1) 011130H - 3 VC, NVG SE ON TRL, VIC ZC080581. ALSO FOUND 1 NEW ALUMINUM WATER POUCH ON TRL, VIC ZC082581.

G. DURHAM

(1) 011800H - OBS 70 VC/NVA, PKS & RPLS, NVG N - S, VIC AT966532. C/FL, EX COV TGT, RES 25 EN KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 LARGE S COMPANY EXPL. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

H. RECORD

(1) 011100H - OBS 1 TRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N - S, VIC ZC132660. NOT RECOVERY MADE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS

A. A 15 [illegible] SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE. 2 SQD QRF REACTION FOR IS ON STAND-BY IN DIR SUPP OF RAID.

(LE) B. 011830H - VIC AT979429. TM PENNY WISE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL [illegible] BEING SURROUNDED BY UNK NO, VC/NVA. [illegible] ASL CAMP OCCUPIED BY 40 - 50 VC/NVA, CALLED AIR, OV-10 REC 50 CAL FIRE, AIR STRIKE CA[illegible] 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPL SIGHTED. 50 CAL.

C. 011400H - VIC AT946[illegible] TM [illegible]TED DUE TO OP[illegible]

GP

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/68)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER P.S.L.

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

[redacted]: CG FIRST MAR

[redacted]: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG MEDICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIRST SPGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 2033-70 020001H TO 022400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUPT RIBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) [redacted] & EXTRACTIONS

A. [redacted] COMPLETED

[redacted] PATROL (8 MEN) AT 020830H VIC AT[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

0101-V04-6401

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

INS WHTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. GOOD LUCK (7 [illegible]) AT 021050H VIC ZC1287

3. QUIET [illegible] (7 [illegible]) AT 021215H VIC AT8886
4. IMPRESSIVE (20 [illegible])(3 TLS) AT 020900H [illegible] T7952

B. [illegible] COMPLETED

1. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) [illegible] VIC [illegible] 8635

2. [illegible] (8 [illegible]) AT 020900H VIC ZC0857

3. [illegible] (8 [illegible]) AT 020930H VIC AT8367

4. PENNY WISE (8 [illegible]) AT 021850H VIC AT9741

C. INCERTS NOT [illegible]
1. FAST DAY (7 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(ZC1967)LR(AT8065)

2. SPOON BILL (6 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT8171)LR(AT8368)

D. [illegible] NOT [illegible]

NONE

E. RAID ON INCERT/INTRUCT NOT COMPLETED

[illegible] OF EAST [illegible] BILL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
26th MARINES [illegible].

F. INCERTS PLANNED FOR OPN TO

1. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) [illegible](ZC1971)[illegible]ZC2169)

2. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT8187)LR(AT8384)

3. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(ZC1473)LR(ZC1870)

4. [illegible] (6 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT8392)LR(AT8508)

5. RABBIT HUTCH (6 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT9441)LR(AT9839)

6. FAST DAY (7 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(ZC1967)LR(AT8065)

7. SPOON BILL (6 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT8171)LR(AT8368)

G. INTRUCTS PLANNED FOR OPN TO

1. SUPPORT CAMP (7 [illegible]) HAVEN UL(AT9551)UR(AT8331)
[illegible](AT8127)LR([illegible])

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LOC [illegible] PATROLS AS OF 022400H FEB 70

UNCLASSIFIED

A. MELODY TIM: "X" (XR)(1[illegible]N) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIM: "A" (XR)(4 [illegible]N) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIM: "S" (XR)(2 [illegible]N) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (15 [illegible])(2 [illegible]) VIC AT8382

E. EXPLOSIVE (44 [illegible]N)(6 [illegible]) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (20 [illegible]N)(3 [illegible]) VIC [illegible]9946

G. DURHAM (17 [illegible]N)(2 [illegible]) VIC [illegible]

H. [illegible] MASTER (7 [illegible]) VIC AT8867

I. GOOD LUCK (7 [illegible]) VIC ZC1387

J. REPORT CARD (7 [illegible]N) VIC AT8128

K. MAGIC MARKER (9 [illegible]N) VIC ZC1265

L. POLICY GAME (7 [illegible]N) VIC AT8295

M. RECORD (7 [illegible]N) VIC ZC1465

N. PUPPET SHOW (7 [illegible]N) VIC AT8244

O. WHIPPER BILLY (7 [illegible] VIC ZC0865

P. MAIN MAN (7 [illegible]N) VIC ZC0767

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN LV IL [illegible]

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) [illegible]

A. AUDITOR

(1)(1) 012215H - UNIDENTIFIED MOVEMENT IN [illegible], MVG S TO N, VIC AT831829, C/TK, MOVEMENT FLED NEG A/S FIRE, AT 012230H, EX COVG OF TCP, NEG SURVEILLANCE.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. DURH [illegible]

(L.)(1) 010120H - 2 VC/NVA, BLK [illegible] J'S, PKS, OBS POS, [illegible] AT968514, C/FH, [illegible] 1 HUT DESTROYED, OBS BY [illegible] D.

(LA)(2) 011800H - 70 VC/NVA, PKS & [illegible], LVG [illegible] VIC AT966532, C/FH, [illegible] (UNIT UNK), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, OBS BY ARCLOUD.

(3) 020700H - OBS 40-50 VC, BLK PJ'S, [illegible], LVG ON TRAIL, E TO W, VIC AT951525, C/FH, RECEIVED 1 KIA. BATTERY PUT IN ON SCENE, OBS BY ARCLOUD.

(4) 021600H - OBS 10 VILLAGERS, BLK PJ'S, COMING UP TO FOT, VIC AT980515, [illegible] ASSUMED TO BE VIET CONG, T.I TOLD THEM NOT & NOT TO RETURN.

C. [illegible]

(L.)(1) [illegible] 5 [illegible] & [illegible], VIC [illegible] 2, [illegible] 37 15 ATK AIR [illegible]

(L.)(2) [illegible] 10 MEN, [illegible], FLEEING [illegible] VIC AT987524, [illegible] FLEW B/A TIME, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] BIG BUNCH, OR SMALL, APPROX 47 [illegible] COVG OF TGT, NEG OBS [illegible] CENTS, NO BDA [illegible].

(L.)(3) 011804H - 24 VC ON TRAIL & BLK PJ'S, PKS & [illegible], LVG ON TRAIL, VIC AT812468, C/FH, [illegible] COVG OF TGT, 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, OBS BY OTHER [illegible].

(L.)(4) 011800H - 4 NVA ON TRAIL, PKS, [illegible] AROUND FIRE, VIC AT836705, C/FH, [illegible] COVG OF TGT, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OTHER [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 021[illegible]5H - 15 [illegible] DOG LINE SCTY TM AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED, 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY FOR DUR SHIFT OF H&BN.

B. 021400H - SWEEP OF AREA AROUND IMPACT VIC YT7952, COMPLETED. NEG RESULTS.

C. 021850H - TM PARTY INSTRUCTED TO TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER BEING SURROUNDED BY APPROX 15 VC/NVA, VIC YT973414, AT 021615H. TM WAS LIFTED NLT 2 AIR STRIKES, AND A H-1G GUNSHIP AT 021815H, 1 CH-46, ATT DROPPING TO REACH TM, AT 021815H RECEIVED INTENSE S/A FIRE. TM CONFIRMED 1 SMALL KIA (UNIT UNK) AO CONFIRMED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

D. THIS FACT DAY AND SHOW BILL NOT INSERTED DUE TO 26th MARINES OPERATIONS. WILL BE INSERTED 03 FEB.

E. AMMO FOUND BY TM PUPPY SHOW IS GEAR ABANDONED BY RVNAF. AMMO WILL BE RECOVERED 03 FEB. AMMO WAS M-60 AMMO, BLASTING CAPS AND 3 E-8 GAS LAUNCHERS TIME OF FIND 021330H LOC OF AMMO AT825454.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMF PAC [illegible]
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

J. Mathiace

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER PBA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENC

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #034-70 030001H TO 032400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT [redacted] LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR PLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1C'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 030820H VIC ZC1970

2. [redacted] AT 030844H VIC ZC1972

3. FIG HEIDON (4 MEN) AT 030924H VIC AT8492

0345

[redacted]

FMFPAC-SEN [illegible] (2/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (U) (CONF) UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CONF)

4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 030932H VIC AT8185

5. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) AT 031057H VIC AT9540

6. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 031124H VIC ZC1965

7. SPOON BILL (6 MEN) AT 031220H VIC AT8270

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) AT 031142H VIC AT8128

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 FEB 70

1. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066)LR([illegible])

2. YEARBOOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8335)LR(AT8633)

3. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8282)LR(AT8479)

4. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1744)LR(ZC2142)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 FEB 70

1. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0766)LR(ZC1063)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0668)LR(ZC1066)

3. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1166)LR(ZC1364)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H FEB 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8582

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(7 MEN) VIC AT8178

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1452

[redacted]

0101-V04-4601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

D. AUDITOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8887

I. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1386

J. SPOON BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8269

K. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) VIC ZC1265

L. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8196

M. RECORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1665

N. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

O. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) VIC ZC0866

P. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0866

Q. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1970

R. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571

S. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8185

T. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8391

U. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1965

V. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC AT9539

W. MELODY TIME "T" (UH-1)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 051500H OBS 8-10 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG S, VIC AT828453

NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

FMF PAM 3-[illegible] (Rev. 1-69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

B. WAGE GARNER

LE(1) 022350H OBS 14-15 LIGHTS MVG NW TO SE, VIC ZC128640. TH REQUESTED SPO AY BUT LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED BEFORE SPOOKY COULD BE UTILIZED. DUE TO DARKNESS TH UNSURE OF EXACT GRID.

C. FAST DAY

(1) 031220H OBS 5-6 VC, MVG AROUND TH'S POS, VIC ZC195652. TH CALLED AO AND COBRA GUNSHIPS WHO WORKED OVER AREA RES IN VC MVG OUT OF IMMEDIATE AREA. RES UNK.

D. FIG NEWTON

(1) 031300H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT834916. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

E. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 021818H OBS 2 VC, WHITE AND BLK PJ'S, PK, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT953523. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE)(2) 022120H AMBUSH TH INITIATED CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA, AK-47'S, CHI-COM GRENADES, OBSERVING DURHAM, VIC AT986508 RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TH WITHDREW TO DURHAM, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 031320H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, MVG E TO W ON TRL VIC AT969507. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

F. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 021845H OBS 5 VC/NVA [redacted] UTILS, [redacted], RIFLES, MVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC AT[redacted]523. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA [redacted] (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (U) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY [illegible] A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED; AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE AND 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 031555H 1ST RECON BN MOTOR POOL RECEIVED ONE SA ROUND FROM VIC AT956751 (ALPHA SECTION OF BRAVO SUB-SECTOR OF NORTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND). 031600H PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE, RETURNED WITH NEG RES. BELIEVED TO BE SPENT ROUND FROM DAILA RANGE. ROUND HIT PARKED JEEP. NEG INJURIES.

C. 031800H DURHAM COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-EVAC (SHRAPNEL WOUND IN SMALL OF BACK AND RIGHT HAND).

D. 031740H MELODY TIME ALPHA COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-EVAC (LYE INJURY).

E. 031755H PRIME CUT COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-EVACS (CELLULITIS).

F. 030900H DIVING TM DISPATCHED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT926866, AT927842. TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 031300H WITH NEG RES.

G. 031300H SWEEP TM OFF OP EXPLOSIVE DISCOVERED TRACES OF BLOOD TRL, VIC AT792525. NEG SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY KIA'S.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

1st Recon

J. M. Postlewaite
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER PBa

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #035-70 040001H TO 042400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 24 LOC OUTSIDE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR G. 1 RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TNIC STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YEARBOOK (6 MEN) AT 041040H VIC [redacted]

041 435

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3-69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS (CONT)

2. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) AT 041320H VIC AT814384

3. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) AT 041540H VIC AT809632

4. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) AT 041618H VIC AT857828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) AT 041620H VIC ZC087660

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 041625H VIC ZC083667

3. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) AT 041645H VIC ZC124652

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 70

1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 LR AT0142)

2. FORMFATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1853 LR ZC2150)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 FEB 70

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8146 LR AT8342)

2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8098 UR AT8298 LL AT8095 LR AT8595)

3. RECORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1367 LR ZC1765)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H FEB 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (R)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9452

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

E. AUDITOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT871876

J. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC ZC155868

K. SPOONBILL (6 MEN) VIC AT813692

L. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT812978

M. RECORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC162656

N. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT825453

O. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC200705

P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC153708

Q. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT811863

R. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

S. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC209660

T. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC AT959400

U. YEAR BOOK (6 MEN) VIC AT961345

V. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) VIC AT808400

W. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) VIC AT814631

X. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT837828

Y. MELODY TIME DIVERS (3 MEN) VIC AT927842

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 031801H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL. VIC AT828509. C/FH, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. ENEMY MVG W CALLED ANOTHER FM, BUT NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE)(2) 031852H OBS 9 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG SE TO NW ON TRAIL. VIC AT813533. C/FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 041735H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, DIGGING UP RIFLES AND PACKS. VIC AT829514. C/FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. 1 NVA KIA (BY WHT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 031747H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG INTO HOOTCH. VIC AT953550. C/FH, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(LE)(2) 031830H OBS 25 VC, WHITE & BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG INTO HOOTCH. VIC AT953533, C/FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(3) 041300H OBS SMOKE FROM POSSIBLE COOK FIRES, VIC AT980491. C/FH, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO [illegible]. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(4) 041800H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL. VIC, AT998552, C/FH, EXCELLENT. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO ARVN OPERATION GOING ON IN AREA.

C. SPOONBILL

(1) 040950H OBS PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP, USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. VIC AT822694. OBS NEG CLEAR

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. RECORD

(1) 040915H OBS 1 TRAIL, 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W ALONG STREAM. NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC ZC962656.

E. GOODLUCK

(1) 041740H OBS 7 HOOTCHES NEAR TRAIL ON RIDGELINE, NOT RECENTLY USED, 6FT X 6FT X 8FT. VIC ZC135857.

F. QUIZMASTER

(1) 041745H OBS TRAIL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC AT971879. NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED; AND # 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE AND # 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 040930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK AND CR BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING COORD. VIC AT925533, AT914587, AT945706. TM RETURNED RECON BN AREA 041245H WITH NEG RES.

C. 041605H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON GEAR RECON #1, IN SUPT OF 26TH MARINES. VIC AT927842.

D. 041145H INSERTION OF TEAM FUDGECAKE ABORTED, VIC ZC206428, DUE TO SM ARMS FIRE ON INSERT. TEAM INSERTED AT NONG SON SPECIAL FORCES CAMP, VIC AT8138. TM MOVING TO ASSIGNED HAVEN (UL ZC1744 LR ZC2142) IN COMPANY WITH CIDG FORCES.

[redacted]

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DRAFTER

TO: CG III FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS RELEASER

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAW PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV ACTION: O

CG 101ST ABN DIV INFO: FP

FIRST TAR CONFIDE...

FIFTH MAR DO NOT SERVICE.

SEVENTH MAR ... TO FOLLOW.

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ...

MAG ...

CO C FIFTH CTGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #036-70 050001H TO 052400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OPCON ... ARTY ... 24 THIS OPER AT

18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV ... DIR SPT HQBN.

5 THIS INTERIOR CL 1ST RECON BN ... 4 THIS ...

5 ... BRAVO LNO ...

24
12
5
4
5
0

05191[illegible] 0676

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) [illegible]

A. [illegible]

1. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) AT 050650H VIC AT998464

2. [illegible] (8 [illegible]) AT 050930H VIC ZC166512

B. [illegible]

1. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) AT 050810H VIC AT812972

2. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) AT 050825H VIC ZC162656

3. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) AT 050900H VIC AT982145

4. [illegible] (6 [illegible]) AT 051630H VIC AT986345

C. [illegible]

None

D. [illegible]

None

E. [illegible]

N/A

F. [illegible] PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 70

1. [illegible] (6 [illegible]) NAVEL UL(AT8273) LR(AT8470)

2. [illegible] (8 [illegible]) NAV [illegible] UL(ZC1861) LR(ZC2155)

3. [illegible] (6 [illegible]) NAVEL UL(ZC1934) LR(ZC2131)

4. [illegible] (6 [illegible]) NAVEL UL(AT8435) LR(AT8725)

G. [illegible] PLANNED FOR 06 FEB 70

1. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) NAVEL UL(ZC1236) LR(ZC1584)

2. [illegible] (7 [illegible]) NAVEL UL(AT8708) LR(AT8985)

3. (C) [illegible] AT 052400H FEB 70

A. [illegible] "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8362

B. [illegible] "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC [illegible]

C. [illegible] "[illegible]" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1452

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400I FEB 70 [illegible])

D. AUDITOR (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8582

E. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8787

I. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1585

J. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) VIC AT8163

K. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT8281

L. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1851

M. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC BT0045

N. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) VIC [illegible]

O. SPOONBILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8168

P. [illegible] (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

Q. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1671

R. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8186

S. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8389

T. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1966

U. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC AT9640

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECCE ACFT

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(1) [illegible] OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, HVG W - E ON

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

A. PRIME CUT (CONT)

TRL, VIC BT011491. C/FH, NEG SURVL DUE TO FOG. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. FUDGE CAKE

(1) 051345H - OBS SUSP BASE CAMP VIC ZC200430. C/FH, GD COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION.

C. RABBIT HUTCH

(1) 051430H - HEARD HAMMERING AS IF BLDG HOOTCH, ALSO RFL SHOTS, VIC AT965398. NEG FIRE MSN CALLED DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF TGT LOC.

D. YEAR BOOK

(1) 051330H - TM HEARD 10 - 15 VOICES, VIC AT858339. TM MVD OUT OF AREA, AO DIR FIXED WING. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR ARE DEPLOYED, 2 SQD REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

(LE) B. 041850 - RECON DIVING TM RTND TO RECON BN AREA FR [redacted] GEAR RECOVERY MSN, VIC AT927842. NEG RES.

C. 051035H - RECON DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA. CK BRG VIC AT997706, AT990641, & AT036649 W/ NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (CONT)

C. (CONT)

RES. 051400H DIVING TM RTND TO RECON BN AREA.

D. 051500H - TM YEAR BOOK MADE CONTACT W/ APPROX [redacted] 23 EN, VIC AT866345, REQRD EMERG EXTRACT BY LADDER. TM CALLED AO, WHO EMPLD FIXED WING, ARTY & GUNSHIPS W/ EX COV TGT AREA. NEG SURVL, DUE TO VEGETATION.

E. "E" CO TRNG CANC IN LIEU OF ACCELERATED CONST OF BRAVO LINE, BRAVO SUBSECTOR, HSDC.

F. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS OF DURHAM WILL NOT BE REPORTED IN THE FUTURE BECAUSE OF DURHAM RECON MARINES CHOP TO 5TH MAR 310900H JAN 70.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV — DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF — FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS — RELEASER PBG

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE — AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAW — PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV — ACTION: O

CG 101ST ABN DIV — INFO: PP

FIRST MAR — CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR — DO NOT SERVICE.

SEVENTH MAR — MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #037-70 060001H TO 062400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS WORKING ON BRAVO LINE, BRAVO SUBSECTOR, NSDC.

061525 0817

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 060930H VIC ZC181609

2. YEAR BOOK (6 MEN) AT 061000H VIC AT840339

3. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 061028H VIC AT821704

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 060820H VIC ZC138850

2. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) AT 060840H VIC AT873867

3. YEAR BOOK (6 MEN) AT 061600H VIC AT835340

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934)LR(ZC2131)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF GRADE LEVEL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 70

1. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)LR(ZC2181)

2. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934)LR(ZC2131)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 FEB 70

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(ZC2169)

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1473)LR(ZC1870)

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8187)LR(AT8384)

4. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8392)LR(AT8588)

5. SPOON BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8170)LR(AT8367)

6. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1967)LR(AT8055)

7. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9441)LR(AT9839)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H FEB 70

A. MELODY TIES "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIES "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIES "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (16 MEN)(2 TKS) VIC AT8382

E. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN)(3 TKS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (18 MEN)(3 TKS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (16 MEN)(2 TKS) VIC AT9850

H. TEXAS TEETS (8 MEN) VIC AT8163

I. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT8380

J. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1951

K. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC BT0045

L. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2141

M. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT8371

N. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859

O. SPOON BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8167

P. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

Q. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1671

R. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8186

S. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8388

T. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2066

U. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC AT9640

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TKS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A. FUDGE CAKE

(1) 060900H - FOUND 4 BUNKERS & 1 HOLE, RUNNING ALONG TRAIL SE TO NW, VIC ZC214415, USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS.

B. TURF CLUB

(1) 061420H - FOUND TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE, 2 FT WIDE WITH 3 FIGHTING HOLES, VIC AT833812.

C. FORE FATHER

(1) 061425H - OBS 22 NVA, 2 WOMEN (SUSP NURSES), GRN UTIL, PKS, 6 RIFLES, 10 SUSP 57 RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC ZC188514, AO ON STATION HINDERED DUE TO WEATHER, C/FM BUT LOST SURV OF NVA BEFORE RECEIVING RLS.

D. RABBIT HUTCH

(LE)(1) 051745H - BASE CAMP, 400 METERS SQ, 1 MO OLD, VIC AT965399, ALSO TUNNEL & BUNKER COMPLEX IN SAME VIC, HAD BEEN HIT BY ARTY, TM FOUND REMAINS OF 1 BODY.

(2) 060200/0400H - 2 CAMP FIRES, VIC AT965399, NEG ACTION DUE TO TREES.

(3) 060800H - TM HEARD APPROX 12 RIFLE SHOTS, VIC AT963398, NEG OBS OF ANY ENEMY.

E. SPOON BILL

(LE)(1) 051700H - 2 BASE CAMPS CONNECTED BY TRAIL 3 WEEKS OLD & AND LINED WITH FIGHTING HOLES & COMM WIRE, VIC AT812685,& AT812684.

F. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 051620H - 7 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, IN TREE-LINE, VIC BT012489, C/FM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

G. TERRAPIN

(1) 060800H - 50 NVA, KHAKIES, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS ALL HEAVY PKS, 25 HAD RIFLES, VIC BT005443, C/AO, GUNSHIPS, & ARTY, EX COVG OF TGT, NEG SURV DUE TO FOLIAGE. ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT BY FIRING ON AO, TM CALLED FIRE IN RESPONSE, RES 10 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 061400H - FOUND LEAN-TO WITH HOOTCH, 1 PAIR OF GRN UTIL, DIARY, HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS, VIC BT010449, TM HAS DIARY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HOBN.

B. 060900H - RECON DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT VICAT886957 WITH NEG RES. 061215H TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA.

C. 061440H - TM SPOON BILL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO. OF VC/NVA, VIC AT813681, TM PINNED DOWN UNTIL AO AND GUNSHIPS SUPPLIED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, TM BROKE CONTACT, NEG SURV DUE TO TERRAIN, CANOPY. NEG REPORT THIS TIME DUE TO TM MOVING UNTIL NIGHTFALL.

D. 061500H - TM TERRAPIN MADE CONTACT, UNK NO. OF VC/NVA, VIC BT007445, RES 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 061515H TM TERRAPIN MADE CONTACT, VIC BT007446 WITH ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA WITH UNK RES. NEG REPORT THIS TIME DUE TO TM STILL ON THE MOVE. 9 ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT BY ATTEMPTING AMBUSH.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

E. 061530H - TM FUDGE CAKE SPOTTED ENEMY BASE CAMP, VIC ZC214426, TM CALLED AO, MOVE OUT OF AREA UNDER COVER OF AIRCRAFT NOISE. ESTIMATED BASE CAMP OCCUPIED BY 15-20 ENEMY. NEG REPORT THIS TIME DUE TO TM MOVING UNTIL AFTER DARK.

F. 061600H - TM YEAR BOOK EXTRACTED VIC AT835340, AS UNSCHEDULED EXTRACT DUE TO COMPLETION OF MISSION.

G. TM GRADE LEVEL, HAVEN UL(ZC1934)LR(ZC2131) TO BE REINSERTED 07 FEB DURATION HAVEN NOW 070600H TO 111800H.

H. DUE TO UNUSUALLY HIGH LEVEL OF ACTIVITY THIS DATE MANY SALUTE REPORTS NOT RECEIVED. REPORTS WILL BE CARRIED AS LATE ENTRIES 07 FEB 70.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CC C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

J. J. [illegible] Jr.
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E. R. Dumont
RELEASER

AC/S G-2

PRECEDENCE

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #038-70 070001H TO 072400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUP HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 11 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS WORKING ON BRAVO LINE, BRAVO SUBSECTOR, NSDC.

07/650

1003

1

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 071340H VIC AT8186

2. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) AT 071350H VIC AT8388

3. TEATIME (7 MEN) AT 071525H VIC ZC1611

4. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 071530H VIC ZC2056

5. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) AT 071730H VIC ZC1442

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)LR(ZC2181)

2. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934)LR(ZC2131)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(ZC2169)

2. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9441)LR(AT9839)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF VESPER BELLS AND GRADE LEVEL AND EXTRACTION OF WEDDING RING, AND RABBIT HUTCH NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 FEB 70

1. HANOVER SUB (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963)LR(AT8260)

2. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934)LR(ZC2131)

3. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)LR(ZC2181)

4. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TNS) HAVEN UL(AT8385)LR(AT8482)

5. PRIMEOUT (2[illegible] MEN)(3 TNS) HAVEN UL(AT992468)LR(AT005456)

6. DURHAM (2[illegible] MEN)(3 TNS) HAVEN UL(AT982510)LR(AT993493)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PUBLISHED FOR 04 FEB 70

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible])LR(ZC[illegible])

2. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8170)LR(AT8267)

3. RABBIT PUTCH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT94[illegible])LR(AT9[illegible])

4. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066)LR(AT8265)

5. TURFCLUB (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9282)LR(AT9[illegible])

6. AUDITOR (4 MEN)(2 TRS) HAVEN UL(AT8[illegible])LR(AT8[illegible])

7. PRIDE CUC (18 MEN)(3 TRS) HAVEN UL(AT[illegible])LR(AT[illegible])

8. DURHAM (16 MEN)(2 TRS) HAVEN UL(AT98[illegible])LR(AT[illegible])

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400I FEB 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (M)(6 MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]

B. MELODY TIME "A" (B[illegible])(3 MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]

C. MELODY TIME "B" (B[illegible])(2 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

D. AUDITOR (16 MEN)(2 TRS) VIC AT8[illegible]

E. EXPLOSIVE (4 MEN)(3 TRS) VIC AT795[illegible]

F. PRIDE CUC (18 MEN)(3 TRS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (16 MEN)(2 TRS) VIC AT98[illegible]

H. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) VIC AT81[illegible]

I. TURFCLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT8280

J. FORSFATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1951

K. HERR[illegible]N (7 MEN) VIC AT9946

L. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8371

M. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1950

N. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8267

O. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

P. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) VIC AT9540

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] IN CASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON FM

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 062148H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILS, MVG W TO E ON RIDGELINE, VIC BT001460. FIRED 4 RDS w/60mm, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 071330H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PK, 1 SHOVEL, DIGGING HOLES, VIC BT004484. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 062115H UNK MUSIC AND SINGING, VIC AT798527. CALLED FM, EXCELIENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MUSIC CEASED.

C. ICEBOUND

(LE)(1) 061120H OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIES, RUNNING NE TO SW ON TRL, VIC AT838726. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO QUICK DISAPPEARANCE ENEMY AND ALLIED CEASE FIRE.

(LE)(2) 061200H FOUND 1 CEMENT HOOTCH, 20'x30'x5', 2 CEMENT BUNKERS, 5'x5'x10', w/IRON BEAMS, 1 PIPE LINE AND 1 STRAND COMM WIRE, VIC AT835717. PIPELINE AND COMM WIRE RUNS BETWEEN BUNKERS - MOSTLY UNDERGROUND.

D. SPOONBILL

(LE)(1) 061400H TM MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 8 OR MORE NVA, GRN UTILS, SKS'S AND AK-47'S, 1 MG, WAITING IN AMBUSH, VIC AT813680. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM ALSO OBS CAVES, TRLS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 STRAND COMM WIRE RUNNING W TO E IN SAME VIC.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. FOREFATHER

(1) 071245H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, 1 PK, 1 RIFLE, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC ZC200515. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

(2) 071600H OBS 4 NVA, GRN JACKETS, BLK SHORTS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC ZC 200515. REQ FM AT 071600H NO RCVD BY 071900H. GAVE EOM BECAUSE OF LOSS OF OBS.

(3) 070900H TM ATTEMPTED TO SET-UP ARTY AMBUSH ZC 200515. TM C/F/M 071600H NEG RDS RECD BY 071900H.

F. TERRAPIN

(LE) (1) 061430H TM MADE PT CONTACT WITH 15-20 VC, BLK PJ'S, WHITE HATS WITH RED STAR, AK-47'S, MVG SW TO NE ON TRL, VIC BT003422. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 3 VC KIA'S (UNK UNIT), NEG GEAR CAPTURED DUE TO TM HASTILY BREAKING CONTACT.

G. DURHAM

(1) 071415H OBS 3 NVA, GRN SHIRTS, BLK TROUSERS, PKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, MVG N TO S IN TREELINE, VIC AT 956511. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

H. TEXAS PETE

(1) 071421H FOUND ABANDONED BASE CAMP CAPABLE OF HOLDING 9-10 PEOPLE, VIC AT 817638. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND BASE CAMP DUE TO TRL RUNNING E TO W W/FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND VEGETATION CLEARED AWAY.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLT (3 SQD) SIZE AND A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 070950H ICE BOUND COMPLETED ONE EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NBC, (SNAKE BITE)

C. 071335H IMPRESSIVE COMPLETED ONE PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC, (SULPHUR BURN IN EYES AND LACERATED HAND.)

D. 071400H PATROL LEADER'S SEMINAR HELD ON SPECIAL PRISONER ACQUISITION TECHNIQUES.

E. 071725H TM FUDGE CAKE GIVEN EMERGENCY LADDER EXTRACTION AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 25 ENEMY, VIC ZC 217437. TM THINKS POS WAS HOSPITAL. RES OF CONTACT WERE 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT). DURING EXTRACTION, 2 USMC PERSONNEL ON HELICOPTER WIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. AO DIRECTED GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY ON TGT AFTER EXTRACTION. CIDG'S AT HONG SON WERE CALLED AND ASKED IF THEY WISHED TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. ANSWER WAS NEG. RES OF AIRSTRIKES WERE 3 KBA'S (UNK UNIT). RECON MEMBERS ON BOARD AIRCRAFT ACCOUNTED FOR 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT).

F. TM SPOONBILL TO BE EXTENDED AND REINFORCED BY WIRETAP TECHNICIAN TO EXPLOIT [redacted] FOUND IN HAVEN.

NOTE: LARGE NUMBER OF LATE ENTRIES IN SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS DUE TO HEAVY ACTIVITIES IN LATE AFTERNOON OF 06 FEB 70.

BT
GP4

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #039-70 080001H TO [illegible] (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 1[illegible] TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS WORKING ON BRAVO LINE, BRAVO SUBSECTOR, NSDC. 7 TMS INVOLVED IN OP FLIP.

081515 1104

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (3 THS) AT 080800H VIC AT837828

2. PRIME CUT (26 MEN) (3 THS) AT 080940H VIC AT998464

3. DURHAM (2[illegible] MEN) (3 THS) AT 081040H VIC AT987508

4. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) AT 081210H VIC [illegible]

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (16 MEN) (2 THS) AT 080800H VIC AT837828

2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 080935H VIC AT998464

3. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) AT 080935H VIC AT838801

4. PRIME CUT (18 MEN) (3 THS) AT 080940H VIC AT998464

5. DURHAM (14 MEN) (2 THS) AT 081040H VIC AT987508

6. TEXAS PETE (8 MEN) AT 081035H VIC AT802644

7. RABBIT HUTCH (6 MEN) AT 081228H VIC AT952403

8. SPOON BILL (6 MEN) AT 081612H VIC AT827677

9. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) AT 081750H VIC ZC183526

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1905) LR(ZC2041)

2. HANOVER SUE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8260)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC2169)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF VESPER BELLS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HVY VOL OF FIRE ON INSERT ATTEMPT. INSERT OF HANOVER SUE & EXTRACT OF WEDDING RING NOT COMPLETED DUE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPL (CONT)

TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 70

1. HANOVER SUE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8260
* TEA TIME
2. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8988) LR(AT9185)
* STATION BREAK
3. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1149) LR(ZC1446)
* PICKWICK PAPERS
4. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8570) LR(AT8567)
5. VESPER BELLS (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1935) LR(ZC2181)
AUNT MABLE * EMPIRE STATE VESPER BELLS * FLAKEY SNOW

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 FEB 70

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(ZC2166)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H FEB 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
* VESPER BELLS "X"
B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
* VESPER BELLS "A"
C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
* VESPER BELLS "S"
D. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
* DENVER CITY
E. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
* STONE PIT
F. PRIME CUT (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
* SUMMER
G. DURHAM (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
* WEST CHANGE
H. GRADE LEVEL (6 MEN) VIC ZC200334
* TAKE OUT
I. ICE BOUND (5 MEN) VIC AT823706
* DESK WORK
J. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC ZC194587
* WAR CLOUD
K. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC209703
* PUPPET SHOW

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 081500H - 6 NVA, GRN UTIS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E, VIC AT829542. C/FM, GD COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFF SPRING.

(2) 081642H - OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG E - W ON TRL, VIC AT816541. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(3) 081711H - OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, SUSP MORT, MVG AROUND HOOTCH, VIC [illegible]. C/FM, EX COV TGT, OBS 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFF SPRING.

(4) 081804H - 10 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT829542. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO HAZE.

B. DURHAM

(1) 081505H - 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN HARBOR SITE, VIC AT994525. WAR CLOUD C/FM, GD COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

C. FORE FATHER

(1) 080700H - 5 VC/NVA-2 WOMAN [illegible] BLK PJ'S, NEG WPN. C/FM, NEG CLNC. VIC ZC188515. BECAUSE OF 5TH MAR SAV-A-PLANE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR ARE DEPLOYED, 2 SQD SIZE REACTION

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (CONT)

A. (CONT)

FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 080935H - TM TARRAPIN EXTRACTED ADMIN AS UNSCHED EXTRACTION DUE TO COMPL OF MSN, & REQR FOR FUTURE COMMITMENTS.

C. 081340H - VIC AT8337 2 COMPL 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC TF TO [illegible]

D. 081430H - VIC ZC197517 TM FORE FATHER WAS SETTING IN A AMBUSH [illegible] FROM 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, 2 W/ AK-47'S, 2 W/ 5 81MM MORTAR RDS, 2 W/ 3 B-40 RDS APIECE OBS. TM MADE CONTACT, RES 1 EN KIA, (UNIT UNK), 1 POW-WIA CPTR 5 81MM MORTAR RDS, 6 B-40 RDS, 2 AK-47'S MSC CPTR.

E. 081350H - VIC ZC192[illegible] TM FORE FATHER EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG W/O INCIDENT. [illegible] TAKEN TO MSN.

F. TM VECTOR BELLS RECD HVY S/A FIRE ON INSERT ATTEMPTS IN BOTH PRI & ALT LZ'S, VIC ZC19[illegible]43 & ZC198843. ARTY & TPQ-10'S UTILIZED ON AREA.

G. * CALL SIGN CHANGES EFFECTIVE 090800H FEB 70.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

BRKTR
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE.
MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #040-70 090001H TO 092400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 22 THS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 THS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 THS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 7 THS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 THS TRAINING STATUS.

091635 1250

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] C, INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CL-46-s, 2 AH-1G's)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 091015H VIC AT928869
2. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) AT 091220H VIC AT923694
3. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) AT 091220H VIC AT882693
4. TEA TIME (6 MEN) AT 091500H VIC AT838568
5. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 091505H VIC EC195843
6. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 091815H VIC ZC1054[illegible]

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1173)LR(ZC1470)
2. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF TH WAGE EARNER AND FLIP OF THE PUPPET SHOW NOT COMPLETE DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 FEB

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1170)LR(ZC1468)
2. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1730)LR(ZC1927)
3. STONE PIT (4 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)
4. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1686)LR(ZC1983)
5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2037)LR(AT7934)
6. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)
7. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1173)LR(ZC1470)
8. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8279)LR(AT8475)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 FEB 70

1. DESK WORK (6 MEN)HAVEN UL(AT8273)LR(AT8470)
2. HARDCLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861)LR(ZC2158)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

EXTRACTS (CONT)

3. STONE PIT (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520)

4. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) VIC AT8382 (2 TMS)

E. STONE PIT (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUN RISE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC2032

I. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC AT8273

J. HARCLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2057

K. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

L. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT9187

M. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC AT9269

N. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT8869

O. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8356

P. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1986

Q. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1048

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A WARCLOUD

(1) 091300H - 1 BASE CAMP WITH 20-25 VC/NVA, BLK & BRN UTIL, RIFLES, VIC ZC196586, TOOK NEG ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM. TGT PASSED TO AO HOSTAGE YOKE; AO FIRED 8 IN F/M, RES UNK.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED. 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 090845H - RECON DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA, CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD. AT927842 & AT926866 WITH NEG RES. DIVERS RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 091030H.

C. TMS TEA TIME, EMPIRE STATE AND CHERRY JAM WERE TRUCKED TO INSERT POINTS AFTER WEATHER PROHIBITED HELICOPTER INSERTION. TMS WILL WALK INTO HAVEN.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #041-70 100001H TO 102400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.

101550

1340

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 2. (C) INSERTIONS EXTRACTIONS (- CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 101025H VIC ZC172282

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 101030H VIC ZC2C2355

3. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 101045H VIC AT797528

4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 101530H VIC AT797528

5. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 101550H VIC AT797528

6. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) AT 101800H VIC ZC164854

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (26 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 101045H VIC AT797528

2. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 101110H VIC ZC206575

3. DESK WORK (6 MEN) AT 101125H VIC AT829719

4. TEA TIME (6 MEN) AT 101550H VIC AT834582

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8279) LR(AT[illegible])

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7969)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

[illegible] OF CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DARKNESS, & UNAVAILABILITY OF CH-46 HELICOPTERS FROM 101145H TO 101512H, EMERGENCY EXTRACT OF TM TEA TIME 101550H, & NECESSITY TO OBTAIN NEW AIRCRAFT PACKAGE. EXTRACT OF PUPPET SHOW NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 70

1. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT[illegible]90) LR(AT8387)
2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945) LR([illegible]243)
3. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT796[illegible]) LR([illegible]8299)
4. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1461) LR(ZC1[illegible]3)
5. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8279) LR(AT8475)
6. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT826[illegible])

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 FEB 70

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7969)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8282
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8502
E. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
G. SUNRISE (27 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9[illegible]
H. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC203[illegible]
I. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
J. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT9087
K. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8473
L. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT8768
M. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2082
N. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1147
O. PARALLEL BARS (6MEN) VIC ZC183[illegible]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

P. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2136

Q. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT7952

R. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT7952

S. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1665

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON [illegible]

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 100740H - OBS 20-30 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT813533. C/FM, E EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY ASPARAGUS.

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 091830H - 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RFLS, ON SAND BAR, VIC AT958[illegible]. C/FM, RPT 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY HAINSWORTH.

(2) 101415H - FOUND 1 SFD, VIC AT987509. SFD WAS M-26A1 FRAG - W/TRIP WIRE. TM DISARMED SFD W/NEG USMC CAS.

(3) 101500H - OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG AROUND OLD FRIENDLY POS, VIC BT014518. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES.

C. TAKE OUT

(LE) (1) 091545H - 1 TRL, SW - NE, VIC ZC199331

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5 (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. TAKE OUT (CONT)

ZC201321, 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED W/ CAMP SITES, APRX 1 WEEK OLD, W/ MANY TRL EXT LEADING IN MANY DIRECTIONS.

D. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 101110H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-8 EN TROOPS, VIC ZC171282.

E. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 101315H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP USED FOR STORAGE, VIC ZC216556. ALSO FOUND HOLE 10 FT X 5 FT X 10 FT DEEP, VARIOUS TOOLS & 1 PR BLK PJ'S.

(2) 101640H - FOUND 1 HOLE 10 FT X 4 FT X 20 FT DEEP, VIC ZC211364, TREES BENT OVER HOLE AS CAM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE & A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 101245H - VIC ZC828580 TM TEA TIME OBS & MAN OBS BY 10-15 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & PLS. CALLED FOR AO, VC/NVA WERE BETWEEN TM & HAVEN. C/FH 101246H OBS TGT LOST 101256H GAVE END OF MSN 101256H.

C. 101550H - VIC ZC832580 TM TEA TIME EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 10-15 VC/NVA. TM UTILIZED AO ON AREA WHERE EN WAS OBS W/ NEG RES. TM BECAME SURROUNDED AFTER CHECKING AREA FOR EN, HCPTR RECD LIGHT S/A FIRE ON EXTRACT. TM NOT REINSERTED DUE TO DETERIORATING WEATHER. & ACFT DAMAGE, & 1 USMC NBC.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER: FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER: [redacted]

ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE:

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #042-70 100001H TO 112400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF [redacted] OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE [redacted] TMS OPER AT 17 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FAOR. 2 TMS DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. [redacted] TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.

111517

1470

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) AT 100930H VIC AT816888

2. CAYENNEE(6 MEN) AT 101000H VIC AT829788

3. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 101140H VIC ZC150595

4. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 101205H VIC AT815435

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TAKEOUT (6 MEN) AT 111525H VIC ZC206334

2. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 111600H VIC ZC205703

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN).HAVEN (UL AT7963 LR AT8260)

2. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7963 LR AT8260)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF THE PENNY WISE AND TEA TIME NOT COMPLETED

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1447 LR ZC1744)

2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1280 LR ZC1873)

3. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1344 LR ZC1640)

4. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7963 LR AT8260)

5. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7963 LR AT8260)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 FEB 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H FEB 70

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850

G. SUNRISE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT900880

I. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC AT941733

J. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC AT864688

K. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC198814

L. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1[illegible]

M. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC177288

N. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC208348

O. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC203528

P. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC203528

Q. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) VIC ZC159849

R. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) VIC AT813888

S. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT853776

T. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT149591

U. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT810433

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5A. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 101849H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG N TO S ACROSS SANDBAR. VIC AT959538, C/FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 111130H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG THROUGH AREA LEFT BY FRIENDLIES. VIC BT014519, C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(3) 111450H OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W INTO VILLE. VIC AT976518. C/FM, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. RES 7 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. FOREFATHER

(2) 110800H OBS TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING N TO S USED IN LAST TWO DAYS BY WATER BUFFALO & TROOPS. VIC ZC167852.

C. PARALLEL BARS

(LE)(1) 100950H OBS 2 VC, STANDING IN STREAM. VIC ZC175290. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE ENEMY MOVING FROM SIGHT.

C. PARKER PEN

(1) 111140H OBS 1 TRAIL, 2FT BY 3FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC AT815888.

6A. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 110900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA, CHECKED BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS, COORD AT997706, AT990641, BT036649. DIVERS RETURNED RECON BN AREA AT 111340H WITH NEG RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 111250H VIC ZC211336, TM TAKEOUT MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK). TEAM IMMEDIATELY HEARD MOVEMENT AND LEFT AREA. AO AND GUNSHIPS UTILIZED ON TARGET AREA WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.

111525H VIC ZC206334, TM TAKEOUT EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY, AFTER BECOMING SURROUNDED BY APPX 50 [redacted] ENEMY

EXTRACT COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT. FIXED WING, ARTILLERY UTILIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT.

D. THIS COFFEE TIME, WAGE EARNER PRESENTLY AT SAME POSITION, TMS SEPARATE TO RECON RESPECTIVE HAVENS 120600H.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] ACTION

[redacted] INFO

[redacted]

C O N F I D E N T I A L

([redacted] CLASSIFICATION: C-2)

FIRST [redacted] OPS SITREP #043-70 120001H TO 122400H FEB 70 (U)

(C) 1ST 90 OPER RECON TMS [redacted] OPER IN THE OPCON OF [redacted]

[redacted] 3RD MAR DIV TAOR. [redacted] DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INT [redacted]

FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS [redacted] FOR FLD DU.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

12555

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

[illegible]

DES[illegible]

[illegible] (5 [illegible]) AT 12.0108 [illegible] ZF [illegible]

[illegible] (5 [illegible]) AT [illegible] VIC AT8220[illegible]

[illegible] AT [illegible] VIC AC8[illegible]

[illegible]

CONTACTS COMPLETED

COF[illegible] (5 NM) AT L2[illegible] VIC ZC2095.[illegible]

[illegible] (5 NM) AT [illegible] VIC ZC2[illegible]

[illegible] (5 NM) AT [illegible]

INSERTS NOT [illegible]

CLAYFIELD (7 NM) HAVEN (UL ZC[illegible] LR ZC[illegible])

[illegible]

NOW:

[illegible] (IN INSERT/[illegible] NOT COMPLETED)

INSERTION OF [illegible] NOT COMPLETED DUE TO [illegible]

INSERTS PLANNED FOR [illegible] 70

[illegible] (6 NM) [illegible]

CHINMAN (7 NM) HAVEN (UL AT8068 LR AT8066)

[illegible] (3 NM) HAVEN (UL AT8133 LR AT84[illegible])

[illegible] (UL ZC[illegible] LR ZC2095)
[illegible] (UL ZC[illegible] LR ZC18[illegible])

CONTACTS PLANNED FOR [illegible] 70

[illegible] (6 NM) HAVEN (UL AT8889 LR AT9086)

[illegible] (UL AT8575 LR AT85[illegible])

[illegible] (UL AC[illegible] LR AT85677)

[illegible] (UL ZC1935 LR ZC[illegible])

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible] (8 MEN) [illegible]

5. [illegible]

A. [illegible] (3R)(3 MAT) [illegible]

[illegible] (3R)(3 MEL) [illegible]

[illegible] (3R)(2 MEL) [illegible]

[illegible] CITY (3 MIN) VIC AT8838

[illegible] (3 MS) VIC [illegible]

[illegible] (2 MIN)(4 TKS) [illegible]

[illegible] (2 MIN)(4 TKS) VIC [illegible]

[illegible] (1 MIN) VIC [illegible]

[illegible] VI AT8437

EMPIRE STATE (6 MIN) VIC AT8[illegible]6

[illegible] SNOW (7 MIN) VIC ZC19[illegible]3

[illegible] (2 MIN) VIC ZC[illegible]

PARALLEL BARS [illegible] (2MN) VIC [illegible]

[illegible] (7 MIN) VIC [illegible]

PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC ZC176846

[illegible] (2 MEN) VIC AT814[illegible]

[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT829776

[illegible] (2 MEN) VIC [illegible]436

[illegible] (5 MEN) VIC AT81[illegible]605

[illegible] (7 MIN) VIC AT8[illegible]4
SWIFT SCOUT (7 MIN) VIC ZC207359

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) [illegible]

[illegible]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/( )[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

[illegible] BRAIGH

270730H OBS 4 NVA, GRN [illegible]

[illegible] C/2H, NVA SUP BEING [illegible]

[illegible]05H OBS 4 VC, SKS RIFLES, [illegible]

[illegible] C/2L [redacted] 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) 2BS BY HANDS/ROCKS.

[illegible]09 OBS 6 VC, [illegible] RIFLES, [illegible]

[illegible]36 C/2L ACT, 4 VC [illegible] BNF). [illegible]

[illegible] HALO

[illegible]05H FOUND 1 HOLE [illegible]

[illegible]57 HOLE APPROX 4 FEET DEEP.

[illegible] KAPRUN

[illegible]OE PLAN RTE SFD ON 2'T LDT TRAIL, VIC ZC[illegible], [illegible]

[illegible] CRITY, 1 ROUTINE, [illegible] CAME IN THA[illegible]

[illegible] CAN W/TWO [illegible] THAT DIRT ON PLACE.

[illegible]REPATION

[illegible]140H FOUND TRAIL, 4FT [illegible] RUNNING NE TO S[illegible], V/C [illegible]

[illegible] LOA

EMPIRE STATE

121520H OBS 3 NVA, GRN [illegible] PK'S, [illegible] VIC AT843686, C/T, [illegible]

[illegible]ENDEPIC

[illegible]2[illegible]8OH OBS 4 NVA, GRN [illegible] PK'S, PUTTING ON CAMOUFLAGE

VIC AT[illegible]41, C/W, [redacted], RPT 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY ASSAULT

[illegible] SMITH STOUT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/( ) UNCLASSIFIED

(ANT)

[illegible] PT SCOUT
[illegible] G [illegible]5OH
([illegible] S) NVA/VC, GRN [illegible]
[illegible] O, ENEMY [illegible]
[illegible] OVER AREA/ [illegible]
[illegible] SURVEILLANCE DUE TO [illegible]

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. [illegible] MAN RECONNAISSANCE PATROL [illegible] AMBUSH, [illegible]
[illegible] ION FORCES DEPLOYED, [illegible] (3 SQUAD) [illegible]
[illegible] AIR SUPT OF [illegible]

12[illegible]50H RECON BY DIVERS [illegible] AREA [illegible]
[illegible] NG LOCATIONS, COORD AT [illegible]2458', AT [illegible]
[illegible] N AREA AT 121330H, WITH [illegible]

[illegible]090H VIC XC2[illegible]520. COMPLETED PRIOR TO NEED [illegible]
[illegible] RNER. REMAINDER TEAM [illegible] MERGED WITH [illegible]
[illegible] CONTINUE MISSION.

[illegible] 12[illegible]425H VIC XC2[illegible]529 TEAM [illegible] TIME MADE CONTACT [illegible] A VC/
[illegible] 2 NVA/VC KIA (UNIT UNK [illegible] VIA POW, AND ASSORTED GEAR CAPTURED
[illegible] EDICAL GEAR, FLAGS, DOCUMENTS. TEAM UTILIZED [illegible] VC/NVA
[illegible] AREA SURROUNDING CONTACT [illegible] NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

[illegible] 12[illegible]545H TEAM COMBAT TIME [illegible] AS TACTICAL [illegible]
[illegible]35[illegible]8. WOUNDED POW DIED [illegible] [illegible] MEDEVAC [illegible] CONTACT. BODY
[illegible] RETRIEVED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

[illegible] 12[illegible]245H VIC XC[illegible]48586, TEAM [illegible] PALM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT
WITH 25 TO 30 VC/NVA, RESULTING [illegible] VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) [illegible]
AIR TO DIRECT AIR STRIKES AND [illegible] ON TARGET AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled) UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM: CG [illegible] DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG [illegible]

CG 2D MARDIV

CG 1ST MAW

CG 3D MARDIV

CG 1ST MARDIV

FIRST MAR

FIELD MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

WASHINGTON D MAR

MAG (-) SIX

MAG (-) ONE

CO C FOURTH RECON BN

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

[illegible]

[illegible]

RELEASED

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE:

ACTION:

INFO: PI

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE

MAP COMING TO FOLLOW

COMM NOTE: DISREGUARD NOFORN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR [illegible] G-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #044-[illegible] 130001H TO 132400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OPCON OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT

17 MI WITHIN FIRST [illegible] DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN.

5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS IREP FOR FLD DU.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1776

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS [illegible] AT-0[illegible]; 3 CH-47'S

A. INSERT COMPANY:

1. POLICY CAL[illegible] (4 MEN) AT 130[illegible]E VIC AT8[illegible]

2. [illegible]PE PALM ([illegible] MEN) AT 13C[illegible]2H VIC ZC[illegible]

3. TWIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 1310[illegible]2H VIC AT[illegible]

4. [illegible]AY PIPE ([illegible] MEN) AT 131[illegible]21H VIC ZC[illegible]

5. WADDLE [illegible] (7 MEN) AT [illegible]31409E VIC AT[illegible]

B. EXTRACT COMPANY:

1. PICKWICK PA[illegible]PS (8 MEN) AT 1309380 VIC ZC[illegible]

2. STATION WEB[illegible] (6 MEN) AT [illegible]3054CH VIC AT965[illegible]

3. EMPIRE STAT[illegible] (8 MEN) AT [illegible]31165E VIC AT84668[illegible]

4. FLAKEY SNOW[illegible] (8 MEN) AT 1[illegible]125H VIC ZC[illegible]

5. [illegible]HERRY JAM [illegible] MEN) AT 13[illegible]135E VIC AT84[illegible]

6. SWIFT SCOUT [illegible] MEN) AT 1[illegible]603H VIC ZC2[illegible]

7. DAMP PALM ([illegible] MEN) AT 131[illegible]35H VIC ZC[illegible]

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 FEB 7[illegible]

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAV[illegible] UL(ZC0651) LR(ZC0[illegible]9)

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAV[illegible] UL(ZC0344) LR(ZC0641)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2 (C) [illegible]MENTS & [illegible]RACTS (C[illegible]E)

a. CONTRACTS [illegible] REQ FOR 14 FEB TO

1. PARALL[illegible] BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1730) [illegible]1927

2. FORE[illegible]R (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1686) [illegible]83)

3. CAYENN[illegible] 6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8279) NR(AT[illegible]

3 (C) LOC OF PA[illegible] LS AT OF [illegible]40.0 FEB 70

a. SUPER BRI[illegible] "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

b. SUPER BRI[illegible] "A" (RR) ([illegible] MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]38

c. SUPER BRI[illegible] "S" (RR) ([illegible] MEN) VIC ZC1455

d. DENVER CIT[illegible] 12 MEN) (2 TRS) VIC AT8382

e. STONE PIT [illegible] MEN) (3 TRS) VIC AT7952

f. [illegible] DERISE ([illegible] MEN) (3 TRS) VIC AT9945

g. WEST ORANG[illegible] 25 MEN) (4 TRS) VIC AT9859

h. [illegible]NITY WISE [illegible] MEN) VIC AT8161

i. [illegible]BA TIRE [illegible] MEN) VIC AT[illegible]060

j. [illegible]SK WORK [illegible] MEN) VIC ZC144[illegible]

k. [illegible] MAMA HAT [illegible] MEN) VIC [illegible]

l. POLICY GAM[illegible] (8 MEN) VIC AT8231

m. [illegible]DDING RI[illegible] (7 MEN) VIC AT8380

n. [illegible]RALLEL [illegible] (7 MEN) VIC ZC1829

o. [illegible]RE FATHE[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC ZC1[illegible]84

p. [illegible]RKER PEN[illegible] MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]

q. [illegible]YENNE (6 [illegible]EN) VIC AT8378

r. [illegible]F SKIN ([illegible] MEN) VIC AT8043

s. [illegible] MAN ([illegible] MEN) VIC AT8166

t. CLAY PIPE[illegible] MEN) VIC ZC1782

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

5. [illegible] DEFENSES & OBSTACLES

a. SUMMARY

(1) 121915H - OBS 48 VC/NVA, MED UTLS, RPTS & RFLS, HVG [illegible], VIC AT985464. C/FL, EX COV TRT, RES 2 NVA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY PURPLE [illegible].

b. ORDNANCE

(1) 131000H - OBS BUNKER 3 FT X 5 FT X 4 FT, VIC AT988519. APEX 1 MOUTH OBS.

(2) 131215H - FOUND VC [illegible] MN, VIC AT98[illegible]. WAS 18 IN X 30 IN, & STATED: "GI NEUTRALIZE" ON OPPOSITE SIDE, IT [illegible] "USED TO FIGHT OR GET KILLED."

(3) 131248H - OBS 3 NVA, MED UTLS, RFLS, HVG [illegible] IN BUSH VIC BT016519. C/FL, EX COV TRT, RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), (1 NOTCH DEST). OBS BY AINSWORTH.

(4) 131300H - FOUND 1 SFD, VIC AT975501. [illegible] "C"-RATION C[illegible] C/FIRE FIELD, HAD TRIP WIRE AND USLC CAS.

(5) 131445 - OBS ZIG-ZAG TRENCH LINE [illegible] W - E, VIC AT980516 TO AT981516. TRENCH LINE OLD W/ NEW CONST AT AT985518.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. [illegible] FINDS [illegible] (C) (U)

A. INTELLIGENCE

(1) (C) 121200H - OBS 1 TRL, [illegible] WEST ALONG [illegible] TRL, SW - NE. VIC AT816660.

(2) (C) 121020H - FOUND OLD LOG OF LUMBER, CHEW [illegible] LSFT, VIC AT811460. BLDG 15 FT SQ, [illegible] FT HIGH.

B. DAILY WORK

(1) (C) 122000H - OBS 20 - 30 FLASHLIGHTS (SOUTH OBS 4 - 5 VC). [illegible] CAMP FIRES AROUND OUR POS. NVG N & S [illegible] POS. C/F, NEG INCIDENT AFTER FM. NEG OBS [illegible] TO DARKNESS. VIC ZC152428.

C. SPECIAL SCOUT

(1) (C) 121700H - OBS 2 VC, [illegible] VIC ZC208348. FIXED WING [illegible] AREA. CAUSED BY [illegible] NEG SUR, DUE TO FOLIAGE.

D. [illegible] PAM

(1) 130940H - OBS 1 VC, [illegible] DING IN BUNKER, COULD ONLY SEE HEAD. VIC ZC182400. [illegible] OPENED S/A FIRE. GUN BIRDS WORKED OVER AREA [illegible] GD COV TGT, VC [illegible] OUT OF AREA. [illegible] COMT MSN. RES 1 EN KIA, [illegible]

(2) 130950H - OBS 1 TRL & 2 MAN BUNKER, BOTH RECENTLY USED, TRL W - E. VIC ZC182408.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN PIPELINE SECURITY TM IS DEPLOYED IN AREA (3 SQD) SIZE & 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF MQBE.

B. 130930H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CKD BRG AT AT888957. DIVERS RETD TO RECON BN AREA AT 131415H. W/ NEG RES.

C. 131603H - VIC XD216356, TM SWIFT SCOUT EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG DUE TO RADIO FAILURE AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK NO VC/NVA. TM RECD AUTO WPNS & S/A FIRE. EN COULD NOT BE OBS. AO CAME ON VIA, EXTRACT COMPL W/O INCIDENT, ORGANIC SUPPORTING CAS OV-10 & AH-1G ACFT & ARTY UTILIZED DURING AFTER EXTRACT.

D. 131723H - VIC ZC174402, TM DART TEAM EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 2 VC/NVA. RES IN 1 NVA WIA (UNIT UNK) POW. EXTRACT COMPL W/O INCIDENT, WIA POW TAKEN TO MSA.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Matthews
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E R Simmes
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #045-70 140001H TO 142400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.

141515

1905-6

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (1/69)
0101-V04-6603

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 141145H VIC ZC179297

2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 141710H VIC AT833765

3. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) AT 141700H VIC ZC163845

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1053)LR(ZC1251)

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0344)LR(ZC0641)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF CHILI PEPPER NOT COMPLETE DUE TO CONTESTED LZ'S AND AIRCRAFT DAMAGE. INSERT OF DELIVERY BOY NOT COMPLETE DUE TO TH CHILI PEPPER RADIO RELAY FOR TH DELIVERY BOY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 FEB 70.

1. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1833)LR(ZC2030)

2. PECKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8589)LR(AT8786)

3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1442)LR(ZC1640)

4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0344)LR(ZC0641)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 FEB 70

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945)LR(AT8243)

2. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8190)LR(AT8387)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(5 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT7962

I. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8059

J. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1642

K. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC ZC1644

L. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8232

M. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

N. PARKER PEN (6 MEN) VIC AT8188

O. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

P. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8167

Q. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1682

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 131855H - OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, MVG N TO S ACROSS SANDBAR, VIC AT952536, C/FM, E.C.T. RES 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY HANSWORTH.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A. WEST ORANGE (CONT)

(LE)(2) 132020H - 6 VC/NVA IN BOAT, MVG N ON RIVER, C/FM OUTSTANDING COVG OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DKNS AND VEGETATION, OBS BY HANSWORTH, VIC AT989520.

(3) 141100H - FOUND RICE STORAGE BIN, VIC AT997506, CONTAINED 350LBS OF RICE, TH COMPLETELY DESTROYED RICE AND HAS SAMPLE OF RICE, RICE WAS IN 2 VATS 34 IN X 36 IN.

(4) 141230H - OBS 1 BUNKER 3½ FT X 3½ FT X 4 FT, BUILT OF RAIL ROAD TIES & SOIL, LAST USED APRROX 1 WK AGO, BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED, VIC AT993507.

(5) 141400H - OBS 15 VC, BLK & WHITE PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, MVG N TO S IN TREELINE, VIC BT011519, C/FM E.C.T. OBS 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY HANSWORTH.

B. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 131750H - OBS 8 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT843503, C/FM E.C.T. RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

C. SUN RISE

(LE)(1) 131915H - OBS 25-30 VC/NVA, PKS & RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480, ATTEMPTED TO C/FM BUT LOST SURV OF ENEMY BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

(LE)(2) 132150H - VOICES IN TRASH PIT, VIC AT999465, THREW 3 HE GREN, 3 WP GREN, MVT CEASED.

D. PARALLEL BARS

(LE)(1) 132010H - 3 FIRES WITH 4 LIGHTS MVG AROUND FIRE, VIC ZC203303, TRIED TO C/FM NEG CLEAR DUE TO TGT BEING OUT OF A.O. OF ARTY & NEG COMM WITH OWN BATTERY.

E. PENNY WISE

141135H - FOUND 1 STORAGE PEN, VIC AT812616, STORAGE PEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. PENNY WISE (CONT)

6 FT X 8 FT X 4 FT, MADE OF LUMBER, APPROX 7 TO 8 MONTHS OLD, SMALL AMT OF OLD RICE ON DECK.

F. POLICY GAME

(1) 141030H - FOUND 3HARBOR SITES, 1 GRAVE, VIC AT832[illegible]. HARBOR SITES CAPABLE OF HOLDING COMPANY. EMPTY SARDINE CANS IN SITES, TM DUG UP GRAVE FOUND 1 BODY WITH PJ'S. ALSO FOUND PAPERS WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING, TM HAS PAPERS WITH THEM, BARBOR SITES APPROX 3 DAYS OLD.

G. PANAMA HAT

(1) 141400H - FOUND TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FRESHLY CUT THROUGH BAMBOO, VIC ZC166448, ALSO FOUND 2 MAN HOOTCH 5 METERS N OF TRAIL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 141430H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA, REPORTED TO 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES, VIC BT030685, TO PERFORM DIVING MISSION IN DIRECT SUPT 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES.

C. 141115H - VIC ZC079497 INSERT OF TM CHILI PEPPER ABORTED DUE TO AIRCRAFT TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN INSERT LANDING ZONE. AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE, ARTILLERY UTILIZED ON AREA.

D. 141430H - VIC ZC110521 INSERT OF TM CHILI PEPPER IN NEW HAVEN UL(ZC1053)LR(ZC1251) ABORTED DUE TO AIRCRAFT TAKING HEAVY FIRE IN INSERT LANDING ZONE. AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE, ARTILLERY UTILIZED ON AREA, TM TO BE REINSERTED 15 FEB. HAVEN UL(ZC1442)LR(ZC1640). ALSO AIRCRAFT STRUCK ROTORS ON TAKE OFF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. (C) (CONT)

E. SIGHTINGS BY WEST ORANGE, DTG 141100H, 141230H, WERE MADE BY DAYTIME SCTY PATROLS FROM POS.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG 1 EST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIBIAN DIV

CG 1ORDF ARB DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SIXTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

[redacted] ORG: RECON CO

CLASSIFICATION BY [redacted]

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: C

INFO: [redacted]

COMM NOTES: DISREGARD NOPORN

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

ALL COPIES TO FORCON.

1ST RECON

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1ST MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #046-70 150000H TO 152400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) CP 50 (1ST RECON TMS UNDER ARE 22 TMS OPER AS
14 MOS WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN.
5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.
3 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (7 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAIRS (7 L/R) AT 140825H VIC AT860864

151355

2022

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (U)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. DELICATESSEN (7 1/2 MIN) AT 345[illegible] VIC ZC188513

B. CONTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARKER PEN (6 MIN) AT 1408[illegible] VIC AT813880

2. SELF SKIN (7 MIN) AT141045H VIC AT812463

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible]462)LR(ZC1640)

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible]344)LR(ZC0641)
3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible]385)LR(ZC1683)

D. CONTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

LOSS

2. [illegible]SON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF CHILI PEPPER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT R[illegible]

CEIVING S/A [illegible]IRE VIC ZC150408. INSERT DELIVERY BOY, HAVEN UL(ZC0344)LR(ZC0641) NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CHILI PEPPER RADIO RELAY TO DELIVERY BOY. INSERT OF DELIVERY BOY, HAVEN UL(ZC1385)LR(ZC1683) NOT COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER & ACFT DMG.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 70

1. STATION BREAK (7 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible]8434)LR(AT8631)

2. SWANPLANE (6 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible])LR(ZC2074)

3. FLAKES SNOW (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible]62)LR(ZC1660)

4. DURHAM (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC1280)LR(ZC1587)
5. DELIVERY BOY (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC[illegible]385)LR(ZC1683)

G. CONTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 FEB 70

1. DESK WORK (7 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible])LR(ZC1742)

2. TEA TIME (6 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible])LR(AT8259)

3. PANAMA HAT (5 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible])LR(ZC1744)

4. PENNYWISE (7 MIN) HAVEN UL([illegible])LR([illegible]8261)

3. (C) LOC OF PERROLS AS OF 152400H [illegible]

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC [illegible]382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC [illegible]138

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]453 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (U) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1[illegible]HOM NEB [illegible] FT)

B. DENVER CITY (12 MEN)(2 DOS) VIC AT8[illegible]

C. STONE PIT (15 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (20 MEN)(3 OBS) VIC AT9946

G. [illegible] CRANGE (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8161

I. T M PINE (6 MEN) VIC AT8059

J. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC BC1542

K. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) VIC BC1644

L. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8132

M. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC AT8279

N. DELTA TESSUN (7 MEN) VIC BC1951

O. TWIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8267

P. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BC1881

Q. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8567

4. (U) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL [illegible]COM [illegible]

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 141920H - OBS 2 VC, MVG E TO [illegible] TRAIL, VIC AT995480, C/FM BY COVG OF EGT, REM [illegible] KIA (ONIT UNK) OBS BY PURPLE HEART.

(LE)(2) 141930H - OBS 12 VC, MVG E TO [illegible] TRAIL, VIC AT9881464, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO [illegible] MOVED OUT OF AREA, OBS BY PURPLE HEART.

(LC)(3) 141945H - OBS 5 VC, MVG E [illegible] TRAIL, VIC AT9881464, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO [illegible] MOVED OUT OF AREA, OBS BY PURPLE HEART.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (S) (CONT)

A. [illegible] (CONT)

(4) 151[illegible]C - OBS 10 NVA, [illegible] PKS, SUSP MORTAR TUBE, MVG SE TO NW, VIC BT8028[illegible]86, C/TM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO TOT, NEG SURV DUE TO VEG, ONE DAY [illegible] BOARD.

B. [illegible]

(LE)(1) 141825H - OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG S TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT8418508, C/TM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES.

(2) 151220H - OBS 4 VIC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT833544, C/TM GOOD COVG OF AREA, NEG SURV DUE TO VEGETATION.

C. THIN MAN

(1) 150830H - OBS 1 NVA, GRN [illegible] BAGS UTIL, RIFLE, MVG NE TO SW ON TRAIL, VIC AT8209276 TM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS, NEG RES.

D. [illegible]

(1) 151150H - OBS 15 TO 20 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG E ON TRAIL, VIC ZC197307, NEG FR DUE TO NEG COMM WITH BATTERY. BATTERY ON INCORRECT FREQUENCY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY [illegible] FM, 7 MAN AMBUSH, AND 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE [illegible] DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 151200H - RECON BN DIVERS RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AFTER BODY RECOVERY MISSION IN DIR SUPT OF 1ST MARINES, NEG RES.

C. [illegible]110ZH - VIC ZC150408 TM CHIEU HOI [illegible] RECEIVED FIRE ON

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. (CONT)

INSERT, ORGANIC WEAPONS OF AH-1G A[illegible] AND DELIVERY UTILIZED ON AREA ARTY[illegible] INSERT ATTEMPTS. [illegible] CEIVE PUPPY PLACED ON STANDBY STATUS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Mattioco
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
E. A. Summers
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #047-70 160001H TO 162400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 33 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6901 76/1555

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 160855H VIC AT855318

2. DURHAM (7 MEN) AT 161000H VIC ZC124875

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 161040H VIC ZC135845

4. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 161105H VIC ZC158618

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) AT 161330H VIC AT805592

2. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 161415H VIC ZC153428

3. PANAMA HAT (5 MEN) AT 161425H VIC ZC166442

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1777) LR(ZC2074)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8261)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SWAMPLAND & EXTRACT OF PENNYWISE NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 70

1. CAYENNE (25 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC0968) LR(ZC1864)

2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8180) LR(AT8376)

3. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1777) LR(ZC2074)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 FEB 70

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8282) LR(AT8479)

2. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8133) LR(AT8431)

3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1683) LR(ZC1878)

4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8068) LR(AT8366)

5. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8261)

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8161

I. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8132

J. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC AT8380

K. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1932

L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8267

M. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779

N. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8588

O. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1461

P. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1583

Q. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8533

R. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1287

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 151800H - OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT644515. C/FM, EX COV TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY ASPARAGUS. [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

A. STONE PIT (CONT)

(2) 161735H - OBS 5 NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT830535. C/FH, EX COV TGT, MEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. PERRY WISE

(LE) (1) 151815H - TM HEARD MVMT 75 M S OF VIC AT811618. CALLED ON-CALLS, MVMT STOPPED.

(LE) (2) 152015H - HEARD APRX 10 - 15 VC/NVA 30 - 50 M FR VIC AT811619. SHADOW 4-5 ON STA & FIRED ORD. TM ALSO CALLED IN ON-CALLS, MVMT CEASED.

C. THIN MAN

(1) 161355H - OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT823679. TM WAS CROSSING TRL & SPOTTED 1 NVA. EN SPOTTED TM & RAN OFF INTO VEGETATION BEFORE ACT. COULD BE TAKEN.

D. FLAKEY SNOW

(1) 161200H - FOUND TRL 1 - 2 FT WIDE RUNNING N - S, VIC ZC151591. FOOTPRINTS ON TRL, RECENTLY USED.

(2) 161400H - TM MADE CONTACT W/ 5 VC/NVA, RFLS, VIC ZC151592. RES 1 EN WIA (UNIT UNK) POW. POW DIED OF WOUND PRIOR TO EXTRACT BY HCPTR. HCPTR UNABLE TO ENTER ZONE DUE TO WEATHER.

E. DELIVERY BOY

(1) 161125H - FOUND TRL 2 FT WIDE RUNNING N - S, VIC ZC155857. APRX 2 - 4 HRS OLD. TM ARMED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

E. DELIVERY BOY (CONT)

FOUND 2 - 6 IN X 12 IN X 8 FT TIMBERS ON TRL.

F. TEA TIME

(1) 161110H - OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTLS, MVG E - W ON TRL, VIC AT812578. TM LOST SURVL BEFORE ACT COULD BE TAKEN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE, & 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 160845H - RECON DIVERS LEFT BN AREA, CK BRG VIC AT927842 & AT926866, W/ NEG RES. RETD TO BN AREA 161130H.

C. 161400H - TM FLAKEY SHOW MADE PT - PT CONTACT W/ 5 VC/NVA, VIC ZC151598. RES 1 EN WIA (UNIT UNK) POW. TM HAD MVMT AROUND THEIR POS & TOOK FIRE AT 161450H. TM MVD OUT OF AREA W/ NEG FRIENDLY CAS & NEG OBS EN CAS. 2 AO'S EMPL W/ NEG RES DUE TO WEATHER. POW DIED OF WOUNDS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Mattiace
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E A Simmes
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

COMM NOTE: DISREGARD NOFORN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #048-70 170001H TO 172400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

171500

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 171430H VIC AT832801

2. FLAKEY SHOT (7 MEN) AT 171600H VIC ZC144603

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (30 MEN) (5 THS) HAVEN UL(ZC0968) LR(ZC1864)

2. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8180) LR(AT8376)

3. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1777) LR(ZC2074)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8261)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8068) LR(AT8366)

3. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8133) LR(AT8431)

4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1683) LR(ZC1878)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF CAYENNE, COFFEE TIME, & SWAMPLAND, & EXTRACTS OF PENNY WISE, THIN MAN, POLICY GAME, & CLAY PIPE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 FEB 70

1. CAYENNE (30 MEN) (5 THS) HAVEN UL(ZC0968) LR(ZC1864)

2. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8180) LR(AT8376)

3. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1777) LR(ZC2074)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 FEB 70

1. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7963) LR(AT8261)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8068) LR(AT8366)

3. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8133) LR(AT8431)

4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1683) LR(ZC1878)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT8161

I. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8132

J. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2033

K. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8267

L. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1779

M. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8587

N. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1583

O. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8635

P. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1388

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(1) 171420H - OBSR 5 VC, BLACK PJ'S, RFLS, IN WOOTCH, VIC AT842541. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO DUST FR RDS. OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

(2) 171615H - OBSR 10 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING W - E ON TRAIL, VIC AT839525. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION. OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

(3) 171748H - OBSR 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING W - E ON TRAIL, VIC AT851527. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, OBSR 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

B. DELICATESSEN

(1) 171400H - FOUND TRAIL COMPLEX, 10 FIELDS CULTIVATED, ALSO HEARD WOOD CHOPPING, VIC ZC206327. TRAIL COMPLEX WELL USED TRAILS LEADING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALSO FOUND SET OF KHAKIS & BLACK PJ'S, BASKET & SHOVEL.

(2) 171510H - OBSR 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & 1 RFL, MOVING NW - SE ON TRAIL TOWARDS VIL, VIC ZC207328. NEGAT ACT DUE TO EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 171725H - OBSR 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & RFLS, MOVING NW - SE ON TRAIL, VIC ZC207328. NEGAT FIRE MSN DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/N

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS DEPLOYED, A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SPT OF HQBN.

B. 170130H - VIC ZC133603. TM FLAKEY SHOW OBSR 5 VC/NVA MOVING SW PAST HARBOR SITE ON TRAIL, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS, NEGAT ACT TAKEN BY TM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF LZ & NEGAT. COMM.

C. 171100H - VIC ZC137607. TM FLAKEY SHOW OBSR 6 VC/NVA ON LZ, & HEARD MOVEMENT NE & NW OF TM'S POS. TM CALLED FIRE LSN & AO. AO & FIRE LSN COVERED AREA W/ EXC COVERAGE OF TGT, OBSR 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPL.

D. 171330H - VIC ZC133603. TM FLAKEY SHOW HEARD HVY MOVEMENT & OBSR 1 NVA W/ RFL & KHAKI UNIF, LOOKING FOR TM. TM CALLED AO.

E. 171430H - VIC ZC133603. TM FLAKEY SHOW OBSR 1 NVA MOVING UP TO TM WHILE TM WAS DIRECTING FIRE OF GUNSHIPS & AO. TM UTILIZED S/A, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

F. 171600H - VIC ZC133603. TM FLAKEY SHOW EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG BY LADDER W/O INCIDENT. PRIOR TO EXTRACT TM OBSR LIGHT S/A FIRE BEING DIRECTED AT GUNSHIPS. FIXED WING & ARTY UTLIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MARINE DIV

CG FIFTH MAR

CG AMPHIBICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SPG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPT H

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED PBG

ACofS, G-2

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DISREGARD NOFORN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT A049-70 160001H TO 182400H FEB 70 (U)

1. OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HqBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) [illegible] (3 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

1. CAYENNE "B" & "D" (16 H.E.)(3 T.S.) AT 181045H VIC ZC131655

2. CAYENNE "C" (7 H.E.) AT 181048H VIC ZC129655

3. CAYENNE "A" (7 H.E.) AT 181815H VIC ZC095673

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (8 H.E.) AT 180930H VIC AT815327

2. TALK MAN (7 H.E.) AT 180928H VIC AT829674

3. PENNYWISE (7 H.E.) AT 181620H VIC AT811619

4. CAYENNE "A" (7 H.E.) AT 181802H VIC ZC095675

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 H.E.) HAVEN UL(AT8180)LR(AT8376)

2. SHAMPLAND (6 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1777)LR(ZC2074)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1683)LR(ZC1878)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF THE COFFEE TIME & SHAMPLAND AND EXTRACTS OF THE CLAY PIPE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER AND UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT FROM 181030H TO 181415H.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 70

1. COSSACK (8 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1360)LR(ZC1658)

2. R.L JOY (6 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC0743)LR(ZC1040)

3. PUPPET SHOW (9 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1442)LR(ZC1640)

4. PANAMA HAT (7 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1042)LR(ZC1339)

5. PONY BOY (8 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1932)LR(AT8029)

6. COFFEE TIME (6 H.E.) HAVEN UL(AT8180)LR(AT8376)

7. SHAMPLAND (6 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1777)LR(ZC2074)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 FEB 70

1. PICNICK PAPERS (7 H.E.) HAVEN UL(AT8589)LR(AT8786)

2. DELICATESSEN (7 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1834)LR(ZC2132)

3. CLAY PIPE (7 H.E.) HAVEN UL(ZC1683)LR(ZC1878)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/N[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H FEB 70

A. VESP R BELLS "X" (R)(1 PAH) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (R)(3 PAX) VIC AT8138

C. VESP R BELLS "S" (R)(2 PAX) VIC AC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 PAX)(2 TRS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 PAX)(3 TRS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 PAX)(3 TRS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (25 PAX)(4 TRS) VIC AT9850

H. DELICATESSEN (7 PAX) VIC ZC2133

IL CLAY PIPE (7 PAX) VIC ZC1779

J. PICNIC PAPERS (7 PAX) VIC AT8587

K. DELIVERY BOY (7 PAX) VIC ZC1484

L. STATION BRAVO (7 PAX) VIC AT8534

M. DURHAM (7 PAX) VIC ZC1488

N. CAYENNE "B" & "D" (15 PAX)(3 TRS) VIC ZC1265

O. CAYENNE "C" (7 PAX) VIC ZC1467

4. P(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DELICATESSEN

(LZ)(1) 171805H - OBSR 1 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVY PACKS, MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL, VIC AC203329, NVA MOVED TOO FAST TO CALL FIRE MISSION.

(LZ)(2) 171810H - OBSR 1 NVA FEMALE, BLACK PJ'S BOTTOM, GREEN UTILITY TOP, 25 TO 50 LB. SACK OF RICE, MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL, VIC ZC208328, NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE & NVA MOVING TOO FAST.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. [illegible] (CONT)

(1)(3) 171840H - OBSR 1 VC, MARIO, [illegible] & RIFLE, MOVING [illegible] ON TRAIL, VIC XC209328, NEGATIV ACTIVITY [illegible] BACK TO CLOSE.

(4) 180655H - OBSR 7 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, PACS FULL OF RICE, MOVING [illegible] ON TRAIL, VIC XC205327, WAS AMBUSHED VC/NVA, 2 CONFD 7 VC/NVA KIA (ARTY ON), WAS MOVED OUT OF AREA, AC ON STATION CALLED ARTY & TAC AIR FLIGHTS OF FIELD FLDG.

B. SUNRISE

(1)(1) 171855H - OBSR 22 VC, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING E TO W, VIC XT985475, CALLED FIRE AND ISU, POOR COVERAGE OF FLIGHT, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. DURSEL

(1)(1) 181130H - FOUND TRAIL 2FT WIDE & HARBOR SITE, TRAIL RUNS NW TO SE, VIC XC130885 TO VIC XC140886, TRACKS ON TRAIL APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RECONNAISSANCE TM, 2 3RD SRIF REACTION FORCE AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ARE EMPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 3RD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 180900H - RECON DIVERS LEFT BN AREA, CHECKED BRIDGES AT XT925553, XT914507, AND XT945706 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 181230H.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (C...E...)

C. 181530H - VIC BC095675 TM CAY...E "A" INSERTED. TM SPOTTED 4 BUNKERS SHORTLY AFTER INSERT. 2 NVA ENGAGED FROM BUNKERS. TM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). UNK NO. OF ENEMY TROOPS OPENED FIRE ON TM FROM NORTH AND WEST. TM SET UP BASE OF FIRE, AND BEGAN TO FIRE AND MANEUVER BACK TO LANDING ZONE, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM CALLED AO, AH-1G AND UH-1E AIRCRAFT IN SUPPORT. ARTILLERY, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET (NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE) AND TM WAS ABLE TO MOVE TO LANDING ZONE, RECEIVING SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

D. 181802H - VIC BC095675, TM CAYENNE "A" EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY. AREA WORKED OVER WITH FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY AFTER EXTRACT. AREA TARGET FOR ARTILLERY AND TPQ-10 STRIKES. TM SUSTAINED 1 KIA (USMC) FROM FRAGMENTATION GRENADES (NOT EVACUATED).

GP-4

ET

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]/NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT DOWNGRADE.

FULL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

RECEIVED FEB 1970 485

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #050-70 190001H TO 192400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.

191610

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 190830H VIC AT824784
2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 190912H VIC ZC193747
3. PUPPET SHOW (9 MEN) AT 191308H VIC ZC144410
4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 191340H VIC ZC194297
5. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 191424H VIC ZC098418
6. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 191424H VIC ZC098418
7. COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 191500H VIC ZC131591

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 191010H VIC ZC178790
2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 191349H VIC ZC213331
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 191650H VIC AT863863
4. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 191830H VIC ZC098418
5. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 192147H VIC ZC098418

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 70

1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1062) LR(ZC1360)
2. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1160) LR(ZC1357)
3. TRAILOR PARK (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1187) LR(ZC2083)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

F. INSERTS PLANNED (CONT)

4. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1840) LR(ZC2137)

5. WEST ORANGE (2[illegible] MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498)

6. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0743) LR(ZC1040)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 FEB 70

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1385) LR(ZC1683)

2. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8434) LR(AT8631)

3. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1929

I. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8277

J. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1975

K. PUPPET SHOW (9 MEN) VIC ZC1441

L. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1359

M. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0984

N. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8433

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

O. DURHAM (7 MEN) VIC ZC1487

P. CAYENNE "B" (7 MEN) VIC ZC1266

Q. CAYENNE "C" (7 MEN) VIC ZC1467

R. CAYENNE "D" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1265

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RES IN THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 181642H - OBSR 6 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING E - W ON TRAIL, VIC AT844532. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION.

(LE) (2) 181740H - OBSR 4 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, STANDING ON TRAIL, VIC AT86852[illegible] C/FM, EX COV TGT 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY A[illegible]ARAGUS.

(LE) (3) 181815H - OBSR 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & RFLS, STANDING IN TREE LINE, VIC AT835544. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 181800H - OBSR 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, RFLS, MOVING E - W ON TRAIL, VIC AT969459. NEGAT ACT TAKEN DUE TO EN MOVING OUT OF RANGE [illegible] ARTY.

(LE) (2) 182030H - HEARD VOICES AP[illegible] 8 - 10 EN, MOVING W - E, VIC AT999465. FIRED 10[illegible]0 MM MORT RDS, COULD NOT OBSR RESULTS DUE TO [illegible]RKNESS & TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/R[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (U) FIGHTING & COMBAT (CONT)

C. CONTROL TIMS

(1) [illegible] - CHR - MAJ [illegible] CONTACT SQ -
HA, VTC 1[illegible], MARCAT 3[illegible] EKOM LOC AT AK
MOVING OUT OF DIRLE POC TAB F.

2. CONTROL "C"

(1) [illegible] - CHR - [illegible] AT [illegible]
T AT LOAD A - AT DEL, 5 [illegible] [illegible]

6. (U) ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE

A. (S) MAG FOURTEEN SHALL BE TO BE HELD, 1 PLAT
(S RGB) STAY & 2 SQD REMAIN FOR LZ OK SPAUDER
IN DIRECT SUP OF HQMC.

B. [redacted]SH - AFCON BE DIVERTED DECREASED BY AREA TO
OV BRG AT CHOTD AT[redacted]. BRG [illegible] DUE TO TAC
AIR BRG NO DELAYED TO POPULAR FOR TROOPS.
DIVERS HELO TO BE AVA FOR[redacted].

C. [redacted]SH - ATT ZC[redacted] 8, ON RANGE HAT EXTRACTED
AS TACTICAL LOADS AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ AU
ASST PLAT GCA UNIT OF MV[illegible]. IN EVD PREMATURELY
[illegible] AN AIRBURN SET BY [illegible] FOR[illegible]. THE LEAD
IN A AR-4[illegible] TIES, WAS UTILIZED AS A G OV TO ACFT
IN ORDAL CONTACT & MOVE TO A LZ[illegible] UTILE OF LZ.
AO CALLED TAKING UNDER FIRE ON SEA, [illegible] WAS DELAYED
W/ EXC COVERAGE OF TGT. ACFT TOOK S/A FIRE WHICH
SUPPRESSED IT PROGRESS. IN [illegible] W/O FURTHER
INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG K IV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIBIAN DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFT

RELEASED BY

AC/S, G-2

ACTION: G

INFO:

COMM NOTE: DISREGARD NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLCOL.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CCC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #051-70 200001H TO 202400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OTHR RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DER SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS PRLT FOR FLD DU. 2 TMS TRNG STATUS.

201440

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL, NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTION/EXTRACTION (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1's)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAG MARKER (6 MAN) AT 200826H VIC ZC125596

2. SNIPER SPOT (8 MAN) AT 200826H VIC ZC125596

3. PEARL CREEK (6 MAN) AT 200845H VIC ZC184390

4. LOST ORDER (21 MAN)(3 TMS) AT 200920H VIC AT987508

5. TRAILER PARK "A" & "C" (13 MAN)(2 TMS) AT 201355H VIC ZC158846

6. TRAILER PARK "B" (6 MAN) AT 201445H VIC ZC113867

7. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 MAN) AT 201455H VIC ZC185867

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LOST ORDER (21 MAN) AT 200920H VIC AT987508

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MAN) AT 200930H VIC ZC158846

3. DUMBAR (7 MAN) AT 201502H VIC ZC173816

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (6 MAN) HAVEN UL(ZC0743)LR(ZC1040)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (7 MAN) HAVEN UL(AT8434)LR(AT8631)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACT OF THE STATION BREAK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TEAM OBSERVING LUCRATIVE TRAIL AND STANDING BY WITH ARTILLERY AMBUSH. THE PAL JOEY POSPONED DUE TO ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 70

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MAN) HAVEN UL(ZC1843)LR(ZC2140)

2. MARCLOUD (7 MAN) HAVEN UL(ZC1860)LR(ZC2057)

3. PAL JOEY (6 MAN) HAVEN UL(ZC0743)LR(ZC1040)

4. TAKE OUT (8 MAN) HAVEN UL(ZC1837)LR(ZC2134)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

[redacted]/N [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

G. PATROLS PLANNED FOR 21 FEB 70

1. STATION BRIAN (7 KM) H.V.H UL(AT8434)LR(AT8631)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (XX)(3 KM) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 KM) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR)(2 KM) VIC ZC1453

D. DELVIN CITY (12 KM)(2 TLS) VIC AT8332

E. STONE PIT (19 KM)(3 TLS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (2D KM)(3 TLS) VIC AT9046

G. WEST ORANGE (21 KM)(3 TLS) VIC AT0850

H. TRAILER PARK "A" & "C" (13 KM) VIC ZC1585

I. TRAILER PARK "B" (6 KM) VIC ZC1185

J. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 KM) VIC ZC1886

K. PEARL CHEST (6 KM) VIC ZC1838

L. EMPIRE STATE (8 KM) VIC ZC1259

M. RAGS MARNER (6 KM) VIC ZC1259

N. PONY BOY (8 KM) VIC ZC2030

O. COFFEE TIME (6 KM) VIC AT8276

P. SWAMPLAND (6 KM) VIC ZC1475

Q. PUPPET SHOW (9 KM) VIC ZC1441

R. COLLOCK (8 KM) VIC ZC1359

S. STATION BRIAN (7 KM) VIC AT8433

T. CAYENNE "D" (9 KM) VIC ZC1265

U. CAYENNE "C" (5 KM) VIC ZC1366

V. CAYENNE "B" (6 KM) VIC ZC1266

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. (C) [redacted]

[redacted]/N

UNCLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STATION BREAK

(L)(1) 191000H - FOUND 15 BUNKERS 7FT X 6FT X 6FT ON SIDE OF SLOPE, VIC AT851337, APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 2 MONTHS & FOUND 10 82MM MORTAR RDS, BRINGING 5 BACK, BURIED 5.

(L)(2) 191300H - OBSR TOTAL OF 26 NVA, GREEN KHAKIS & BLACK SANDALS, HEAVY PACKS & M-16 RIFLES, MOVING ON TRAIL NR TO SE, AO ON STATION CALLED FIRE MISSION, HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, NEGATIVE BURN DUE TO VEGETATION. VIC AT851336.

(3) 201125H - FOUND TRAIL 5FT TO 4FT WIDE RUNNING NR TO S; WITH 15 BUNKERS TO NE OF TRAIL, VIC AT854335. CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVG OF TGT, MOVED TO TARGET AREA TO CHECK, 9 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 6 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED, 100 TO 200 METERS OF THE TRAIL WAS ALSO DESTROYED.

B. SURRIS

(L)(1) 191920H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING S TO S ON TRAIL, VIC AT855473, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NO COVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PONY BOY

(L)(1) 191645H - OBSR 19 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, WHITE HATS, 3 PACKS, AROUND HUT & BUNKER, VIC AT855315, CALLED FIRE MISSION, MANY MOVED OUT OF AREA AFTER 1ST ROUND, NEGATIVE FURTHER ROUNDS DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. BEST VIEWS

(1) 201235H - OBSR 3 VC MIXED BLACK & WHITE PJ'S MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC XC967518, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE SURV DUE TO TREELINE, OBSR BY MARINES.

D. CANNED "C"

(1) 201500H - FOUND PUNJI PIT 7FT LONG 2FT WIDE & 15FT DEEP, ON SIDE OF HILL, VIC XC132657, APPEARS TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

F. CHAMPLAIN

(1) 201515H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2-3FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC XC195757, NOT RECENTLY USED.

G. MOVED TO TA

(1) 201340H - FOUND 1 TRAIL JUST WEST RUNNING S TO N VIC XC122595, TRAIL WELL USED & FRESH CUTS ON TREES TO MAIN TRAIL.

(2) 201340H - FOUND BAMBOO CAVE, FIGHTING HOLES & SCORCHES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 MEN, BAMBOO CAVE 20 X 30 METERS, VIC XC119594, APPROX LAST USE 2 WKS AGO.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE BODY N AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON ST BOBBY IN DIR SUPT OF HABN.

B. 200840H - VIC XC164400 SCARFACE 37 & 54 REPORTED 4 VC/NVA ON PRIMARY INSERT LZ OF TH PEARL CHECK, RESULTS 2 VC/NVA KBA (UNIT UNK), TM INSERTED IN SECONDARY LZ VIC XC184390.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER: FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER: PBa

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: COMM NOTE: DISREGARD NOFORN

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #052-70 210001H TO 212400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FID DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

211445

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/N [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) AT 210840H VIC ZC1860

2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 210850H VIC ZC0958

3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 211056H VIC ZC1564

4. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) AT 211108H VIC ZC202356

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 211035H VIC AT840336

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 FEB 70

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8836) LR(AT9233)
2. STONE PIT (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 FEB 70

1. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] FORM UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

H. TRAILER PARK "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC1584

I. TRAILER PARK "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1185

J. TRAILER PARK "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1585

K. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1887

L. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC1838

M. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1259

N. MAGE MARINER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260

O. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC2030

P. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1960

Q. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC0842

R. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2036

S. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8277

T. CHAMPLAIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1874

U. PUPPET SHOW (9 MEN) VIC ZC1441

V. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1558

W. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1942

X. CAYENNE "C" (5 MEN) VIC ZC1065

Y. CAYENNE "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1067

Z. CAYENNE "D" (9 MEN) VIC ZC1066

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 201935H - OBSR 12 VC, MOVING W - E ON TRAIL. VIC AT985473. NEGAT ACT TAKEN DUE TO CLOUD COVER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 201620H - OBSR 4 VC, MIXED BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING E - W ON TRAIL, VIC AT954526. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. 4 CFM EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HAINSWORTH.

(2) 211440H - OBSR 3 VC, MIXED BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING E - W ON TRAIL, VIC AT954527. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, OBSR 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HAINSWORTH.

C. TRAILER PARK "D"

(LE) (1) 201625H - HEARD 2 AUTO RFL SHOTS, VIC ZC180867. NEGAT ACT TAKEN DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF EN POS.

(LE) (2) 201530H - OBSR 1 BASE CAMP, LARGE ENOUGH FOR APRX 150 TROOPS, 20 BAMBOOHOOTCHES, 4 - 5 FT W, 3 FT H, 5 - 12 FT L. [redacted] SPIDER HOLE, 13 RDS M-79 HE, PIECES OF NVA PONCHOS, EMPTY FIRST AID POUCHES, STRAPS FR PACKS, ETC, VIC ZC118860.

(3) 211000H - OBSR 1 CAMP FIRE, USED RECENTLY, FOUND 1 M-79 RD, TM HAS IT, VIC ZC180871.

D. WAGE EARNER

(LE) (1) 201205H - HEARD 30 VOICES, MOVING SE ON 2 FT WIDE TRAIL, VIC ZC126598. HEARD BANGING OF PANS & HAMMERING & VOICES MOVING TOWARDS TM, TM FORMED A 360 TO OBSR TRAIL. NEGAT SOUNDS AT 201300H, TM MOVED ON.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

D. MAGS EARLIER (CONT)

(LE) (2) 201530H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, GRAY PJ'S, VIC ZC126599, HIDING BEHIND TREE. EN SAW TM & FLED AREA.

E. PONY BOY

(1) 211530H - FOUND 15 HOOTCHES & 2 BOATS, VIC (HOOTCHES) ZC217315, (BOATS) ZC215324. AO ON STA FNF ORD, DEST 5 HOOTCHES & SANK 1 BOAT & DAM THE OTHER.

F. WAR CLOUD

(1) 210900H - FOUND 2 TRAILS, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E - W & N - S, VIC ZC187590. 1 TRAIL HAD STEPS DUG IN EARTH.

G. TAKE OUT

(1) 211130H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE ALONG TRAIL, 3 - 4 FT WIDE, RUNNING E - W, VIC ZC206357. SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 15 - 20 EN, LAST USED APRX 2 DAYS AGO.

H. PUPPET SHOW

(LE) (1) 201830H - 2 BUNKER COMPLEXES, 6 MAN SLEEPING QTRS, VIC ZC144410 & ZC144411. FOUND LADDERS LEADING OFF SIDE OF HILL TO BUNKERS 50 M FR HARBOR SITE. WILL CK IN MORNING.

(2) 210645H - FOUND LEDGE 250 M LONG 1 - 4 FT WIDE RUNNING N - S TO AROUND HILL, VIC ZC146414.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

H. PUPPET SHOW (CONT)

TM ALSO FOUND 4 BAMBO BRG, LEDGE HAD HANDRAIL MADE OF ½ IN CABLE & 6 LADDERS 7 FT HIGH MADE OF AMMO BOXES. TM DEST HANDRAIL LADDERS.

(3) 210700H - FOUND 6 MAN BASE CAMP 10 X 25 M, 6 FT UNDER LEDGE, VIC ZC145414. HAD 1 BED, RAT TRAPS 150 RD AK AMMO, CAMP IN GOOD POS FOR OP, TM TAKING PICTURES & DEST GEAR.

(4) 210730H - OBSR 1 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RUNNING OFF LEDGE, VIC ZC144412. LOST SURVL BEFORE ACT COULD BE TAKEN.

I. GOSSACK

(LE) (1) 201130H - FOUND 1 HIGH SPEED TRAIL SE - NW, VIC ZC135595. TRAIL IS WELL USED & RECENTLY USED. FIGHTING HOLES & HARBOR SITES AT INTERVALS ALONG SIDES. TM MONITOR W/ NEGAT RESULTS.

(LE) (2) 201400H - FOUND 20 FIGHTING HOLES DUG ALONG FINGER, VIC ZC131598. HOLES 4 X 3 X 2 FT, NO OVERHEAD COVER, 3 MONTHS OLD. CONVENIENT TO HARBOR OFF TRAIL W/ GOOD OBSR & FIELD OF FIRE FOR MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL.

J. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 211400H - OBSR 1 TRAIL, 4 FT WIDE, HVY RECENT USE, RUNNING N - S, VIC ZC188415.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

J. CAMLI PEPPER (CONT)

(2) 211645H - OBSR 1 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, FOLLOWING EW ALONG RIDGELINE, VIC XC189419. TM SPOTTED EM & HE FLED TO N.

K. STATION BREAK

(LE) (1) 201810H - HEARD 10 RDS AUTO RFL, SOUNDED LIKE M-16, VIC AT856349. NEGAT ACT TAKEN DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF EN POS.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY EL, 2 SQD SIZE [illegible] FOR 3 6 MAN VICT ASSESS IN DARLAC, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQRS.

B. 211005H - VIC AT840336, TM STATION BREAK SIGHTED 10 - 12 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARD TM'S EXTRACT LZ. TM CALLED AO & GUNSHIPS ON STA, TM EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENT. ARTY UTILIZED ON AREA IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXTRACT BY AO.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

[redacted] RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO: I[redacted]

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

COMM NOTES: DISREGARD NOFORN.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #053-70 220001H TO 222400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPNL RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT

23 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS OPR SUPT HQBN.

5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS REP FLD DU.

0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

221633

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. PUPPET SHOW

(LE)(1) 012355H - MORTARS & ROCKETS UNK (AMOUNT), FIRING E TO V IMPACT, VIC AT821451, NEG USMC CASUALTIES.

(LE)(2) 011800H - FOUND 1 TRIP FLARE, VIC AT822451, SET OFF WHILE MVG INTO HARBOR SITE, NEG USMC CASUALTIES.

(3) 021000H - OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, SITTING UNDER TREE, VIC AT826450, C/FM, NEG CONT, AO ON STATION, AO CALLED ARTY, EX COVG OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(4) 021030H - 5 VC BLK PJ'S, 1 RPG, 5 PKS, 4 RIFLES, MVG S, VIC AT817457, AO ONSTATION FIRED ORDNANCE, EX COVG OF TGT, NEG SURL DUE TO TERRAIN, ALSO C/FM EX COVG TGT.

(5) 021415H - HEARD PAA. SYSTEM CALLING FOR TM, VIC AT 826460, COULD NOT ADJUST ENGAGE OF 2 RPD GANG E.O.M.

E. PANTY RAID

(1) 020915H - OBS 2 NVA, 1 CAUCASIAN, GRN UTIL, VIC AT979428 TH OPENED UP WITH S/A, ORIENTAL MIA, PURSUED FOR 100 METERS, FOUND BLOOD TRAIL, ALSO HEARD VOICES & HEARD RADIO, AO ON STATION, NEG OBS.

(2) 020930H - FOUND BASE CAMP, VIC AT981429, AO ON STATION DIRECTED FIXED WING, EX COVG OF TGT, OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 [redacted]'S) UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 220855H VIC AT870359

2. STONE PIT (24 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 221025H VIC AT797528

[redacted]

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 221025H VIC AT797528
2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 221155H VIC ZC 082428

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 70

1. PRIMECUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8[illegible] LR AT8388)

2. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8632 LR AT8930)

3. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC8272 LR ZC8370)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 FEB 70

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL [illegible]180 LR AT8376)

2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC[illegible]7 LR ZC2074)

3. PUPPET SHOW (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1443 LR ZC1740)

4. PONY BOY (8 MEN), HAVEN (UL ZC[illegible] LR ZC8029)

5. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1360 LR ZC1658)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H FEB 7[illegible]

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC [illegible]

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC [illegible]

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN)(2 VHS) VIC [illegible]3582

E. SUNRISE (6 MEN)(3 VHS) VIC AT9[illegible]6

F. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN)(3 VHS) VIC [illegible]9650

G. TRAILER PARK "A" (5 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

H. TRAILER PARK "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]5853

I. TRAILER PARK "C" (5 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]7846

J. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]4865

K. PEARL CHECK (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]9937

L. [illegible]ERS STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

M. [illegible]ACK MARKER (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

N. [illegible]OUT BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

O. VAN CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC185596

P. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

Q. [illegible] TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

R. SNARPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC198742

S. [illegible] (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

T. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC ZC146583

U. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

V. CAYCLE "C" (5 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

W. CAYCLE "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

X. CAYCLE "E" (9 MEN) VIC ZC[illegible]

Y. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

Z. STONE PIT (24 MEN)(4 VHS) VIC [illegible]7528

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL ROOM TIME

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LAST ONLINE

(LE)(1) 211825H OBS 2 VC, SIZE PLTN, [illegible], MVG [illegible]. INTO BOOBOOH, VIC AT962525. C/FL, POOR COVERAGE NOT 2 BOOBOOH DESTROYED PARTIALLY. OBS BY LAUGHTON.

(2) 221250H OBS 2 VC, MIXED PLTN, W/S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W IN OPEN, VIC AT962519. C/FL, GOOD COVERAGE NOT OBS 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY BAYCROFT.

(3) 221645H OBS 3 VC, MVG S TO [illegible] ON [illegible] ROAD E VIC, VIC BT004517. C/FL, GOOD COVERAGE NOT. NLOS SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 211940H OBS 4 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT985473. NEG FI BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLE.

(LE)(2) 211950H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL VIC AT985473. NEG FI BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLE.

(LE)(3) 212005H OBS APPROX 60 TO 70 VC/NVA, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC BT008487. NEG FI BECAUSE ENEMY MOVED INTO FRIENDLY VILLE.

(4) 220355H OBS APPROX 40 VC/NVA, PK/S, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT992147. C/FL, GOOD COVERAGE NOT. RES 8 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY PURPLE HEART. EQUIPMENT NOT OBS DUE TO DAYLIGHT.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. COS/ACK

(L:)(3) 21:02ZH [illegible] 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 3FT X 4FT X 2FT, [illegible] RUNS NE TO RJ [illegible] VIC XC141595. LAST USED [illegible] 3 MONTHS OLD.

D. MARG/OUT

(L:)(1) 21:09ZH [illegible] 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2FT X 2FT X 4FT, VIC XC141595 TO [illegible] RESPECTIVELY.

(L:)(2) 21:20ZH [illegible] 1 M/ANA, NVG N TO S, VIC XC138599 WHO ACT ON THEIR [illegible] DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TEAM.

(L:)(3) 21:27ZH [illegible] MAN ARMED GOVERNMENT ARVN TYPES IN A WIAM AND STAY [illegible] VIC XC1906 TO A, OUT 20 TO 25 METERS FROM [illegible] POSITION, C/FM. GOOD COVERAGE NGF NOW BEING [illegible].

(L:)(4) 21:39ZH [illegible] TONG AND GILSE, VIC XC192600, SUSPECT [illegible] TYPING ANIMALS IN BASE CAMP, APPEARS TO BE A LARGE [illegible] MEET OF FOOD.

(5) 22:50ZH [illegible] 1 MAIN, NOT PREVIOUSLY USED, RUNS N TO S, 2FT WIDE, VIC XC185596.

(6) 22:51ZH [illegible] PEOPLE HAMMERING AND SAWING, SUSPECT THIS [illegible] BASE CAMP, VIC XC188596. [illegible] AREA TO NORTH.

(7) 22:53ZH [illegible] 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2FT X 3FT X 4FT [illegible] VIC XC185596.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. TRAILER PARK "B"

(1) 221010H OBS 8 NVA, [illegible] HVY PK'S, 4 AK-47'S, 1 PISTOL, [illegible] VIC YC131846. ENG FF DUE [illegible] AO WHEN AO HAD ARRIVED TEAM HAD [illegible] AO FIRED 2 ROCKETS IN ATT[illegible] AO [illegible] YC125596. AC FLED [illegible] WITH NEG SURVEILLANCE.

F. DELIVERY BOY

(1) FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS [illegible] DIRECTIONS, VIC AP853348, TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.

G. EMPIRE STATE

(1) 221200H OBS 1 PAL, 18 [illegible] E TO W ALONG STREAM, RECENTLY AN[illegible] PIECES OF BLK PJ'S TIED TO [illegible] VIC YC125596.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY [illegible] SQUAD SIZE AND # 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) [illegible] ON STANDBY [illegible] DIR SUPT [illegible] HQBN

B. 221135H TM PAL JOEY EXTRACTED DUE [illegible] POOR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 221220H ROUTINE MEDEVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 MAN FROM TRAILER PARK "D", NBC (SYSTEM FAILURE).

D. 221749H ROUTINE MEDEVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 MAN FROM TRAILER PARK "C", NBC (MALARIA).

E. THROUGHOUT DAY RECON BN RECEIVED LOGISTICAL HELICOPTER SUPPORT FROM COMPRISE [illegible] - 6 AND [illegible] - 2, AND CHATTER BOX 12 AND 25.

GP-4

BT

4

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]/NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER: J. J. Mathews, FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER: R. A. Timmes, AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

COMM NOTE: DISREGARD NOFORN.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #054-70 230001H TO 232400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FLD DU.

0 TMS TRNG STATUS

231420

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 231018H VIC AT998464

2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 231425H VIC AT818869

3. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) AT 231600H VIC AT796705

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (9 MEN) AT 230910H VIC ZC145412

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 230920H VIC ZC198307

3. COSSACK (8 MEN) AT 231005H VIC ZC147583

4. SUNRISE (19 MEN)(3 [illegible]) AT 23[illegible]H VIC AT998464

5. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 231508H VIC AT821777

6. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 231700H VIC ZC195746

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8632 LR AT8930)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DETERIORATING WEATHER IN INSERTION AREA AND ALSO BECAUSE OF MAXIMUM CREW TIME ON HELICOPTERS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 70

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1381 LR ZC1879)

2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1934 LR AT7931)

3. DENVER CITY (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8383 LR AT8482)

4. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8632 LR AT8930)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 FEB 70

1. CANBERRA (20 MEN)(3 TNS) HAVEN (UL ZC0968 LR ZC1864)

2. WAGE MARINER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1062 LR ZC1360)

3. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1160 LR ZC1358)

4. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1840 LR ZC2137)

5. DENVER CITY (12 MEN)(2 TNS) HAVEN (UL AT8383 LR AT8482)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "C" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) (2 TNS) VIC AT8382

E. SUNRISE (26 MEN)(3 TNS) VIC AT9946

F. WEST COVENS (31 MEN)(3 TNS) VIC AT9850

G. TRAILOR PARK "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1784

H. TRAILOR PARK "B" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1584

I. TRAILOR PARK "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1886

J. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC2038

K. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1259

L. WAGE MARINER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1060

M. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1859

N. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2135

O. TRAILOR PARK "C" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1584

P. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1842

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

Q. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8734

R. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952

S. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8288

T. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8170

U. CAYENNE "B" & "D" (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC1067

V. CAYENNE "C" (5 MEN) VIC ZC1265

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 221745H OBS 19 VC, MIXED BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, PKS, MVG E TO W. CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 7 VC KIA'S (UNIT UNK), VIC AT966522. OBS BY HAINSWORTH.

(LE)(2) 221910H OBS 4 VC, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, PKS, MVG N TO S ON SANDBAR, VIC AT955534. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT WITH NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 231045H TM FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP 50M SE OF POS, IN DRAW, VIC AT987508. BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD.

(4) 231440H OBS 2 BOATS IN RICE PADDIES, VIC BT000515. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 BOATS DESTROYED. OBS BY HAINSWORTH.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. STONE PIT

(IE)(1) 211828H OBS 25 NVA, GEN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, NVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC AT798492. CALLED FA, POOR COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK). OBS BY ASPARAGUS.

C. SUNRISE

(IE)(1) 222130H OBS 2 NVA, GRAY PJ'S, RIFLES, FIRING AT OUR POS, VIC AT999469. TM FIRED BACK WITH .50 CAL. MG. CALLED AO, HOSTAGE DUKE WORKED OVER AREA, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. CALLED FH, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(IE)(2) 221935H OBS 150 VC/NVA MVG W TO E, VIC AT985464. CALLED FA, BATTERY KEN CHECK FIRE WHEN SHADOW 4-5 CAME ON STATION. SHADOW 4-5 LEFT STATION FOR EMERGENCY WITHOUT FIRING. HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES (HE & NAPALM). [illegible] ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. CALLED FH AGAIN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 10 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK). OBS BY PURPLE HEART. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.

(3) 230045H OBS 20 VC/NVA MVG IN TREELINE E TO W, VIC BT004470. CALLED FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT NEG OBS DUE TO TREELINE. OBS BY PURPLE HEART.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/2 (3/69)
0101-V04-6602

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. WAR CLOUD

(LZ)(1) 220846H OBS 7 VC, MIXED BLK PJ'S AND GRN UNIFS, COOLIE HATS, 1 RIFLE, 3 PKS, 2'x3'x1', MVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC ZC188599. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

(2) 230950H OBS 6 VC, WHITE SHIRTS, MVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC ZC188599. [illegible] SET IN AMBUSH, EN MOVED OUT OF AREA PRIOR TO AMBUSH SET UP.

E. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 230930H FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 4'x3'x4', NEXT TO RIVER BANK, VIC ZC181425. FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 YRS OLD.

F. TAKE OUT

(1) 231000H FOUND [illegible] BASE CAMP BORDERED BY RICE PATTIES, VIC ZC209358. BASE CAMP CONTAINED CHICKENS, PIGS, COWS, 1500 LBS RICE, 1100 LBS [illegible], 1000 LBS CORN, 12 CAVES AND HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES WERE 20'x15' AND CAVES WERE 2'x3'. RICE AND GRAIN STORED IN POTS. TH DESTROYED RICE AND GRAIN WITH AIR STRIKES, [illegible] IN 15 IGT COVERAGES, 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TH MOVED AWAY FROM AREA TO PERMIT HEAVY ORDNANCE DROPS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

B. 230930H DIVING OF DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AP926866 AND AP927842. TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 231110H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR G3C (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #055-70 240001H TO 242400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 0 TMS RTNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

1

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (2-69)
0101-V04-4601

2415 20

[redacted]

371-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) AT 241100H VIC ZC175802
2. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) AT 241250H VIC AT885312
3. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 241305H VIC ZC188332
4. DENVER CITY (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 241435H VIC AT837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 240910H VIC ZC104603
2. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) AT 240920H VIC ZC126593
3. CAYENNE "C" (5 MEN) AT 241125H VIC ZC123655
4. CAYENNE "B" & "D" (15 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 241125H VIC ZC105672
5. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) AT 241325H VIC ZC203377
6. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) AT 241345H VIC AT885312
7. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 241435H VIC AT837828

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 FEB 70

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945) LR(AT8343)
2. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0[illegible]) LR(ZC1180)

FMFPAC-6[illegible] 2100/1 (REV 69)
0101-V04-6401

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

F. INSERTS PLANNED (CONT)

3. COFFEE TIME (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT7965) LR(AT8558)

4. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0761) LR(ZC1058)

5. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8233) LR(AT8531)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 FEB 70

1. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1860) LR(ZC2057)

2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1843) LR(ZC2140)

3. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1837) LR(AT7934)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (2± MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. TRAILER PARK "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1884

I. TRAILER PARK "B" & "C" (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC1584

J. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1685

K. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8189

L. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1860

M. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8170

N. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2135

O. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1779

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

P. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1842

Q. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC1933

R. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC8834

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(1) 240312H - 8 VC/NVA MIXED UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, MOVING E - W, VIC AT985473. PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MSN, RESULTS 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY PURPLE HEART.

(2) 241330H - OBSR 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, NEGAT WPNS, MOVING AROUND HARBOR SITE, VIC BT016472. AO ON STA, CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT RESULTS DUE TO VC HIDING IN LARGE ROCKS.

(3) 241410H - OBSR 1 BUNKER 15 FT W X 20 FT L X 8 FT H, VIC BT011487. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. 1 BUNKER DEST, OBSR BY PURPLE HEART.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 240900H - FOUND 2 SFD, 1 SFD "COKE" CAN W/ SHRAPNEL INSIDE, OTHER WAS CAN 4" IN DIAM X 8" IN L W/M-26 FUSE & TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, VIC AT982505. SFD WERE MARKED W/ 3 BAMBOO STAKES POINTING IN DIRECTION OF SFD, @ 90° ANGLE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

B. WEST ORANGE (CONT)

10 M OFF TRAIL, ALSO, (1) UNNATURAL ROCK ON TRAIL BEFORE SFD. BOTH SFD'S EXPLODED IN PLACE. NEGAT USMC CAS.

C. WAR CLOUD

(1) 241335H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 3 - 4 FT W, RUNNING NW - SE, VIC ZC185596. HVY & RECENT USE.

D. PEARL CHEST

(1) 241000H - HEARD 5 - 10 VC/NVA, MOVING E - W ALONG STREAM, VC/NVA YELLING TO EA OTHER, VIC ZC199381. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN. AO ON STA, ALSO FIRED ON BOARD ORD INTO TGT AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR, 6 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED. 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 240830H - RECON DIVERS LEFT BN AREA, CK BRG AT AT925553, AT914587 & AT945706 W/ NEGAT RESULTS. 241140H DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA.

C. 241000H - TM TAKE OUT SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA IN BASE CAMP, VIC ZC213355. TM FIRED S/A DRIVING EN FR AREA. TM MOVED IN TO RECONSTRUCT LARGE BASE CAMP. TM CALLED AO WHO EMPL 4 FLIGHTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADD COMMENTS (CONT)

OF FIXED WING, BOMBS UNCOVERED CAVES & SHELTERS.

TH TO UTILIZE MORE FIXED WING W/ HVY ORD AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 241345H - TM DUBLIN CITY EXTRACTED FR HAVEN, VIC AT885312. AFTER UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO ESTAB COMM FOLLOWING INSERTION. EFFORT WAS MADE TO REINSERT TM ON HIGHER GND BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL. TM TO BE REINSERTED IN NEW HAVEN ON 25 FEB.

E. THROUGHOUT DAY RECON BN RECEIVED OUTSTANDING SPT FR SCARFACE 6 & 48, & SWIFT 11 & 12.

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

CINCPAC-GEN 2159/1 (2-69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Mattiace

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E. R. Simmons

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #056-70 250001H TO 252400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AT /S/ LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC 25408

FMFPAC-GEN-2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME "D" (6 MEN) AT 250830H VIC AT808628

2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 250850H VIC ZC070600

3. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 250912H VIC AT812437

4. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) AT 250928H VIC AT827313

5. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 251000H VIC ZC114835

6. COFFEE TIME "C" (6 MEN) AT 251125H VIC AT846650

7. COFFEE TIME "B" (6 MEN) AT 251137H VIC AT810648

8. COFFEE TIME "A" (6 MEN) AT 251232H VIC AT795585

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (8 MEN) AT 250948H VIC ZC214355

2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 250958H VIC ZC183427

3. WARCLOUD (7 MEN) AT 251153H VIC

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 FEB 70

1. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1944)LR(ZC2141)

2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1545)LR(ZC1943)

3. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) HAVEN FROM (AT9850) TO (BT0050) TO (BT0049) TO (AT9647) TO (AT9648) TO (AT9850)

4. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8175)LR(AT8473)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 FEB 70

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8836)LR(AT9233)

2. TRAILER PARK (23 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1188)LR(ZC2033)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST OUTAGE (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. TRAILER PARK "A" (5 MEN) VIC ZC1583

I. TRAILER PARK "B" (5 MEN) VIC ZC1584

J. TRAILER PARK "C" (5 MEN) VIC ZC1584

K. TRAILER PARK "D" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1584

L. COFFEE TIME "D" (6 MEN) VIC AT8162

M. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT8231

N. ARMEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC1082

O. COFFEE TIME "C" (6 MEN) VIC AT8064

P. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8188

Q. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8270

R. COFFEE TIME "B" (6 MEN) VIC AT8363

S. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0759

T. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1579

U. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT8244

V. COFFEE TIME "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7959

W. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC2133

X. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8834

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 241925H - 5 VC MOVING W TO E, VIC BT0044?3, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE ROUNDS DUE TO TGT SOCKED IN BEFORE FIRST ROUND.

(2) 250845H - OBSR 4 VC, GREEN SHIRTS & BLACK SHORTS, 1 WHITE RICE BAG, STANDING IN OPEN AREA, VIC AT992445, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE SURV DUE TO CLOUDS OBSCURED TGT.

(3) 250820H - OBSR 3 VC INCLUDING 1 FEMALE GREEN & BLACK SHIRTS,,1 GREEN & BLACK SHORTS, LARGE PACKS, STANDING NEAR CAVE, VIC AT988467, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE SURV DUE TO CLOUDS OBSCURED TGT.

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 241740H - OBSR 25-30 VC, MIXED BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, RICE SACKS, GATHERING RICE, VIC BT026511, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO ROK MARINES AREA, ROK MARINES TOOK OVER FIRE MISSION.

(2) 250200H - 8 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, RIFLES, FOLLOWING WEST ORANGE "A", VIC AT991518, WEST ORANGE "A" MOVED BACK TO POSITION, AVOIDED AMBUSH, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EX COVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS, OBSR BY HAMSWORTH.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) (CONT)

C. PIN NEWTON

(1) 250800H - 1 ROAD 10FT - 15FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W NOT RECENTLY USED, HEAVILY OVERGROWN, HILL FOLLOWS TO THE E, VIC AT814707.

D. CHILI PEPPER

(LE)(1) 241645H - 1 BASE CAMP, CAN HOLD 16 TO 18 PEOPLE 2 BUNKERS, 4 HOOTCHES, 1 FIGHTING HOLE ALL 7FT X 5FT X 6FT, 2 GRAVES 3FT X 6FT NOT USED RECENTLY, VIC ZC 183427.

(LE)(2) 240900H - 2 HOOTCHES 8FT X 12FT, 1 LEAN TO, ALSO 2 HOOTCHES 3FT X 10FT, VIC ZC184424.

(LE)(4) 241100H - 4 FIGHTING HOLES [illegible] X 5FT X 4FT, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, VIC ZC188425.

E. WARCLOUD

(LE)(1) 241730H - 16 UNDERGROUND FORTIFIED BUNKERS 12FT X 6FT X 6FT, BUNKERS IN 360 ON TOP OF HILL NOT USED FOR 2 TO 3 MONTHS, VIC ZC190601.

(LE)(2) 241905H - HEARD DUCKS & GEESE AND 1 VC/NVA VIC ZC185605, NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TEAM.

F. TRAILER PARK "D"

(LE)(1) 241630H - 1 HARBOR SITE, CAN HOLD 8 MEN, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOT PRINTS MADE THAT DAY, MOVING E, VIC ZC186857.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (S) (CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PAL [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 251130H - OBSR 4 VC BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, SACKS OF RICE, MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL, VIC ZC 205340, CALLED FIRE MISSION, BX COVG OF TGT, 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), FIRED BY SCANDINAVIA.

(2) 251545H - OBSR 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, GRAY PACKS, & AK-47'S, MOVING ON PADDY DIKE NW TO SE VIC ZC210334, TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE NVA FLED, TEAM PURSUED AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) NEGATIVE PACK OR RIFLE, AO ON STATION AT 1717, AO SPOTTED FOOTCHES & BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCT / TEAM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE AND 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 250845H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT997706, AT990641, & BT036649, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 251130H.

C. 242053H - VIC ZC189600, TEAM WARCLOUD HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO EAST, WEST, AND SOUTH 25 METERS FROM TEAM. FIRE MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION, MOVEMENT CEASED. OUTSTANDING SUPPORT FROM QUIZMASTER "D".

D. OUTSTANDING SUPPORT THIS DATE FROM SCARFACE 6, 50, AND CATTLE CALL 1, 12, AND 43.

UP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC EDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. J. Matthews
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
C. A. Dunning Jr.
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: C
INFO: PP
CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE.
MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #057-70 260001H TO 262400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 20 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 12 TM DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

261600

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) AT 261400H VIC AT987508

2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 261530H VIC ZC151435

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 261155H VIC ZC206333

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1944) LR(ZC2141)

2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8175) LR(AT8473)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8836) LR(AT9233)

2. TRAILER PARK (23 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1188)
LR(ZC2083)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SWAMPLAND NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ILLNESS OF TM MEMBER, INSERT OF STATION BREAK NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER FR 0800H - 1300H, & ACFT CRASH AT 261528H. EXTRACT OF DELIVERY BOY & TRAILER PARK NOT COMPL DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER FR 0800H - 1300H, & ACFT CRASH AT 261528H.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 1970

1. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1277) LR(ZC1575)

2. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1929) LR(AT7927)

3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2080) LR(AT8278)

4. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7931) LR(AT8227)

5. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)
LR(ZC1879)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS (CONT)

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 70 (CONT)

6. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8175) LR(AT8473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 FEB 70 (CONT)

1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8090) LR(AT8387)

2. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8072) LR(AT8370)

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8836) LR(AT9233)

4. TRAILER PARK (23 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1188) LR(ZC2083)

5. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381) LR(ZC1879)

6. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1381) LR(ZC1879)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. TRAILER PARK "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1983

I. TRAILER PARK "B", "C", & "D" (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC ZC1584

J. COFFEE TIME "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT8060

K. COFFEE TIME "B" (6 MEN) VIC AT8263

L. COFFEE TIME "C" (6 MEN) VIC AT8064

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS (CONT)

M. COFFEE TIME "D" (6 MEN) VIC AT8162

N. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT8231

O. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0882

P. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8188

Q. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1544

R. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8371

S. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0859

T. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680

U. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT7943

V. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT9850

W. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8834

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 251045H = OBSR 22 VC/NVA, 20 MALE & 2 FEMALE, MALES HAD GREEN UTILITIES & FEMALES HAD BRIGHT GREEN SWEATERS W/ GREEN SHORTS, VIC AT989447, MOVING IN & OUT OF 3 CAVES, CARRYING BOXES, ALSO HAMMERING SOMETHING METALIC. 1 VC/NVA CARRYING OBJ SIZE OF 3.5 RKT LCHR, 1 HAD 2 SKS'S, 2 WERE CARRYING AMMO BOXES. CALLED AO, HOSTAGE ZULU, ARR AT 1130H. AO CALLED FIXED WING & ARTY. FIXED WING ARR AT 1145H. 1ST RDS ARTY AT 1215H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

A. SUNRISE (CONT)

LAST RDS AT 1300H. CAVE ENTRANCES WERE ALL SEALED. COULD NOT OBSR ANY EN KIA'S. FIXED WING ON TGT.

(LE) (2) 251930H - OBSR 12 VC/NVA, MOVING ON TRAIL W - E, VIC BT0044478. COULD NOT OBSR CLO OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1930H. 1ST RD AT 1940H. END FIRE MSN AT 2000H. EXC COVERAGE TGT, OBSR 5 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 251638H - OBSR 4 VC/NVA W/ PACKS & RFLS, BLACK & WHITE PJ'S, MOVING N - S TO HOOTCHES IN TREELINE, VIC BT0008512. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1640H. 1ST RD AT 1650H. LAST RD AT 1710H. FAIR COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE) (2) 251810H - OBSR 7 VC/NVA SWIMMING NAKED IN RIVER, VIC BT0205244. RAFT WAS NEAR BY CNTN PACKS. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1815H. 1ST RDS AT 1825H. LAST RDS AT 1835H. EXC COVERAGE TGT, OBSR 3 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

(3) 261630H - OBSR 5 VC, IN SUSP HARBOR SITE, BLACK, WHITE & GREEN PJ'S, VIC BC0023525. NEGAT CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

C. COFFEE TIME "D"

(1) 261550H - 2 SIGNAL SHOTS, 30 SECONDS APART, SHOOTS SOUND LIKE M-16, NEGAT ACT TAKEN BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY POS VIC AT803626.

D. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 261305H - HEARD MOVEMENT ON RIDGELINE MOVING SE - NW, VIC AT835314. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. MOVEMENT CEASED.

E. DEFEND

(LE) (1) 251230H - FOUND 1 TRAIL 1½ - 2 FT WIDE, 2 - 3 WK OLD, NOT USED RECENTLY, VIC ZC107835, RUNNING N - S ALONG FINGER.

(LE) (2) 251140H - FOUND 1 175 MM ARTY RD IN VIC ZC113835, LYING ON ROCK UNEXPL.

(3) 261000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING E - W ON RIDGELINE, VIC ZC105825. NOT RECENTLY USED.

F. PRIME CUT

(LE) 251430H - FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6 - 8 MEN, VIC AT817885, APRX 2 - 3 WKS OLD, NUMEROUS LONG RATS, "WINSTON" CIGARETTE PACKS, 1 EMPTY BOTTLE OF LSA, "C" RAT CANS & INSECT REPELLENT ALSO FOUND.

G. TEA TIME

(LE) (1) 251630H - FOUND 2 BASE CAMPS, RUNNING ALONG

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

G. TEA TIME (CONT)

RIVER, VIC ZC164796 TO ZC162797, CONSISTING OF TUNNELS & HOOTCHES. IN 1ST BASE CAMP, THERE WERE 8 - 20 FT X 20 FT X 10 FT HIGH HOOTCHES W/ RACKS, TUNNELS IN EA HOOTCH. ALSO FOUND 15 ANIMAL PENS, 10 FT X 5 FT X 3 FT. ALSO WERE POTTERY, AK-47 RDS, AMMO CASES, SKULLS OF ANIMALS. FOUND 2ND BASE CAMP 100 M DOWN TRAIL, CONSISTING OF 3 HOOTCHES, 2 WERE 10 FT X 10 FT X 10 FT HIGH, 1 WAS 30 FT X 20 FT X 10 FT HIGH. 5 TUNNELS WERE ALSO IN AREA. FOUND AK-47 RDS & 2 HELMETS IN CAVES. 1ST BASE CAMP 200 X 200 M, EST CAPACITY OF 100 PEOPLE, 2ND BASE CAMP 50 X 50 M, EST CAPACITY OF 30 PEOPLE. TUNNEL ENTRANCES WERE 2 FT X 2 FT & CONNECTED TO OTHER HOOTCHES.

(LE) (2) 251130H - SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA PUTTING CHARGES IN 82 MM MORT RDS, VIC ZC160797, BROWN KHAKIS, W/ PACKS & RFLS. TM WAS SPOTTED, 2 VC/NVA STARTED TO RUN, TM OPENED UP, CAUSING 1 WIA. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL & DISCOVERED APRX 100 82 MM MORT RDS, 3 CASES OF FUSES & POWDER, 1 CASE OF AK-47 RDS HIDDEN UNDER LARGE ROCKS ALONG STREAM BED. ALSO WERE AREAS FOR SLEEPING UNDER SEVERAL ROCKS, CONSISTING OF LEAVES & SMALL STICKS. PUT IN REQ FOR AO.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

G. TEA TIME

(LE) (3) 251200H - OBSR 8 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL FR BASE CAMP, W/ PACKS & RFLS TO INVES SHOOTING OF PREV NVA, VIC ZC160797, WERE WEARING CAM ON FACE & HANDS. TH WAS SEARCHING AREA & SPOTTED 8 NVA, OPENING FIRE & CAUSING 1 EN KIA & 1 EN WIA (UNIT UNK). AO HOSTAGE RIVER ARR & DIR IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING & ARTY ON AREA. AO TOOK FIRE FR AREA. NEGAT SURVL. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1210H. LST RD AT 1225H. END FIRE MSN AT 1430H. EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEGAT SURVL.

H. DELIVER I BOY

(LE) (1) 251325H - HEARD APRX 3 - 5 VC/NVA MOVING E - W THROUGH BRUSH, VIC AT883346. COULD HEAR EN BREAK BRUSH & TALKING. REQ AO, CALLED FIRE MSN. NEGAT RESULTS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1410H. 1ST RD AT 1445H. GOOD COVERAGE TGT.

(LE) (2) 251345H - HEARD APRX 2 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH E - W, VIC AT883347. HEARD VC BREAK BRUSH APRX 50 M NW. AO ARR AT 1540H. NEGAT OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE) (3) 251425H - OBSR 1 VC WHITE PJ'S, MOVING E - W, VIC AT883346. TH LOST SURVL BEFORE SPT ARMS COULD BE UTILIZED.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

I. PAL JOEY

(LE) (1) 251845H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, WALKING ON TRAIL E - W, CARR DOUBLE YOKES OF RICE, VIC ZC204334. NEGAT ACT TAKEN DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 261045H - OBSR 2 VC, BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, HOES. VIC ZC214337. RESULTS - TM CAPTURED 2 VC POW (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS DEPLOYED, A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 260915H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT VIC AT926866 & AT927842, W/ NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 261130H.

C. 261030H - VIC ZC214337 TM PAL JOEY CNTR 2 SUSP VC/NVA. TM IMMED HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POS. TM MOVED TO LZ VIC ZC206333, & IMMED RECD FIRE FR S. TM UTILIZED FIRE MSN FIRED BY SCANDANAVIA, & A AH-1G ACFT IN SPT. TM EXTRACTED 261155H W/O INCIDENT.

D. TM IMPRESSIVE TO BE INSERTED 27 FEB. TM TEA TIME WILL PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR TM IMPRESSIVE, & PATHFINDER GUIDANCE TO BASE CAMP & AMIO CACHE. BOTH TMS TO BE EXTRACTED 27 FEB AFTER DESTRUCTION

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. AC) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (CONT)

D. (CONT) OF AMMO CACHE & BASE CAMP.

E. 261528H - VIC ZC155445, SCANFACE 22 CRASHED DUE TO UNK CAUSES DURING INSERT OF TM WAGE EARNER. WAGE EARNER INSERTED NEXT TO ACFT. ACFT CREW EXTRACTED W/O INCIDENTS, INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENTED EXTRACT OF ACFT, TM WAGE EARNER PROVIDING SCTY FOR ACFT UNTIL ACFT CAN BE REMOVED.

F. 260715H - TM TRA TM E CALLED FIRE MSN, PRECISION DESTRUCTION AMMO CACHE, VIC ZC160797. LST RD AT 0814H. NEGAT SECONDARY EXPL FR FIRE MSN. FT &D BY ROAD TEST.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG MXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Wallace
DRAFTER
FIRST RECOMMEN
SPECIAL CLASSIFI
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: P

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CCC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIR RPT #058-70 270001H TO 272400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPEN RECON TMS TIBLE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT

19 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIV SPT MSN.

5 TMS INTENSIVE GD 1ST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY.

3 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

271500

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] I SE[illegible]D & EXTRACTIONS (3 C[illegible]46's; 2 [illegible]-46's) UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (8 MIN) AT 271530H VIC ZC137763

2. PEARL C EST (6 MIN) AT 271825H VIC ZC203237

3. CLAY PIPE (7 MIN) AT 271835H VIC AT815235

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (6 MIN) AT 271230H VIC AT827513

2. HAMLEN PARK (23 MIN)(4 TMS) AT 271430H VIC ZC153846

3. COMBE FISH "C" (6 MIN) AT 271655H VIC AT803636

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. STATION CLAY (3 MIN) HAVEN UL(AT8275)LR(AT8475)

2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC2080)LR(AT8278)

3. IMPRESSIVE (27 MIN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(AT1879) ✓

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(AT8836)LR(AT9233)

2. PRUNE CUT (6 MIN) HAVEN UL(AT8090)LR(AT8387)

3. FIG NEWTON (6 MIN) HAVEN UL(AT8172)LR(AT8470)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF TEAMS STATION CLAY, CHILI PEPPER, AND CLAY PIPE AND EXTRACTS OF TEAMS DELIVERY BOY, PRUNE CUT, AND FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER, ANTACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACT OF TEAM COMBE FISH "C", AND DARKNESS. TEAM IMPRESSIVE POSTPONED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 FEB 70

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC2080)LR(AT8273) ✓

2. IMPRESSIVE (27 MIN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879) ✓

3. DATE PALM (7 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC1565)LR(ZC1862) ✓

4. CELERY JAM (6 MIN) HAVEN UL(ZC1550)LR(ZC1747) ✓

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR PRIOR TO FEB 70

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

2. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8836)LR(AT9233)

4. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8090)LR(AT8387)

5. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8172)LR(AT8470)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. [redacted] "D" (6 MEN) VIC AT8162

I. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC1082

J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8188

K. WAGE MARKER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1644

L. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) VIC AT8371

M. COFFEE TIME "S" (6 MEN) VIC AT8263

N. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0859

O. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680

P. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

Q. COFFEE TIME "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7961

R. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT9848

S. GOSSACK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1175

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (CONT)

U. PEARL 2 EST (6 MEN) VIC ZC2028

V. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

W. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8834

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COFFEE TIME "E"

(LE)(1) 261630H - 1 TRAIL 3 TO 4 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W 1 FRESH CAMP FIRE, FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 75 METERS, SET IN FOR NIGHT WILL CONTINUE IN MORNING, VIC AT832635.

(LE)(2) 261500H - 1 SUSPECTED ARVN BASE CAMP ABANDONED, EMPTY C-RATIONS CANS, EXPENDED M-14 & M-16 ROUNDS, BEER CANS & FRENCH CIGARETTES, CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 30mXX 30m BOMB CRATER WITH 5 FIGHTING HOLES 1FT X 2FT, VIC AT832635.

(3) 270855H - 2 PUNJI PITS 75 METERS APART ON TRAIL, BAMBOOSTAKES 7 TO 8 IN LONG, 2 TO 3 WKS OLD, PIT SIZE 2½FT WIDE & 3FT LONG & 3FT DEEP, VIC AT828635.

(4) 271300H - 5 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL SW TO NE, TRAIL 3-4 FT WIDE, CAM SHIRTS, 3 PACKS, 5 RIFLES, VIC AT822631, NVA MOVING SW TO NE, STOPPED FOR WATER JUST SHORT OF OUR POSITION AND WITH DREN, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NO COMM.

(5) 271430H - FOUND 2 CAVES 10FT X 20FT, VIC AT825635, ENTRANCE TO CAVE HAD 2-3 FT HIGH BAMBOO STAKES, STAKES APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

FMFPAC [redacted]
0101-V04-6801

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 261925H - 56 VC/NVA, WALKING ON TRAIL W TO E, VIC AT995480, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE SURV DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. TEXAS PETE

(LE)(1) 261900H - 15 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS MOVING NE TO SW, PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED FIRE MISSION, POOR COVERAGE GAVE END OF FIRE MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS, VIC AT798448.

(2) 271430H - FOUND 2 BUNKERS, VIC AT818468, CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 271440H FIRST ROUND AT 271445H, RINGROOM GUNS WENT INTO CHECK FIRE, GAVE NO REASON, BUNKERS NOT DESTROYED.

D. COFFEE TIME "A"

(LE)(1) 261630H - 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W, VIC AT800597, NOT USED IN PAST 2 WKS, 1 DEAD CHICKEN ON TRAIL, DEAD AT LEAST 3 DAYS.

(2) 271245H - FOUND COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 100 MEN, VIC AT799605, LAST USED 1 TO 1½ MONTHS CONTAINED 10 HOOTCHES, 10FT X 15FT X 30FT, 50 FIGHTING HOLES & 2 BUNKERS, BUNKERS WERE 4 MAN 4FT X 6FT, FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3FT X 3FT.

E. FORE FATHER

(1) 270905H - 2 VC/NVA, MOVING DOWN DRAW, CARRYING 2 RIFLES, GREEN UTILITIES, VIC AT798492, VC/NVA HAD BEARD & EIGHT HAIR CUTS, PURSUED THEM FOR 1 HR, LOST THEM DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)270807H - BOOBY TRAPPED TRAIL, 1FT WIDE, USED BY INF FOUND 1 FOX HOLE 3FT X 4FT X 2FT DEEP, VIC AT998492, ALL BOOBY TRAPS WERE MARKED WITH STICKS AND MARKED BY IR EGULAR ROCKS IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL, TRAIL WAS HEAVILY USED.

F. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 261650H - OBSR 6 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAM WITH BRUSH, VICAT834522, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVG OF TGT, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBSR BY ASPARAGUS.

G. COFFEE TIME "C"

(1) 271515H - 3 NVA, MILLING AROUND IN DRAW, GREEN UTILITIES, VIC AT804637, HEARD [redacted], [redacted] TALKING, PANS RATTLING, SUSP BASE CAMP. FIRE MISSION OBSERVED BY COFFEE TIME "D" IS BEING UTILIZED.

(2) 271515H - 1 NVA MOVING IN ON TRAIL, 1 PACK WITH RICE, VIC AT803636, CAPTURED SAME.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TEAM AND A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQMC.

B. 271650H - VIC AT803634, TEAM COFFEE TIME "C" EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER AFTER CAPTURING 1 NVA. NVA HAD GREEN UTILITIES AND PACK FULL OF RICE. ACFT REPORTED RECEIVING HEAVY FIRE ON EXTRACT. FIXED WING AND ARTILLERY UTILIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT. PRISONER TAKEN TO POW COMPOUND. TEAM EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH 2 NVA 100 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION WHILE PREPARING LADDER ZONE. RESULTS UNK.

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

REL RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CG [redacted] DIV

FM: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 1ST AGN DIV

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
M.G ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO G FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #059-70 280001H TO 282400H FEB 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SUPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR CD 1ST RECON BN. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

281447

Copy 3 of 5

FMFPAC-[redacted]
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 [illegible]6'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) AT 2811[illegible]0H VIC ZC165497

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 28130OH VIC [illegible]817880

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 2811430H VIC AT881349

3. COFFEE TIME "B" (6 MEN) AT 28181OH VIC AT831637

4. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) AT 2818[illegible]4H VIC AT840716

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(1879)

2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2030)LR(AT8278)

3. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1565)LR(ZC1862)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

2. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF IMPRESSIVE, CHILI PEPPER, AND DATE PALM AND EXTRACTION OF TEA TIME AND IMPRESSIVE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

[redacted]

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 1 MAR 70

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0362)LR(ZC0760)

2. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0587)LR(ZC0984)

3. WAR CLOUD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8369)LR(AT8667)

4. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1944)LR(ZC2141)

5. IMPRESSIVE (29 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

6. DATE PALM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1565)LR(ZC1862)

7. CHIL PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2080)LR(AT8278)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 1 MAR 70

1. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0761)LR(ZC1058)

2. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7945)LR(AT8383)

3. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0884)LR(ZC1280)

4. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

5. TEA TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1381)LR(ZC1879)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H FEB 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. SNAKE PIT (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC1082

I. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1744

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (C/RP)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

J. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0858

K. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT8145

L. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) VIC AT9648

M. COSSACK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1175

N. PEARL CHEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC2028

O. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

P. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1549

Q. COFFEE TIME "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT8061

R. COFFEE TIME "B" (6 MEN) VIC AT8162

S. TEA TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 271920H OBS 3 VC/NVA, NEG OBS OF UNIFORMS OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS, MOV W TO E ON TRL VIC BT0044478. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY PURPLE HEART.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 271620H OBS 3 VC, MIXED PJ'S, 1 PK, STANDING BY HOOTCH, VIC BT006507. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TGT, GAVE END OF MISSION WITH NEG OBS OF RES. OBS BY WANSWORTH.

C. PEARL CREST

(1) 280945H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKI UTILS, RIFLES, PKS, MOV N TO S ON TRL, VIC ZC206284. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

D. COFFEE TIME "A"

(1) 280845H FD 1 SMALL BUNDLE OF VC/NVA DOCUMENTS IN CAVE, VIC AT804615. DOCUMENTS CONSISTED OF 5 BOOKS AND PERSONAL PAPERS DATED 1965. CAVE WAS 4'x4'x6'.

(2) 281100H FD 2 CAVES, 4'x4'x6', VIC AT804615. INSIDE OF CAVES WERE 7 81mm RDS, 4 RPG RDS, AND 1 82mm MORTAR ROUND. 4 OF THE 81mm RDS WERE STILL IN CANISTERS. TM BOOBY TRAPPED CAVE.

E. COSSACK

(1) 281025H FD 1 TRL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC ZC123756. TRL NOT WELL USED BUT BELIEVED TO BE RECENTLY USED.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. (CONT)

(2) 280830H TO 281025H TM HEARD 15-20 RIFLE SHOTS APPROX 1000m FROM TM'S POS, VIC ZC123756. SHOTS FIRED FROM 2 DIFFERENT POSITIONS AND WERE FIRED ABOUT 5 MIN APART.

F. COFFEE TIME "D"

(1) 281000H TM CALLED FM ON COFFEE TIME "C" EXTRACT GRID, NEG OBS OF RES. TM HEARD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, VIC AT803634.

F. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 271805H OBS 62 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, HEAVY PKS, RIFLES, MOV W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT815532. CALLED TOTAL OF 3 FM'S, AC ON STATION, RES IN 17 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). SHADOW CAME ON STATION, COVERED AREA WITH FIRE, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HEAVY FOG. OBS BY ASPARAGUS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DAK [illegible] OF HQ.

B. 280900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT965606. 281115H RETURNED TO RECON IN AREA WITH NEG RES.

C. OUTSTANDING EFT RENDERED 28 FEB BY SCARFACE 3 AND 38 AND BY SWIFT 21, 22, AND 23.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

D. 281810H COFFEE TIME "B" EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER, VIC AT831637, A TER BEING SURROUNDED BY UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. UPON EXTRACTION AO UTILIZED 4 GUNSHIPS, 8" AND 155mm ARTILLERY.

5. (C) (CONT)

G. FOREFATHER

(LE)(1) 271745H FD 1 TRL, BOOBY-TRAPPED, RUNNING E TO W, VIC AT993483 TO AT998492. FM UTILIZED ON TRL, SFD'S TO BE RE-CHECKED 01 MAR 70.

(LE)(2) 271525H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, 5 HEAVY PKS, 4 RIFLES, 1 SUB-MACHINE GUN, AND CARRYING 2 FT LONG TUBES WITH CAMOUFLAGE, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT977475. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION. 1 NVA DROPPED BROWN AND ORANGE BOX, 12'x12'x12', VIC AT977475. BOX WILL BE OBS UNTIL DARK. FM WILL BE UTILIZED AFTER SUNSET.

GP-4

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED